

Published Manual Number/ECN: MPP42SGHAE/2009345A

- Publishing System: TPAS
- Access date: 8/20/2009
- Document ECN's: Latest Available



Service—

42031, 42044 SP2/SP3 Staph-Guard Washer- Extractors



**Read the
separate
safety
manual
before
installing,
operating,
or servicing**

Please Read

About the Manual Identifying Information on the Cover—The front cover displays pertinent identifying information for this manual. Most important, are the published manual number (part number) /ECN (date code). Generally, when a replacement manual is furnished, it will have the same published manual number, but the latest available ECN. This provides the user with the latest information applicable to his machine. Similarly all documents comprising the manual will be the latest available as of the date the manual was printed, even though older ECN dates for those documents may be listed in the table of contents.

When communicating with the Milnor factory regarding this manual, please also provide the other identifying information shown on the cover, including the publishing system, access date, and whether the document ECN's are the latest available or exact.

Best Available Information—This manual contains the most accurate and complete information available when Milnor shipped your machine/software. Products are occasionally released with the best available documentation, even though the device identification (model numbers, etc.) on the documentation does not explicitly include the delivered model. In such cases, use the documentation provided.

Although unlikely, incorrect manuals may have been shipped with your machine. If you believe you received the wrong manuals, or if you need specific information about any aspect of your machine not addressed in the provided documentation, contact the Milnor Customer Service group.

References to Yellow Troubleshooting Pages—This manual may contain references to “yellow pages.” Although the pages containing trouble-shooting procedures are no longer printed on yellow paper, troubleshooting instructions, if any, will be contained in the easily located “Troubleshooting” section. See the table of contents.

Trademarks of Pellerin Milnor Corporation—The following terms, some of which may be used in this publication, are trademarks of Pellerin Milnor Corporation:

| | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| CBW [®] | E-P OneTouch [®] | Gear Guardian [®] | Mildata [®] | Milnor [®] | Staph-Guard [®] |
| E-P Express [®] | E-P Plus [®] | Mentor [®] | Milnet [®] | MultiTrac [™] | Visionex [™] |

Trademarks of Other Companies—The following terms, some of which may be used in this publication, are trademarks of their respective companies:

| | | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Acronis [®] | Microsoft Windows 2000 [®] | Yaskawa [®] | Siemens [®] |
| Atlas 2000 [®] | Microsoft Office XP [®] | Microsoft Access [®] | Seagate Crystal Reports [®] |
| IBM [®] | Microsoft Windows NT [®] | Microsoft Windows XP [®] | |

Comments and Suggestions

Help us to improve this manual by sending your comments to:

Pellerin Milnor Corporation
Attn: Technical Publications
P. O. Box 400
Kenner, LA 70063-0400
Fax: (504) 469-1849

Table of Contents
for MPP42SGHAE/2009345A
42031, 42044 SP2/SP3 Staph-Guard Washer-Extractors

| Page | Description | Document/ECN |
|-------------|---|---------------------|
| 1 | About This Manual | MHPHYDROAE/2007044A |
| 3 | Limited Standard Warranty | BMP720097/2008272A |
| 4 | How to Get the Necessary Repair Components | BIUUUD19/20081231 |
| 5 | Safety—Divided Cylinder and Staph-Guard™ Washer-Extractors | BIUUUS27/20051111 |
| 10 | About the Forces Transmitted by Milnor Washer-Extractors | BIWUUI02/20001108 |
| 12 | Glossary of Tag Illustrations - Suspended Washer- Extractors | MSIUPUTGAE/2003026V |
| 18 | Avoiding Damage from Allied Remote Chemical Delivery Systems | BIWUUI03/20030306 |
| 23 | Section 1: Service and Maintenance | |
| 24 | Lubrication and Preventive Maintenance for Hydrocushion Machines | MSSM0201CE/2004046V |
| 34 | Lubricants for Milnor Machines | MSSM0132AE/9903AV |
| 35 | Motor Preventive Maintenance | BIUUUM03/20071029 |
| 38 | General Assembly - 42032 & 42044 SP2/SP3 | BMP701680/99497V |
| 40 | Fastener Torque Requirements | BIUUUM04/20080506 |
| 49 | Section 2: Drive Assemblies | |
| 50 | Drive Base Components on Hydro-Cushion Machines | MSSMA407BE/85047V |
| 60 | Drive Assembly - 42031 & 42044 SP2/SP3 | BMP710029/99512V |
| 64 | Drive Chart | BMP710030/2006346B |
| 66 | Reducer Air Seal | BMP700392/2008324B |
| 67 | Centrifugal Switch Assembly | BMP701195/2000242V |
| 69 | Centrifugal Switch Operation | BMP701196/81271A |
| 70 | Autospot Drive Assembly | BMP701411/2000133V |
| 72 | Air Operated Autospot Assembly - 42031 & 42044 SP2/SP3 | BMP710046/96216V |
| 74 | Sensing Unit - Airop Autospot | BMP710042/76143D |
| 75 | Parts List - Sensing Unit, Airop Autospot | BMP710042R/85353A |
| 76 | V-Belt Tension Adjustments | MSSM0301AE/9126BV |
| 78 | V-Belt Tension Adjustments for 48", 52", 60" and 72" Washer-Extractors | MSSMA405AE/8737BV |
| 83 | Section 3: Bearing Assemblies | |
| 84 | Main Bearing and Seal Replacement for Divided Cylinder Machines | MSSM0303AE/8451BV |
| 94 | Main Bearing Assembly | BMP840040/2006344B |
| 96 | Idler Shaft Bearing | BMP701183/2006412B |
| 98 | Service - Idler Shaft Bearings | BMP720012/72136A |
| 99 | Service - Idler Shaft Bearings | BMP720012R/81106A |
| 101 | Section 4: Frame, Pivots, and Suspension | |

Table of Contents, cont.

| Page | Description | Document/ECN |
|------------|--|--------------------|
| 102 | Suspension Adjustments for Divided Cylinder Machines | MSSM0302AE/8414BV |
| 108 | Pushdown | BMP060055/2006402B |
| 110 | Suspension Cylinder Assemblies | BMP701408/2006275B |
| 112 | Suspension Cylinder Locations | BMP701235/2006304A |
| 113 | Section 5: Shell, Cylinder, & Doors | |
| 114 | Door Seal Replacement on Rapid Load Models | MSSMA413AE/8530BV |
| 118 | Shell Doors | BMP990047/2008095B |
| 120 | Interlock Plunger Assembly | BMP700630/94087V |
| 121 | Installation Door Switches | BMP060042/2006363B |
| 123 | Cylinder Assembly 4244WP2, NP2, CP2, SP2 | BMP701232/2006352B |
| 124 | Cylinder Doors | BMP990048/2006336B |
| 127 | Section 6: Control and Sensing Assemblies | |
| 128 | Vibration Safety Switch Adjustments | MSSMA408BE/9273BV |
| 130 | Vibration Switch Assembly | BMP700613/83211A |
| 131 | Parts List - Vibration Switch Assembly | BMP700613R/83211A |
| 133 | Section 7: Chemical Supply Devices | |
| 134 | Rules for the Field Installation of Pumped-Type Liquid Supply Systems | MSSM0213AE/89457V |
| 136 | Peristaltic Connection | BMP060048/2006363B |
| 138 | Soap Chute | BMP060047/2006363B |
| 139 | Supply Injector Assembly - 4231SG | BMP970074/97502V |
| 141 | Supply Injector Assembly | BMP970075/2006402B |
| 143 | Supply Injector Assembly | BMP970076/2006402B |
| 145 | Supply Injector - Rear Out | BMP970077/99491V |
| 147 | Section 8: Water and Steam Piping and Assemblies | |
| 148 | Water & Steam Schematics | BMP060053/2006402B |
| 150 | Water Inlets | BMP030031/2006402B |
| 152 | Flushing Water Supply | BMP030033/2006402B |
| 154 | Cooldown | BMP060049/2006363B |
| 156 | Steam Inlet & Sparger | BMP040089/2006363B |
| 158 | 8" & 10" Stainless Dump Valve | BMP780095/2006363B |
| 159 | Air Chamber Pressure Switch | BMP060046/2006363B |
| 160 | Universal Actuators & Mounting Hardware for Watts Ball Valves - New Pivot | BMP920005/96067V |
| 163 | Watts Ball Valves and Repair Kits | BMP920007/96067V |
| 165 | Hays Electric Inlet Valves | BMP700710/96081V |
| 167 | Pressure Regulators | BMP900031/96081V |
| 169 | 2-Way Electric Water Valve | BMP920029/98443V |
| 171 | Burket Steam Valve | BMP800020/96066V |
| 173 | Section 9: Pneumatic Piping and Assemblies | |
| 174 | Staphairtrol | BMP701309/2007072B |
| 175 | Air Cylinder Assemblies | BMP830078/2005525B |

Table of Contents, cont.

| Page | Description | Document/ECN |
|-------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| 178 | 3 Way Pilot Valves | BMP900032/91182V |
| 179 | Quick Exhaust Valves | BMP701406/2002382V |

ABOUT THIS MANUAL

Scope—This instruction manual is intended to provide preventive maintenance, service procedures, and mechanical parts identification for your machine. See the safety manual for safety instructions before installing, servicing, or operating this machine. See the installation guide for facility requirements, installation instructions, and assembly instructions. See the operator guide for operator instructions. See the reference manual for programming, operating, and troubleshooting instructions. See the schematic manual for electrical parts identification and electrical troubleshooting.

Manual Number/Date Code (When To Discard or Save)—The manual number/date code is located on the inside front cover, upper right corner just above the manual name. Whenever the manual is reprinted with new information, part of this number changes. **If the *date code* after the “/” changes, the new version applies to all machines covered by the old version, but is improved— thus the old version can be discarded. If the *manual number* before the “/” changes, the new manual covers only new machines.** Example: Discard MATMODELAE/8739**CV** when MATMODELAE/8739**DV** is received (minor improvements). Also, discard MATMODELAE/8739**DV** when MATMODELAE/8746**AV** is received (major improvements). But keep MATMODELAE/8746**FV** when MATMODEL**BE**/8815AV is received, since the new manual no longer applies to machines originally shipped with the old manual.

Documents and Change Bars—The individual documents comprising this manual use the same revision criteria as the manual. Text documents also display change bars. Example: When sectionMSOP0599AE/9135**BV** becomes MSOP0599AE/9135**CV**, change bars with the letter “C” appear next to all changes for this revision. For a major rewrite (e.g., MSOP0599AE/9226**AV**), all change bars are deleted.

For Assistance—Please call:

Pellerin Milnor Corporation
Attn: Service Department
P. O. Box 400
Kenner, LA 70063-0400

Phone:(504) 467-9591
Fax:(504) 467-9777

PELLERIN MILNOR CORPORATION LIMITED STANDARD WARRANTY

We warrant to the original purchaser that MILNOR machines including electronic hardware/software (hereafter referred to as "equipment"), will be free from defects in material and workmanship for a period of one year from the date of shipment (unless the time period is specifically extended for certain parts pursuant to a specific MILNOR published extended warranty) from our factory with no operating hour limitation. This warranty is contingent upon the equipment being installed, operated and serviced as specified in the operating manual supplied with the equipment, and operated under normal conditions by competent operators.

Providing we receive written notification of a warranted defect within 30 days of its discovery, we will at our option repair or replace the defective part or parts, FOB our factory. We retain the right to require inspection of the parts claimed defective in our factory prior to repairing or replacing same. We will not be responsible, or in any way liable, for unauthorized repairs or service to our equipment, and this warranty shall be void if the equipment is tampered with, modified, or abused, used for purposes not intended in the design and construction of the machine, or is repaired or altered in any way without MILNOR's written consent.

Parts damaged by exposure to weather, to aggressive water, or to chemical attack are not covered by this warranty. For parts which require routine replacement due to normal wear such as gaskets, contact points, brake and clutch linings, belts, hoses, and similar parts the warranty time period is 90 days.

We reserve the right to make changes in the design and/or construction of our equipment (including purchased components) without obligation to change any equipment previously supplied.

ANY SALE OR FURNISHING OF ANY EQUIPMENT BY MILNOR IS MADE ONLY UPON THE EXPRESS UNDERSTANDING THAT MILNOR MAKES NO EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR USE OR PURPOSE OR ANY OTHER WARRANTY IMPLIED BY LAW INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO REDHIBITION. MILNOR WILL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY COSTS OR DAMAGES ACTUALLY INCURRED OR REQUIRED AS A RESULT OF: THE FAILURE OF ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY TO PERFORM ITS RESPONSIBILITIES, FIRE OR OTHER HAZARD, ACCIDENT, IMPROPER STORAGE, MIS-USE, NEGLIGENCE, POWER OR ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL MALFUNCTIONS, DAMAGE FROM LIQUIDS, OR ANY OTHER CAUSE BEYOND THE NORMAL RANGE OF USE. REGARDLESS OF HOW CAUSED, IN NO EVENT SHALL MILNOR BE LIABLE FOR SPECIAL, INDIRECT, PUNITIVE, LIQUIDATED, OR CONSEQUENTIAL COSTS OR DAMAGES, OR ANY COSTS OR DAMAGES WHATSOEVER WHICH EXCEED THE PRICE PAID TO MILNOR FOR THE EQUIPMENT IT SELLS OR FURNISHES.

THE PROVISIONS ON THIS PAGE REPRESENT THE ONLY WARRANTY FROM MILNOR AND NO OTHER WARRANTY OR CONDITIONS, STATUTORY OR OTHERWISE, SHALL BE IMPLIED.

WE NEITHER ASSUME, NOR AUTHORIZE ANY EMPLOYEE OR OTHER PERSON TO ASSUME FOR US, ANY OTHER RESPONSIBILITY AND/OR LIABILITY IN CONNECTION WITH THE SALE OR FURNISHING OF OUR EQUIPMENT TO ANY BUYER.

How to Get the Necessary Repair Components



This document uses Simplified Technical English.
Learn more at <http://www.asd-ste100.org>.

You can get components to repair your machine from the approved supplier where you got this machine. Your supplier will usually have the necessary components in stock. You can also get components from the Milnor[®] factory.

Tell the supplier the machine model and serial number and this data for each necessary component:

- The component number from this manual
- The component name if known
- The necessary quantity
- The necessary transportation requirements
- If the component is an electrical component, give the schematic number if known.
- If the component is a motor or an electrical control, give the nameplate data from the used component.

To write to the Milnor factory:

Pellerin Milnor Corporation
Post Office Box 400
Kenner, LA 70063-0400
UNITED STATES

Telephone: 504-467-2787
Fax: 504-469-9777
Email: parts@milnor.com

— End of BIUUUD19 —

Safety—Divided Cylinder and Staph-Guard™ Washer-Extractors

1. General Safety Requirements—Vital Information for Management Personnel [Document BIUUUS04]

Incorrect installation, neglected preventive maintenance, abuse, and/or improper repairs, or changes to the machine can cause unsafe operation and personal injuries, such as multiple fractures, amputations, or death. The owner or his selected representative (owner/user) is responsible for understanding and ensuring the proper operation and maintenance of the machine. The owner/user must familiarize himself with the contents of all machine instruction manuals. The owner/user should direct any questions about these instructions to a Milnor® dealer or the Milnor® Service department.

Most regulatory authorities (including OSHA in the USA and CE in Europe) hold the owner/user ultimately responsible for maintaining a safe working environment. Therefore, the owner/user must do or ensure the following:

- recognize all foreseeable safety hazards within his facility and take actions to protect his personnel, equipment, and facility;
- work equipment is suitable, properly adapted, can be used without risks to health or safety, and is adequately maintained;
- where specific hazards are likely to be involved, access to the equipment is restricted to those employees given the task of using it;
- only specifically designated workers carry out repairs, modifications, maintenance, or servicing;
- information, instruction, and training is provided;
- workers and/or their representatives are consulted.

Work equipment must comply with the requirements listed below. The owner/user must verify that installation and maintenance of equipment is performed in such a way as to support these requirements:

- control devices must be visible, identifiable, and marked; be located outside dangerous zones; and not give rise to a hazard due to unintentional operation;
- control systems must be safe and breakdown/damage must not result in danger;
- work equipment is to be stabilized;
- protection against rupture or disintegration of work equipment;
- guarding, to prevent access to danger zones or to stop movements of dangerous parts before the danger zones are reached. Guards to be robust; not give rise to any additional hazards; not be easily removed or rendered inoperative; situated at a sufficient distance from the danger zone; not restrict view of operating cycle; allow fitting, replacing, or maintenance by restricting access to relevant area and without removal of guard/protection device;
- suitable lighting for working and maintenance areas;
- maintenance to be possible when work equipment is shut down. If not possible, then protection measures to be carried out outside danger zones;
- work equipment must be appropriate for preventing the risk of fire or overheating; discharges of gas, dust, liquid, vapor, other substances; explosion of the equipment or substances in it.

- 1.1. **Laundry Facility**—Provide a supporting floor that is strong and rigid enough to support—with a reasonable safety factor and without undue or objectionable deflection—the weight of the fully loaded machine and the forces transmitted by it during operation. Provide sufficient clearance for machine movement. Provide any safety guards, fences, restraints, devices, and verbal and/or posted restrictions necessary to prevent personnel, machines, or other moving machinery from accessing the machine or its path. Provide adequate ventilation to carry away heat and vapors. Ensure service connections to installed machines meet local and national safety standards, especially regarding the electrical disconnect (see the National Electric Code). Prominently post safety information, including signs showing the source of electrical disconnect.
- 1.2. **Personnel**—Inform personnel about hazard avoidance and the importance of care and common sense. Provide personnel with the safety and operating instructions that apply to them. Verify that personnel use proper safety and operating procedures. Verify that personnel understand and abide by the warnings on the machine and precautions in the instruction manuals.
- 1.3. **Safety Devices**—Ensure that no one eliminates or disables any safety device on the machine or in the facility. Do not allow machine to be used with any missing guard, cover, panel or door. Service any failing or malfunctioning device before operating the machine.
- 1.4. **Hazard Information**—Important information on hazards is provided on the machine safety placards, in the Safety Guide, and throughout the other machine manuals. **Placards must be kept clean so that the information is not obscured. They must be replaced immediately if lost or damaged. The Safety Guide and other machine manuals must be available at all times to the appropriate personnel.** See the machine service manual for safety placard part numbers. Contact the Milnor Parts department for replacement placards or manuals.
- 1.5. **Maintenance**—Ensure the machine is inspected and serviced in accordance with the norms of good practice and with the preventive maintenance schedule. Replace belts, pulleys, brake shoes/disks, clutch plates/tires, rollers, seals, alignment guides, etc. before they are severely worn. Immediately investigate any evidence of impending failure and make needed repairs (e.g., cylinder, shell, or frame cracks; drive components such as motors, gear boxes, bearings, etc., whining, grinding, smoking, or becoming abnormally hot; bending or cracking of cylinder, shell, frame, etc.; leaking seals, hoses, valves, etc.) Do not permit service or maintenance by unqualified personnel.

2. **Safety Alert Messages—Internal Electrical and Mechanical Hazards** [Document BIUUUS11]

The following are instructions about hazards inside the machine and in electrical enclosures.



WARNING 1: Electrocution and Electrical Burn Hazards—Contact with electric power can kill or seriously injure you. Electric power is present inside the cabinetry unless the main machine power disconnect is off.

- Do not unlock or open electric box doors.
- Do not remove guards, covers, or panels.
- Do not reach into the machine housing or frame.
- Keep yourself and others off of machine.
- Know the location of the main machine disconnect and use it in an emergency to remove all electric power from the machine.



WARNING 2: Entangle and Crush Hazards—Contact with moving components normally isolated by guards, covers, and panels, can entangle and crush your limbs. These components move automatically.

- Do not remove guards, covers, or panels.
- Do not reach into the machine housing or frame.
- Keep yourself and others off of machine.
- Know the location of all emergency stop switches, pull cords, and/or kick plates and use them in an emergency to stop machine motion.

3. Safety Alert Messages—External Mechanical Hazards [Document BIUUUS12]

The following are instructions about hazards around the front, sides, rear or top of the machine.



WARNING 3: Crush Hazards—Suspended machines only—Spaces between the shell and housing can close and crush or pinch your limbs. The shell moves within the housing during operation.

- Do not reach into the machine housing or frame.
- Keep yourself and others clear of movement areas and paths.

4. Safety Alert Messages—Cylinder and Processing Hazards

[Document BIUUUS13]

The following are instructions about hazards related to the cylinder and laundering process.



WARNING 4: Crush Hazards—Contact with the turning cylinder can crush your limbs. The cylinder will repel any object you try to stop it with, possibly causing the object to strike or stab you. The turning cylinder is normally isolated by the locked cylinder door.

- Do not attempt to open the door or reach into the cylinder until the cylinder is stopped.
- Do not place any object in the turning cylinder.
- Do not operate the machine with a malfunctioning door interlock.
- Divided cylinder machines only—Keep yourself and others clear of cylinder and goods during inching or Autospot operation.
- Do not operate the machine with malfunctioning two-hand manual controls.



WARNING 5: Confined Space Hazards—Confinement in the cylinder can kill or injure you. Hazards include but are not limited to panic, burns, poisoning, suffocation, heat prostration, biological contamination, electrocution, and crushing.

- Do not attempt unauthorized servicing, repairs, or modification.



WARNING 6: Explosion and Fire Hazards—Flammable substances can explode or ignite in the cylinder, drain trough, or sewer. The machine is designed for washing with water, not any other solvent. Processing can cause solvent-containing goods to give off flammable vapors.

- Do not use flammable solvents in processing.
- Do not process goods containing flammable substances. Consult with your local fire department/public safety office and all insurance providers.

5. Safety Alert Messages—Unsafe Conditions [Document BIUUUS14]

5.1. Damage and Malfunction Hazards

5.1.1. Hazards Resulting from Inoperative Safety Devices



DANGER 7: Entangle and Sever Hazards—Cylinder door interlock—Operating the machine with a malfunctioning door interlock can permit opening the door when the cylinder is turning and/or starting the cycle with the door open, exposing the turning cylinder.

- Do not operate the machine with any evidence of damage or malfunction.



WARNING 8: Multiple Hazards—Operating the machine with an inoperative safety device can kill or injure personnel, damage or destroy the machine, damage property, and/or void the warranty.

- Do not tamper with or disable any safety device or operate the machine with a malfunctioning safety device. Request authorized service.



WARNING 9: Electrocution and Electrical Burn Hazards—Electric box doors—Operating the machine with any electric box door unlocked can expose high voltage conductors inside the box.

- Do not unlock or open electric box doors.



WARNING 10: Entangle and Crush Hazards—Guards, covers, and panels—Operating the machine with any guard, cover, or panel removed exposes moving components.

- Do not remove guards, covers, or panels.

5.1.2. Hazards Resulting from Damaged Mechanical Devices



WARNING 11: Multiple Hazards—Operating a damaged machine can kill or injure personnel, further damage or destroy the machine, damage property, and/or void the warranty.

- Do not operate a damaged or malfunctioning machine. Request authorized service.



WARNING 12: Explosion Hazards—Cylinder—A damaged cylinder can rip apart during extraction, puncturing the shell and discharging metal fragments at high speed.

- Do not operate the machine with any evidence of damage or malfunction.



WARNING 13: Explosion Hazards—Inner door latches (divided cylinder machines)—A damaged or improperly seated latch can cause the inner door to open during operation, damaging the cylinder and shell. A damaged cylinder can rip apart during extraction, puncturing the shell and discharging metal fragments at high speed.

- Ensure that the inner door is securely latched when loading and unloading.
- Do not operate the machine with any evidence of damage or malfunction.



WARNING 14: Explosion Hazards—Clutch and speed switch (multiple motor machines)—A damaged clutch or speed switch can permit the low speed motor to engage during extract. This will over-speed the motor and pulleys and can cause them to rip apart, discharging metal fragments at high speed.

- Stop the machine immediately if any of these conditions occur: • abnormal whining sound during extract • skidding sound as extract ends • clutches remain engaged or re-engage during extract

5.2. Careless Use Hazards

5.2.1. Careless Operation Hazards—Vital Information for Operator Personnel (see also operator hazards throughout manual)



WARNING 15: Multiple Hazards—Careless operator actions can kill or injure personnel, damage or destroy the machine, damage property, and/or void the warranty.

- Do not tamper with or disable any safety device or operate the machine with a malfunctioning safety device. Request authorized service.
- Do not operate a damaged or malfunctioning machine. Request authorized service.
- Do not attempt unauthorized servicing, repairs, or modification.
- Do not use the machine in any manner contrary to the factory instructions.
- Use the machine only for its customary and intended purpose.
- Understand the consequences of operating manually.

5.2.2. Careless Servicing Hazards—Vital Information for Service Personnel (see also service hazards throughout manuals)



WARNING 16: Electrocutation and Electrical Burn Hazards—Contact with electric power can kill or seriously injure you. Electric power is present inside the cabinetry unless the main machine power disconnect is off.

- Do not service the machine unless qualified and authorized. You must clearly understand the hazards and how to avoid them.
- Abide by the current OSHA lockout/tagout standard when lockout/tagout is called for in the service instructions. Outside the USA, abide by the OSHA standard in the absence of any other overriding standard.



WARNING 17: Entangle and Crush Hazards—Contact with moving components normally isolated by guards, covers, and panels, can entangle and crush your limbs. These components move automatically.

- Do not service the machine unless qualified and authorized. You must clearly understand the hazards and how to avoid them.
- Abide by the current OSHA lockout/tagout standard when lockout/tagout is called for in the service instructions. Outside the USA, abide by the OSHA standard in the absence of any other overriding standard.



WARNING 18: Confined Space Hazards—Confinement in the cylinder can kill or injure you. Hazards include but are not limited to panic, burns, poisoning, suffocation, heat prostration, biological contamination, electrocution, and crushing.

- Do not enter the cylinder until it has been thoroughly purged, flushed, drained, cooled, and immobilized.

— End of BIUUUS27 —

About the Forces Transmitted by Milnor® Washer-extractors

Document BIWUUI02
Specified Date 20001108
As-of Date 20001108
Access Date 20001108

Applicability.....WUU

During washing and extracting, all washer-extractors transmit both static and dynamic (cyclic) forces to the floor, foundation, or any other supporting structure. During washing, the impact of the goods as they drop imparts forces which are quite difficult to quantify. Size for size, both rigid and flexibly-mounted machines transmit approximately the same forces during washing. During extracting, rigid machines transmit forces up to 30 times greater than equivalent flexibly-mounted models. The actual magnitude of these forces vary according to several factors:

- machine size,
- final extraction speed,
- amount, condition, and type of goods being processed,
- the liquor level and chemical conditions in the bath preceding extraction, and
- other miscellaneous factors.

Estimates of the maximum force normally encountered are available for each Milnor® model and size upon request. Floor or foundation sizes shown on any Milnor® document are only for on-grade situations based only on previous experience without implying any warranty, obligation, or responsibility on our part.

1. Rigid Machines

Size for size, rigid washer-extractors naturally require a stronger, more rigid floor, foundation, or other supporting structure than flexibly-mounted models. If the supporting soil under the slab is itself strong and rigid enough and has not subsided to leave the floor slab suspended without support, on grade installations can often be made directly to an existing floor slab if it has enough strength and rigidity to safely withstand our published forces without transmitting undue vibration. If the subsoil has subsided, or if the floor slab itself has insufficient strength and rigidity, a deeper foundation, poured as to become monolithic with the floor slab, may be required. Support pilings may even be required if the subsoil itself is “springy” (i.e., if its resonant frequency is near the operating speed of the machine). Above-grade installations of rigid machines also require a sufficiently strong and rigid floor or other supporting structure as described below.

2. Flexibly-mounted Machines

Size for size, flexibly-mounted machines generally do not require as strong a floor, foundation, or other supporting structure as do rigid machines. However, a floor or other supporting structure having sufficient strength and rigidity, as described in section 3, is nonetheless vitally important for these models as well.

3. How Strong and Rigid?

Many building codes in the U.S.A. specify that laundry floors must have a minimum live load capacity of 150 pounds per square foot (732 kilograms per square meter). However, even compliance with this or any other standard does not necessarily guarantee sufficient rigidity. In any event, it is the sole responsibility of the owner/user to assure that the floor and/or any other supporting structure exceeds not only all applicable building codes, but also that the floor and/or any other supporting structure for each washer-extractor or group of washer-extractors actually

has sufficient strength and rigidity, plus a reasonable factor of safety for both, to support the weight of all the fully loaded machine(s) including the weight of the water and goods, and including the published 360° rotating sinusoidal RMS forces that are transmitted by the machine(s). Moreover, the floor, foundation, or other supporting structure must have sufficient rigidity (i.e., a natural or resonant frequency many times greater than the machine speed with a reasonable factor of safety); otherwise, the mentioned 360° rotating sinusoidal RMS forces can be multiplied and magnified many times. It is especially important to consider all potential vibration problems that might occur due to all possible combinations of forcing frequencies (rotating speeds) of the machine(s) compared to the natural frequencies of the floor and/or any other supporting structure(s). A qualified soil and/or structural engineer must be engaged for this purpose.

Figure 1: How Rotating Forces Act on the Foundation

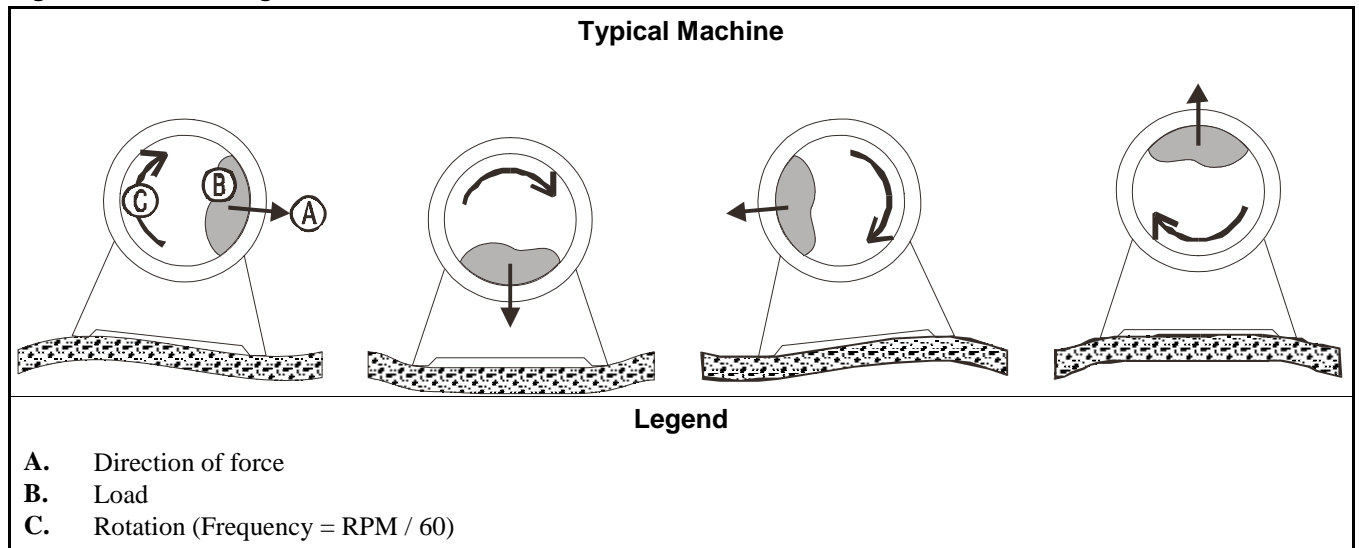
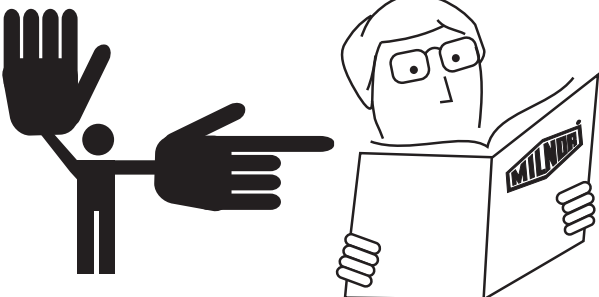
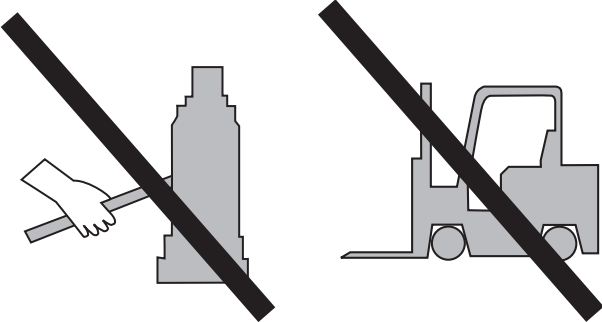
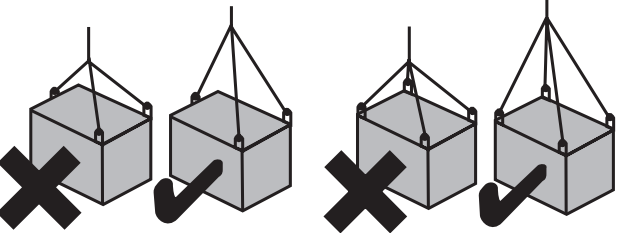
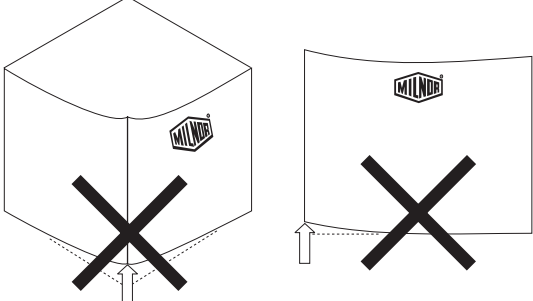


Figure 1 above is intended to depict both on-grade and above-grade installations and is equally applicable to flexibly-mounted washer-extractors, as well as to rigid models installed either directly on a floor slab or on a foundation poured integrally with the slab. Current machine data is available from Milnor® upon request. All data is subject to change without notice and may have changed since last printed. It is the sole responsibility of every potential owner to obtain written confirmation that any data furnished by Milnor® applies for the model(s) and serial number(s) of the specific machines.

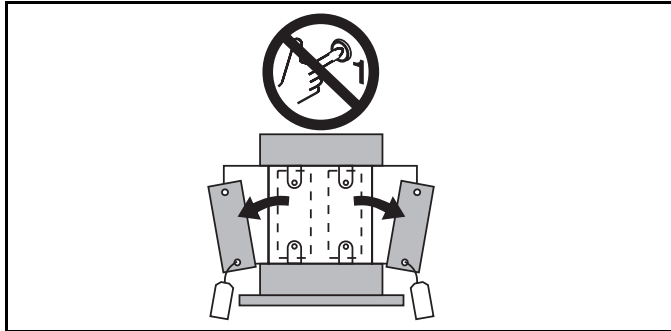
Glossary of Tag Illustrations— Suspended Washer-Extractors

MSIUPUTGAE/2003026V

| Illustration | Explanation |
|---|--|
|  | Stop! Read the manual first for complete instructions before continuing. |
|  | Do not jack the machine here. Do not lift the machine here. |
|  | Use three point or four point lifting as determined by the lifting eyes furnished. Rig the load using lifting cables of sufficient size and length to ensure cables are not over-stressed. |
|  | Do not lift the machine from one corner or one side edge. |

Illustration

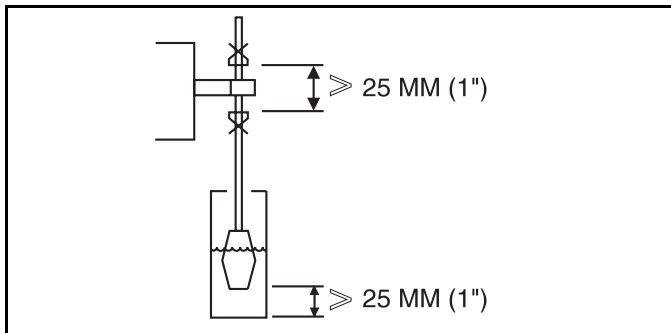
Explanation



Do not start this machine until the packing materials, lifting brackets, etc. with this tag attached or behind this panel are removed. These materials are painted red. Safety stands or brackets (also painted red) may be provided with this machine. Do not discard safety stands or brackets



Do not step or stand on this machine part.



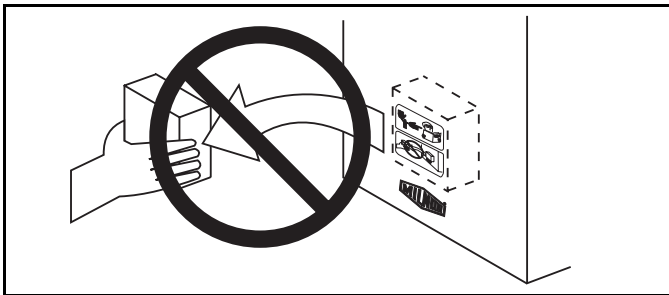
Maintain a 25 mm. (1") minimum clearance between float clips. Set "low level" so that the bottom of the float is always at least 25mm (1") above the bottom of the float tube.



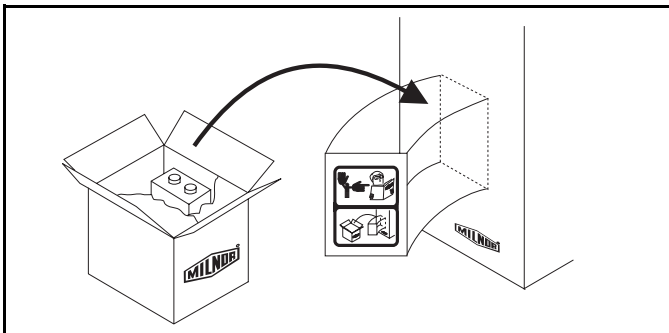
This motor or pump should rotate in the direction of the arrow.



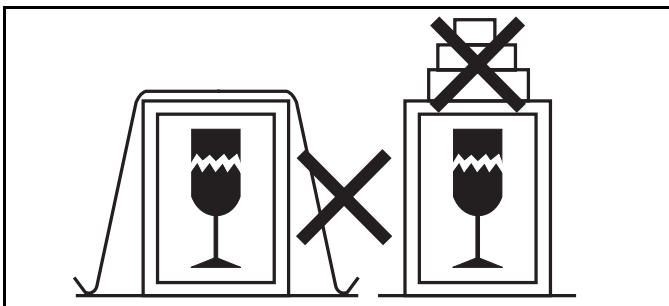
Do not start this machine until the part with this tag is installed on the machine.



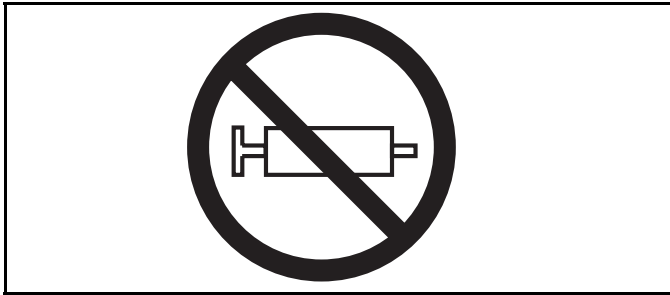
Do not remove this component from the machine.



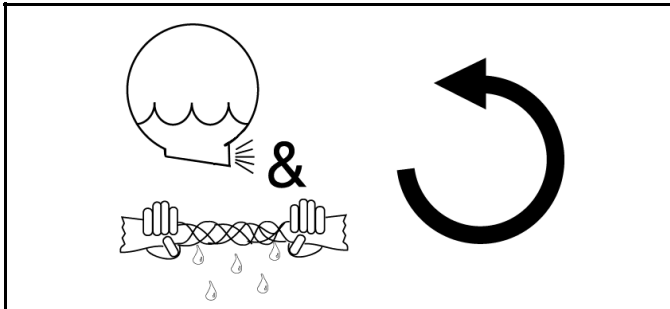
Install the appropriate part here before operating the machine.



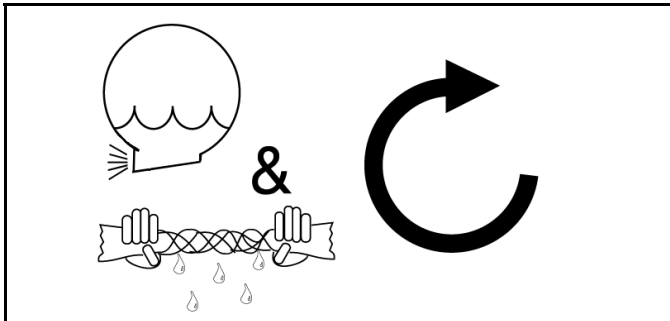
Do not strap or chain over box



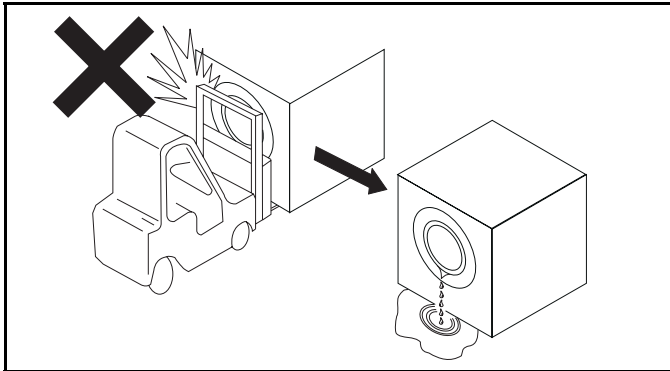
Do not pump grease here.



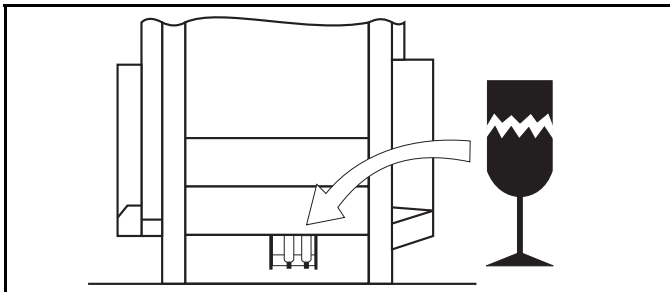
During drain and extract, the cylinder must rotate counterclockwise when viewed from here (rear of machine).



During drain and extract, the cylinder must rotate clockwise when viewed from here (front of machine).

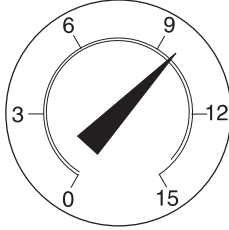


Do not strike shell front of washer-extractors during fork lifting. Striking shell front will cause door to leak.



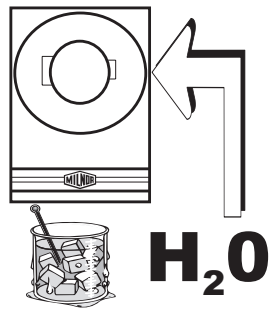
Brake assembly under machine is fragile. Forklift blades should only be placed under main structural beams

10 psi
.70 kg/cm²

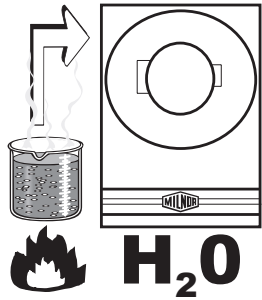


Set main bearing air pad gauge at 10 psi (.70 kg/cm²), 64" and 72" ExN and JxN models only.

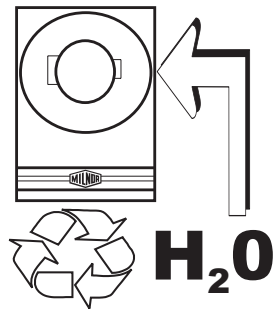
Set disc brake air gauge at 10 psi (.70 kg/cm²), 64" and 72" ExN and JxN models only.



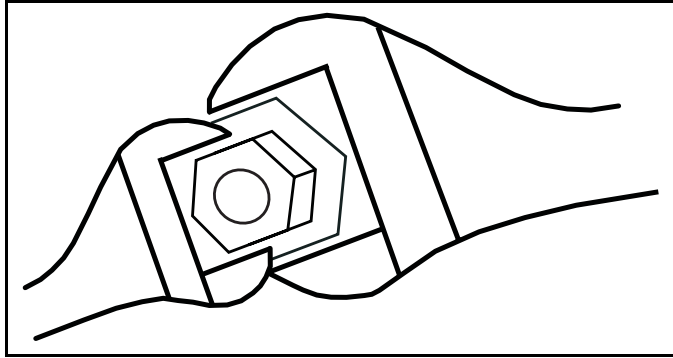
Make cold water connection here.



Make hot water connection here.



Make third (reuse) water connection here.



Hold the connection side of the valve with a wrench when connecting plumbing.

Avoiding Damage From Allied Remote Chemical Delivery Systems

Milnor® does not manufacture or supply remote chemical delivery systems and this document is meant only to illustrate some of the possible problems that can be minimized during installation of such systems by the chemical supply company. Milnor washer-extractors and CBW® batch washers (tunnels) are available with convenient inlets for such systems (see Figure 1). Most common of the types of systems currently used in commercial laundering operations are pumped chemical systems. Other types, such as constant pressure, re-circulating ring main systems have also been, and may continue to be used with Milnor equipment.

This document warns about some of the possible hazards posed by chemical systems and lists certain requirements needed to minimize those hazards. The procedures for interfacing with allied chemical systems and information pertinent to chemical use in general are provided elsewhere in the product manuals (see Note 1).

Figure 1: Pumped Chemical Inlets on CBW Batch Washer



Note 1: Misuse of laundering chemicals (such as injecting excessive concentrations of chlorine bleach or permitting acid sours to react with hypo chlorite) due to incorrect formulation can also be hazardous. Information pertinent to chemical use is provided elsewhere in the product manuals.

1. How a Chemical System Can Damage the Machine It Serves

Milnor has manufactured washer-extractors and tunnel washers with the same stainless steel specification since its founding. Every batch of steel used is certified and documented by the steel mill. Testing of samples damaged by corrosion have, in every case, proven the steel to be well within the AISI 304 specification.

Chemical products commonly found in the laundry industry, when used in **established** dosages and proper operating parameters, under the auspices of an experienced chemical specialist, should produce satisfactory results, with no consequential detrimental effects. The industry has published standards in Riggs and Sherrill, “Textile Laundering Technology”. However, the stainless steel can be damaged and even destroyed by **abnormal** contact with chlorine bleach, hydrofluosilicic acid and other commonly used chemicals, as will occur if chemicals are unintentionally leaked into the machine, particularly when it is no longer in use and especially when machine surfaces are dry.

Some chemical systems have been found to permit chemicals to dribble from the supply lines, or worse, to siphon from the supply tank into the machine, during operation and long after the system is shut down—as after working hours and during weekends. If this occurs, **deterioration (rusting) of the stainless steel and damage to any textiles therein will inevitably result. If this condition goes undetected, machine damage is likely to be catastrophic.** No machine is immune to such damage.



CAUTION [1]: Equipment and Textile Damage Hazards—Chemicals leaked into the machine, particularly when it is idle can destroy machine components and textiles left in the machine. **Pellerin Milnor Corporation accepts absolutely no responsibility for damage to its equipment or to textiles therein from abnormal contact with chemicals.**

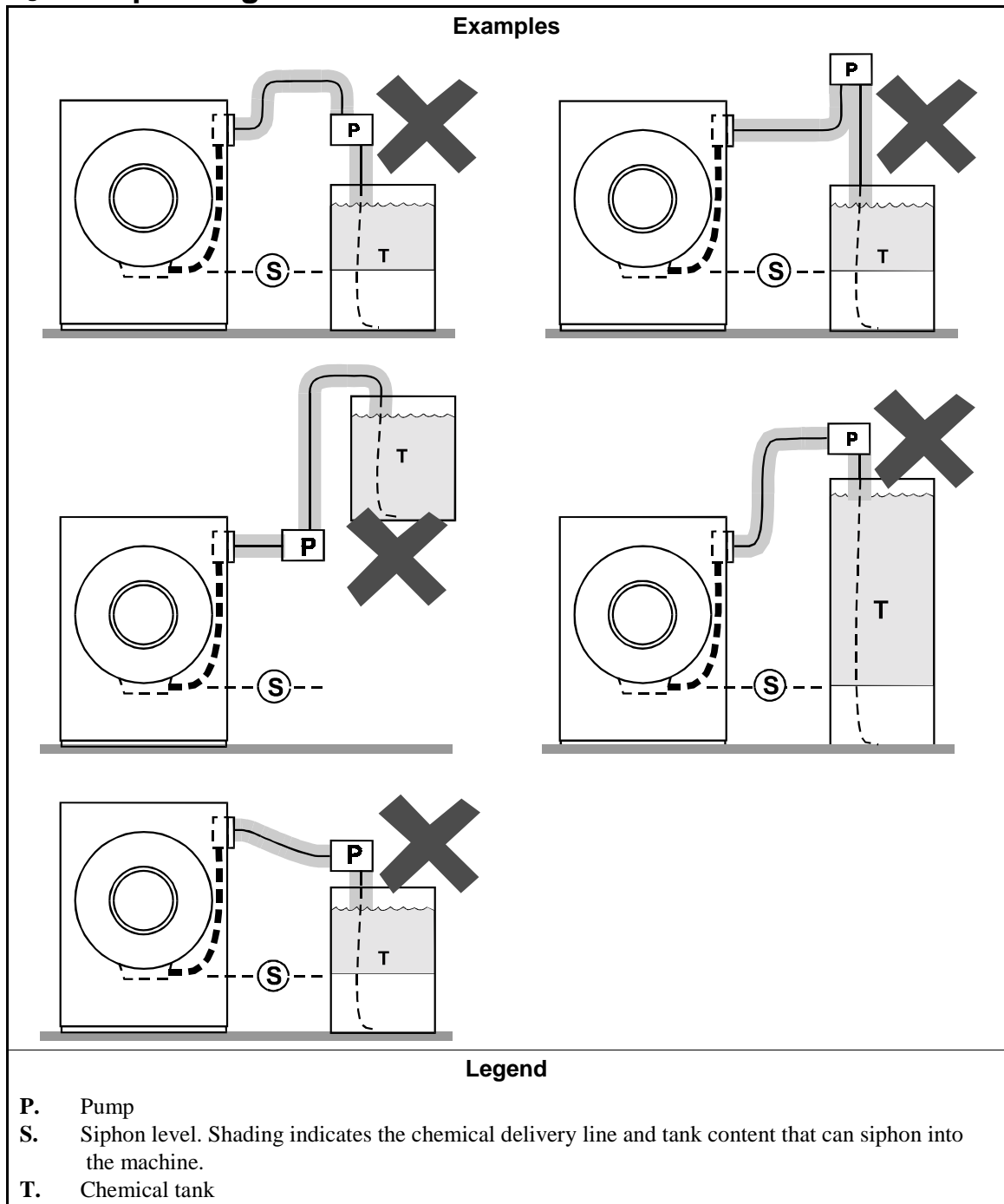
- Ensure that the chemical system prevents unintentional release of chemicals.
- Inspect regularly for proper operation and evidence of damage.

2. Requirements for Chemical Systems Used With Milnor Machines

It is the responsibility of the chemical system manufacturer and supplier to ensure that their system is safe for personnel and equipment. Some important points are described below.

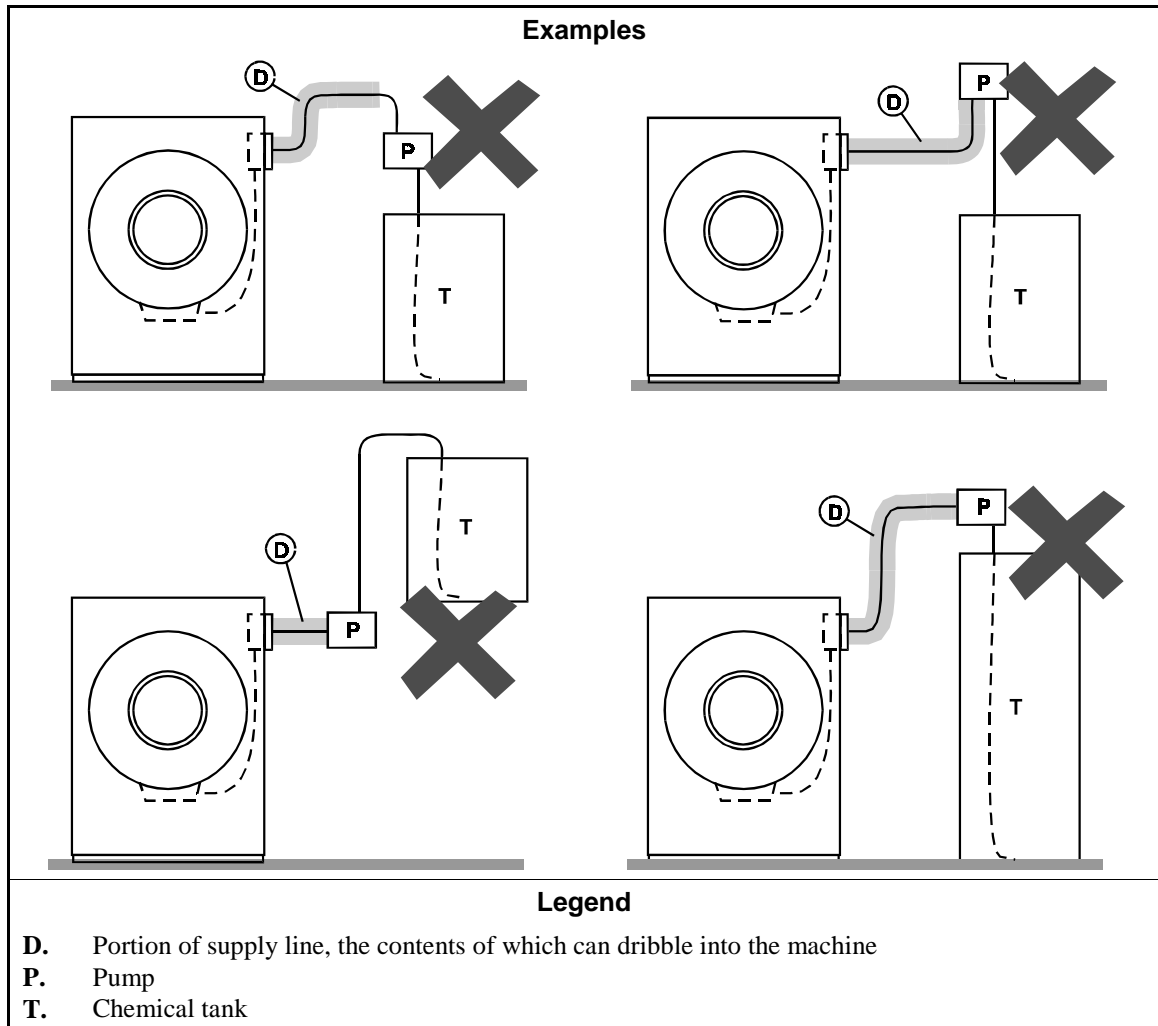
- 2.1. **Ensure the System Cannot Siphon.**—The supply system must be designed to counteract any siphoning that could occur as a result of having a sealed supply line between the bottom of the chemical tank and the internal machine connection at the drain trough. As shown in the Figure 2 examples, if the pump (P) and/or the valving does not provide positive closure and there is no vacuum breaker protection, siphoning is likely to occur. In each of the Figure 2 illustrations, the volume of chemical in the tank above the siphon level (S), and indicated by shading, will flow into the machine.

Figure 2: Siphoning From the Chemical Tank into the Machine



2.2. **Ensure the Chemical Lines Cannot Dribble**—The pumped chemical system may provide a means of positively closing the chemical line at the pump location, but not at the injection site. Hence, any concentrated chemical that remains in the injection line between the pump and the machine is free to flow into the machine. Some examples of this are shown in Figure 3.

**Figure 3: Dribbling From Chemical Supply Line Into Machine
(assumes positive closure at the pump)**



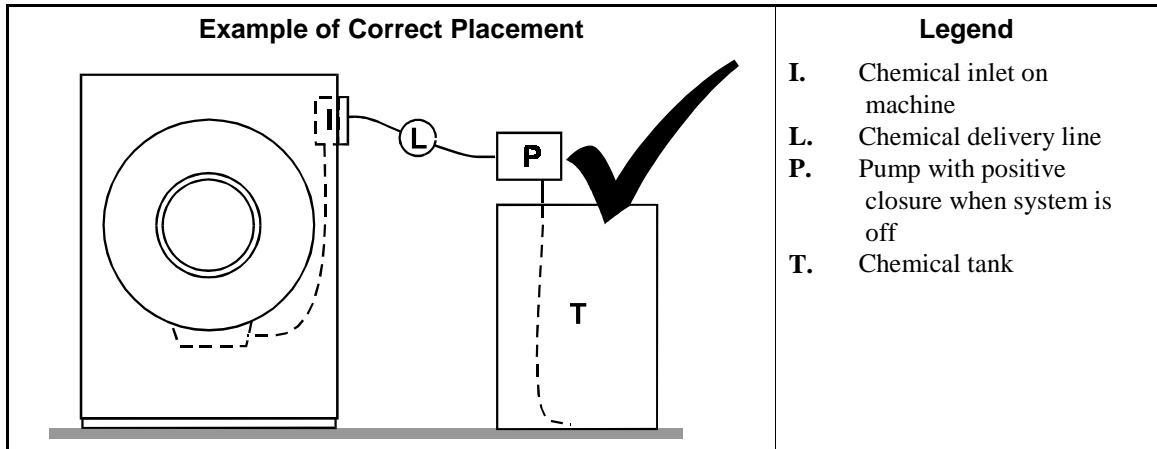
3. Design and Installation Recommendations

It is the responsibility of the chemical system manufacturer and supplier to use whatever measures are necessary to ensure that their system is safe for personnel and equipment. The following are some of the possible methods the manufacturer or supplier may wish to use, as appropriate.

- 3.1. **Siphoning: Positively close the line.**—If the pump does not provide positive closure when the system is off, employ a shutoff valve in the line to serve this purpose.
- 3.2. **Siphoning: Break the siphon.**—Provide an air gap or vacuum breaker in the chemical delivery line. This must be located above the “full” line of the tank.
- 3.3. **Dribbling: Flush the entire chemical delivery line.**—If any concentrated chemical that remains in the injection line between the pump and the machine is free to flow into the machine, employ a system that flushes the entire line between the pump and the injection point with fresh water after each injection.

- 3.4. **Dribbling: Locate the entire chemical line below the machine inlet.**— Assuming the chemical system does not retain any line pressure and that the pump provides positive closure when the system is off, locate the entire chemical delivery line below the level of the chemical inlet. An example of this is shown in Figure 4.

Figure 4: Locating a Pumped Chemical System With Positive Closure To Protect Against Machine Damage



4. Guarding Against Leaks

All personnel who may work with the chemical system (e.g., chemical system manufacturer, chemical system supplier, chemical supplier, operator, maintenance personnel) should be vigilant in observing for leaks in the system. When connecting, or reconnecting chemical lines, whether at installation, after taking samples, or when replacing components, at a minimum ensure that:

1. the proper components are used,
2. all connections are the proper fit, and
3. all components are securely connected.



CAUTION [2]: Injury and Damage Hazards—Chemicals leaking from a chemical system may be corrosive or toxic. Such chemicals can injure personnel and damage equipment.

- Use care when connecting chemical lines.
- Inspect regularly for leaks.

— End of BIWUI03 —

Section
Service and Maintenance

1

LUBRICATION AND PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE FOR HYDRO-CUSHION[®] MACHINES

General Requirements

Maintenance procedures require:

- A hand operated grease gun.
- The correct lubricants (see “LUBRICANTS FOR MILNOR MACHINES,” in the Table of Contents).

Lubricant Requirements

To achieve the optimum performance and service life from the Milnor[®] machine and as a warranty requirement, the machine must be lubricated in strict accordance with the instructions in this section.

⚠ DANGER ⚠



ENTANGLE AND CRUSH HAZARD—Belts and pulleys can entangle and crush body parts.

- ☞ Lock OFF and tag out power at the wall disconnect before servicing, except where specifically instructed otherwise in this section.
- ☞ Insure belt and pulley guards are in place during service procedures.
- ☞ Permit only qualified maintenance personnel to perform these procedures.

⚠ DANGER ⚠



CRUSH/SEVER HAZARD—Tilting mechanism can crush or sever parts of your body caught in them.

- ☞ Install the safety stands before performing maintenance under a tilted machine.
- ☞ NEVER test or operate (manually or automatically) any machine function with any portion of a person’s body under the tilted machine—even if the safety stands are installed.

⚠ DANGER ⚠



CRUSH/SEVER HAZARD—Tilting machines with tilt wheels/cradles may lunge forward or rearward and even fall over if the tilt wheels at the non-tilted end are raised out of their cradles—killing/injuring personnel and/or damaging property.

- ☞ **NEVER** manually tilt (lift) both ends of the machine at the same time. One end must always be seated in its cradle.
- ☞ **ALWAYS** visually inspect the tilt wheels to be sure they are all fully seated in their cradles before each manual tilt up.
- ☞ Hydraulic valve manual operation must be done by trained competent maintenance personnel who thoroughly understand the system and all the consequences of manual operations.
- ☞ **ALWAYS** understand beforehand all the consequences of manually operating hydraulic valves.
- ☞ Never permit operation with malfunctioning tilt limit switches.

Correct Grease Gun Procedures

1. **Do not use a pneumatic grease gun.** Pump grease slowly, taking 10-15 seconds to complete each stroke. A grease gun can build up extremely high pressure which will force seals out of position and cause them to leak, even though both the seal and the bearing housing are equipped with spring loaded relief plugs.
2. **Apply quantity of grease called for in the checklist.** Over-lubrication can be as damaging as under-lubrication. Where quantities are stated in strokes, one stroke of the grease gun is assumed to provide .0624 fluid ounces (1.77 grams) (by volume) of grease. Therefore, one fluid ounce (28.3 grams) of grease would be provided by 16 strokes of the grease gun. Determine the flow rate of your grease gun by pumping one ounce into a calibrated container. If fewer than 16 strokes are required, all quantities in strokes in the chart should be reduced accordingly, and if more than 16 strokes are required, the number of strokes should be increased. Before starting lubrication, **make sure your grease gun is working and that you get a full charge of grease with every stroke.**
3. **Do not pump grease in until it oozes out of the spring loaded relief plugs.** Plugs bleed out excess grease and help prevent abnormal pressures from building up in the housing during operation (especially when the machine is first commissioned and after each lubrication). **Plugs will not protect against over-lubrication.**
4. **Do not over-lubricate motors.** Over-lubrication of a motor can seriously damage it by forcing grease into motor windings. Over-lubrication of the extract motor can force grease into the centrifugal switch causing it to malfunction.
5. **Do not allow grease to drip on the brake disk or clutch tire/drum during lubrication.** This will reduce the braking action considerably, and may permit the cylinder to creep while loading and unloading.

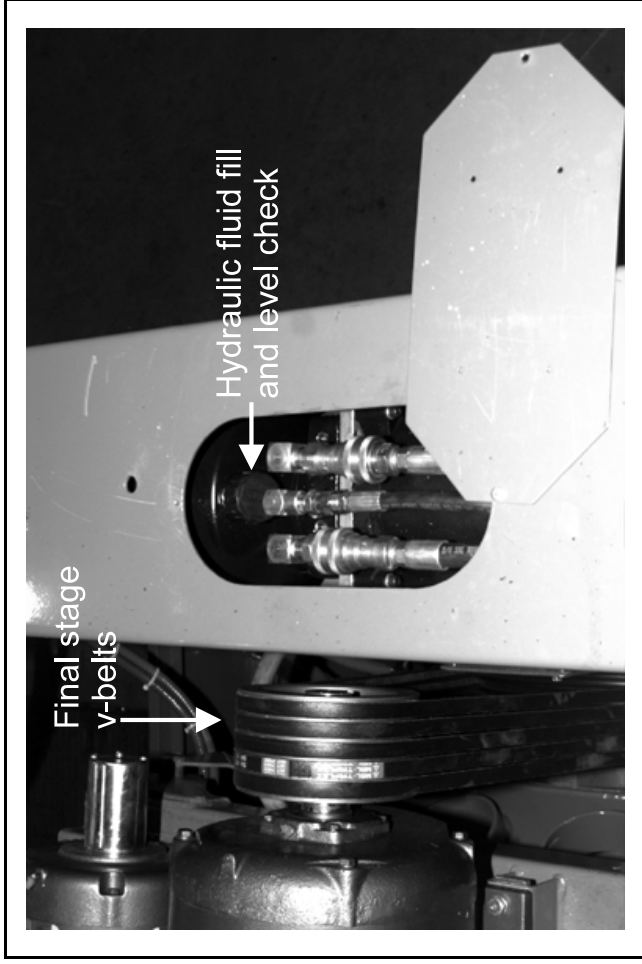


FIGURE 1 (MSSM0201CE)
Hydraulic Fluid Reservoir Fill and Level Check Point
 (located at rear of 48", 52", and 72" tilt machines only)

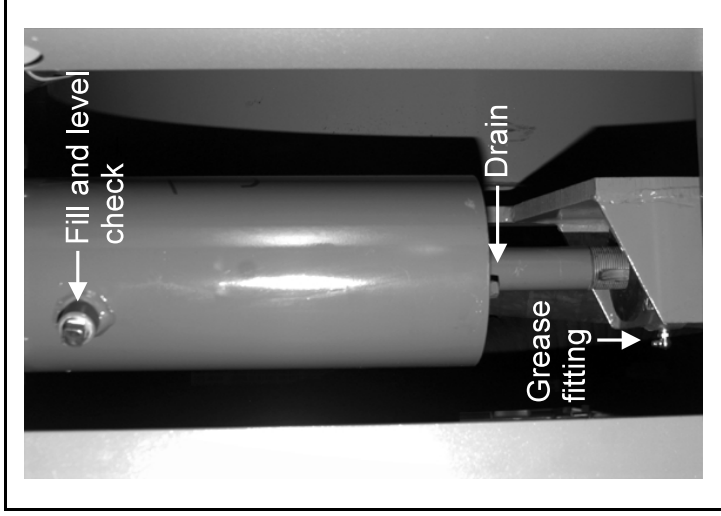


FIGURE 2 (MSSM0201CE)
Typical Hydro-Cushion Maintenance Points



FIGURE 3 (MSSM0201CE)
Typical Upper Hydro-Cushion Grease Fitting

Daily and Weekly Maintenance Items

| Frequency | Component | Action |
|-----------|---|-------------------------------------|
| Daily | Hydraulic Tilt System (48", 52", and 72" Tilt machines) • Reservoir FIGURE 1 and NOTE 1 | Check fluid with machine not tilted |
| | Hydro-Cushions® (all machines) FIGURES 2 and 3 | Check for leaks |
| Weekly | Final stage and other v-belts (throughout all machines) FIGURES 1 and 12 NOTES 2 and 3 | Check for wear and tension |

NOTE 1: Tank should be approximately three-quarters full when the machine is not tilted. Do not over-fill.

NOTE 2: V-belt instructions for the first week of operation

- After 24 hours operation (three eight hour days), tighten final stage v-belts.
- After 80 hours operation (ten eight hour days), tighten final stage v-belts again.
- After 160 hours of operation (twenty eight hour days), tighten final stage v-belts, and check all other v-belts and tighten if necessary.

NOTE 3: All v-belts are not alike. "Super" or "High Capacity" v-belts frequently have considerably higher capacities than "Standard" belts. Sometimes, one brand of v-belt is more suitable than another brand of v-belt, although both v-belts are "interchangeable". It is always best to purchase replacement belts from the original manufacturer of the equipment. Purchasing exact replacements of the original belts is the best way to assure belt life equal to the original set. Occasionally, Milnor® will change a belt specification to improve belt life. Belts purchased from Milnor® are as currently specified.

Monthly Maintenance Items

| Frequency | Component | Action |
|-------------------------|--|---|
| Monthly (see NOTE 4) | All Divided cylinder and Staph-Guard® main bearing and seals FIGURES 4 through 10, NOTES 5 and 6 | |
| | • Each bearing grease fitting | 0.37 ounces (10.6 grams), six strokes at two locations |
| | • Each seal grease fitting | 0.12 ounces (3.54 grams), two strokes at two locations |

NOTE 4: Once a month or once every 200 operating hours, whichever occurs first.

NOTE 5: Main bearings and jackshaft bearings (if so equipped) are prepacked with lubricant at the factory. Do not add grease for thirty days. During the first month's operation, some grease will ooze out of the automatic grease fittings at the bottom of the housing(s). This is normal. These grease fittings allow excess grease to escape, thus avoiding over-heating. This escaping lubricant need not be replaced. Every time these bearings are lubricated, the surplus grease will come out of the spring loaded relief fittings after a few hours running time.

NOTE 6: Bearings can run hot enough to make it extremely uncomfortable for a person to hold his hand on the bearing housing for more than a few seconds. This is normal.

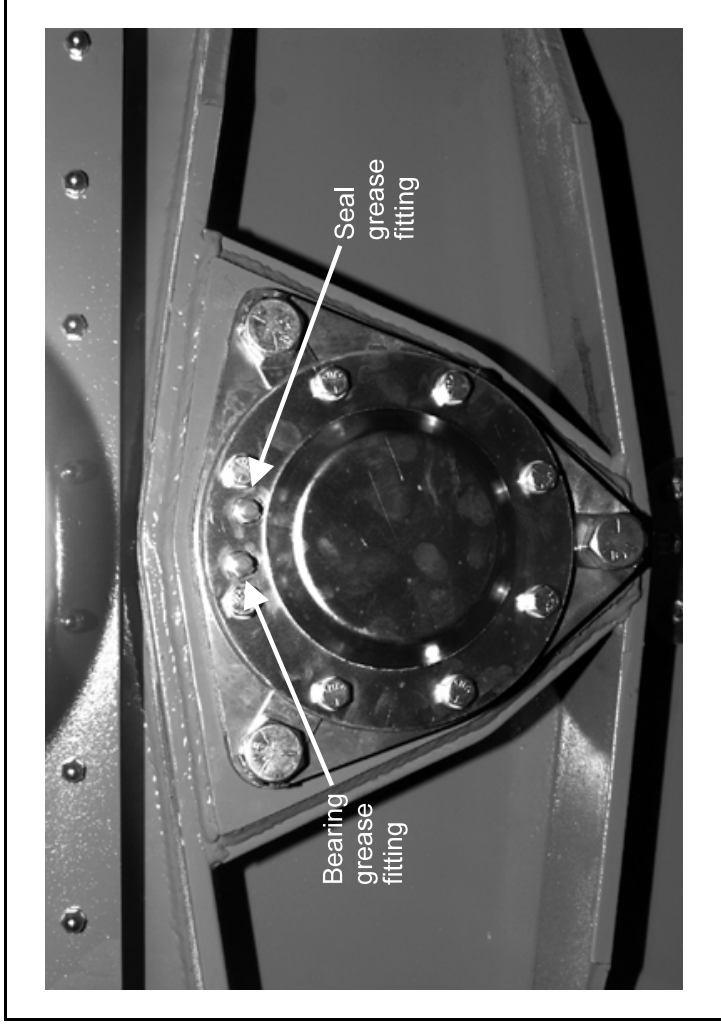


FIGURE 4 (MSSM0201CE)
42" Divided Cylinder Front Bearing and Seal Grease Fittings

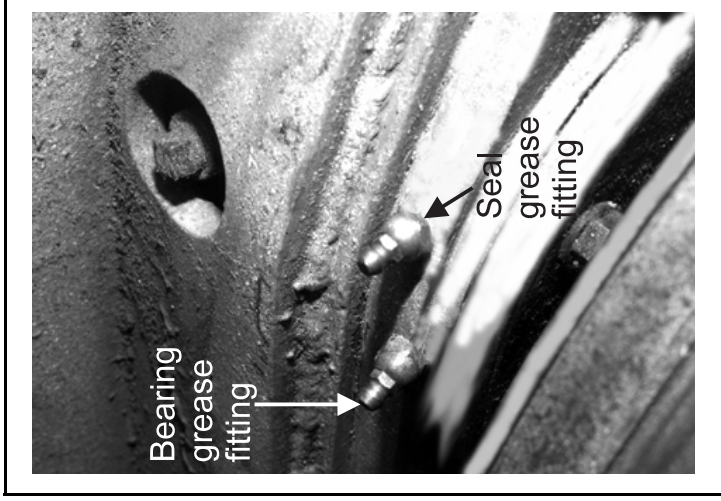


FIGURE 5 (MSSM0201CE)
42" Staph-Guard® Front and Rear Bearing and Seal Grease

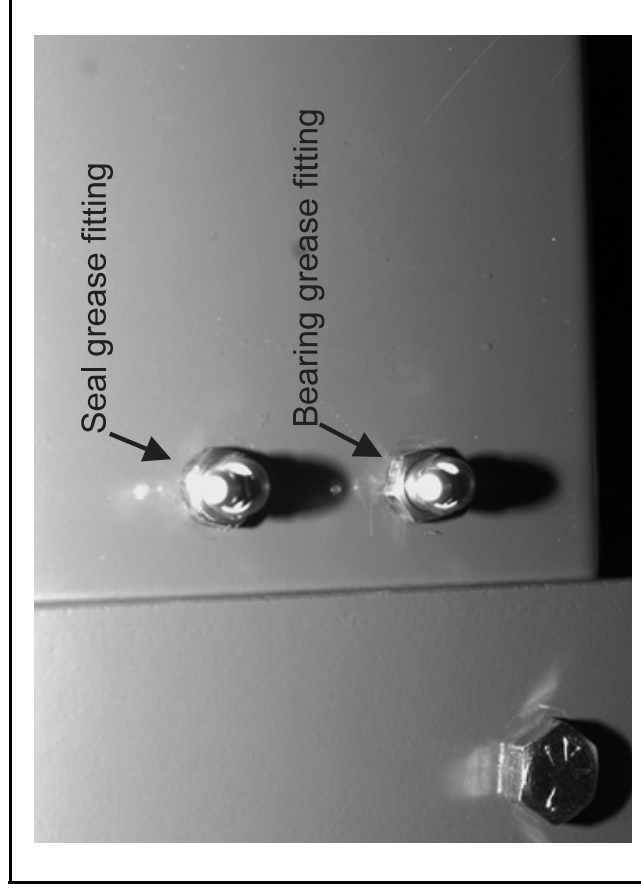


FIGURE 6 (MSSM0201CE)
42" Divided Cylinder Rear Bearing and Seal Grease Fittings



FIGURE 7 (MSSM0201CE)
60" and 72" Divided Cylinder Front Seal and Bearing Grease Fittings

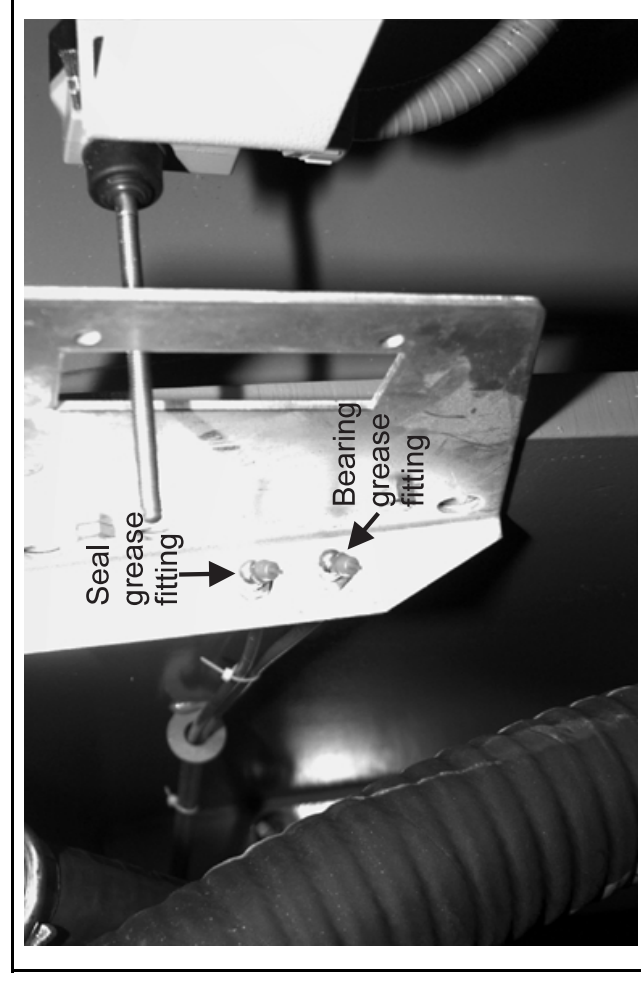


FIGURE 8 (MSSM0201CE)
60" and 72" Divided Cylinder Rear Seal and Bearing

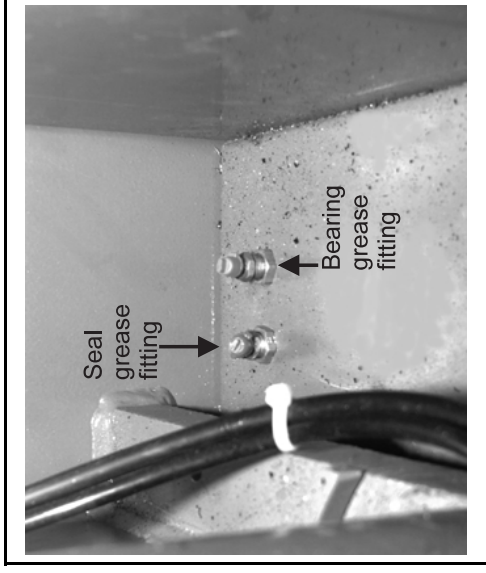


FIGURE 9 (MSSM0201CE)
60044 and 72044 Staph-Guard®
Front Bearing and Seal Grease Fit-

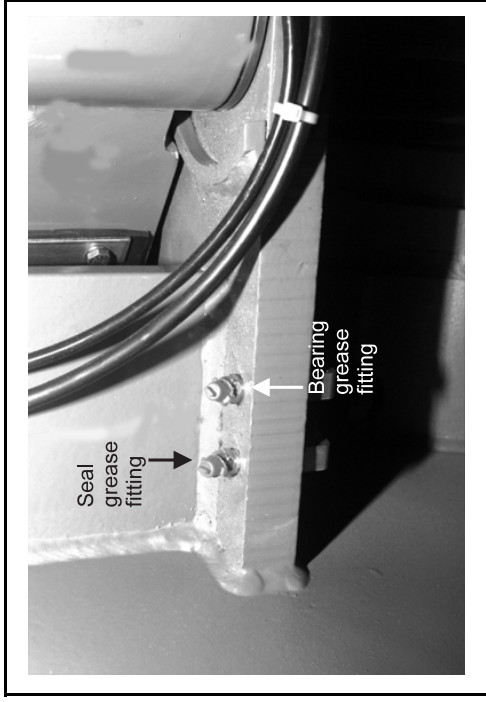


FIGURE 10 (MSSM0201CE)
60044 and 72044 Staph-Guard®
Rear Bearing and Seal Grease Fittings (lo-

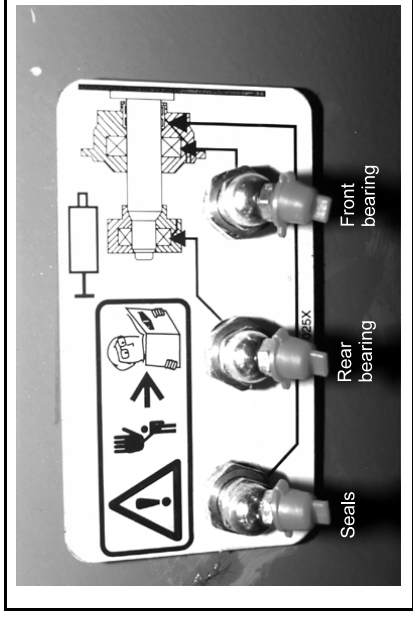


FIGURE 11 (MSSM0201CE)
All Open-Pocket Machine Seal and
Bearing
Grease Fitting Plate

| Frequency | Component | Action |
|-------------------------|---|---|
| Monthly (see NOTE 4) | 42" Open pocket main bearings and seals FIGURE 11, NOTES 5 and 6 | |
| | • Front and rear bearing grease fitting | 0.12 ounces (3.54 grams), two strokes at two locations |
| | • Seal grease fitting | 0.06 ounces (1.77 grams), one stroke at one location |
| | 48" Open pocket main bearings, seals and Hydro-Cushions® FIGURES 11 and 13, NOTES 4, 5, 6 and 7 | |
| | • Front and rear bearing grease fitting | 0.31 ounces (8.85 grams), five strokes at two locations |
| | • Seal grease fitting | See "Semi-Annual Maintenance Items" in this section |
| | • Hydro-Cushion® bypass (48" open-pocket only) | Drain small quantity of oil. If milky, see note 7 below |
| | 52" and 72" Open pocket main bearings and seals FIGURE 11, NOTES 4, 5, and 6 | |
| | • Front bearing grease fitting | 0.62 ounces (17.7 grams), ten strokes at one location |
| | • Rear bearing grease fitting | 0.31 ounces (8.8 grams), five strokes at one location |
| | Drive train components FIGURE 12 | |
| | • Pulleys and clutches | Check for wear |
| | • All components | Remove soil build-up |

NOTE 7: "Milky" oil is contaminated by water. Drain cylinder and unscrew cap on bottom of bypass (See BMP890047). Remove piston rod and inspect the upper piston cups and lower piston for wear or damage. Worn piston cups allow water from the air supply to enter hydrocushion. Repair worn parts and change oil.

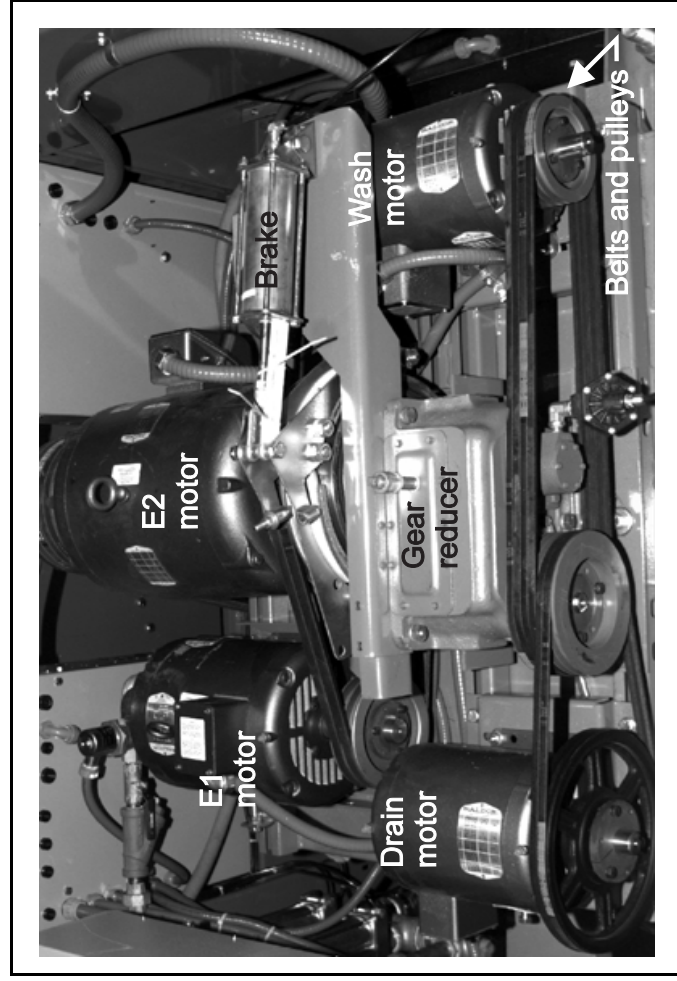


FIGURE 12 (MSSM0201CE)
Typical Drive Train Components (48" machine shown)

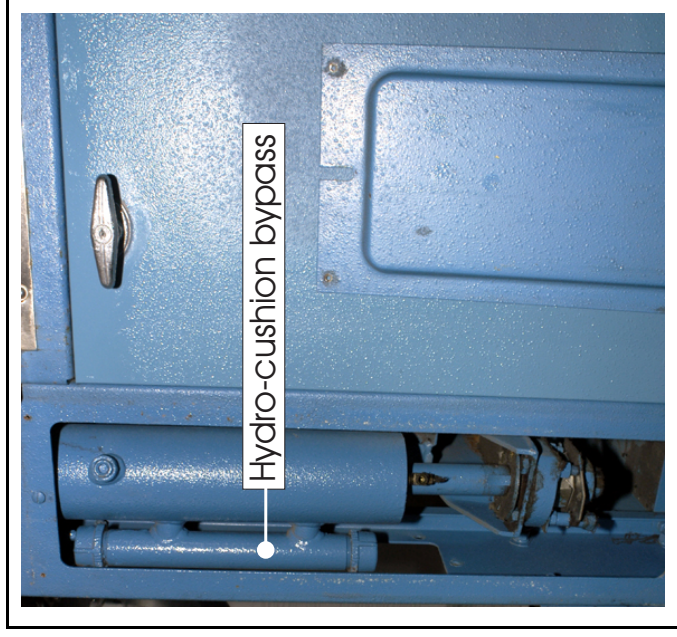


FIGURE 13 (MSSM0201CE)
Hydrocushion Bypass Valve
(48" machines only")



FIGURE 14 (MSSM0201CE)
Handwheel Screw
 (42" Divided Cylinder and Staph-Guard® only)

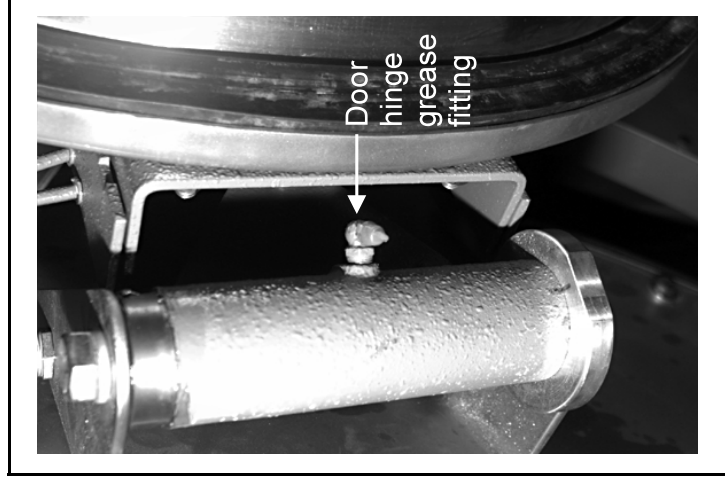


FIGURE 15 (MSSM0201CE)
Typical Door Hinge

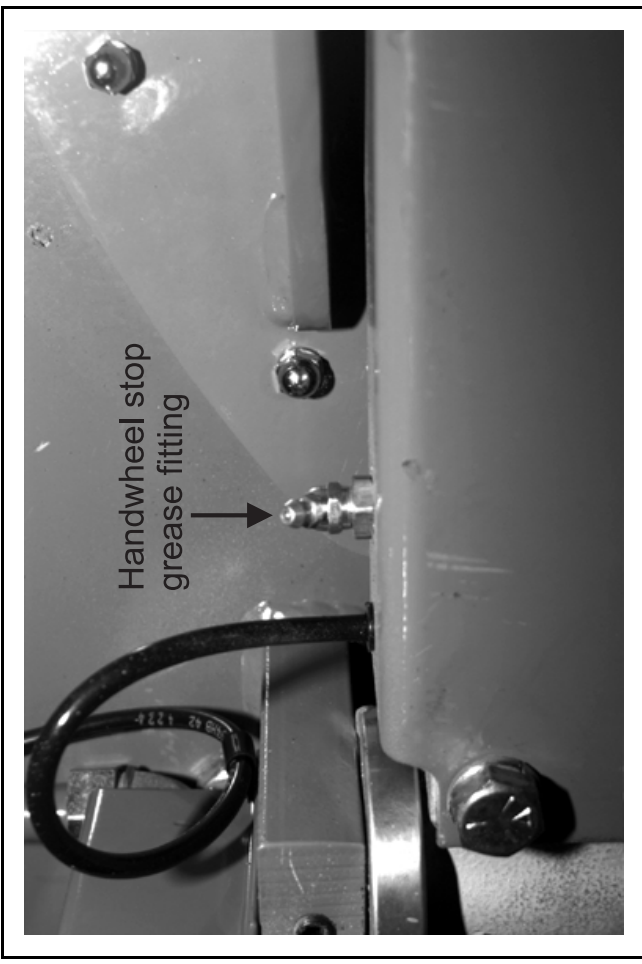


FIGURE 16 (MSSM0201CE)
Handwheel Stop
 (42" Divided Cylinder and Staph-Guard® only)

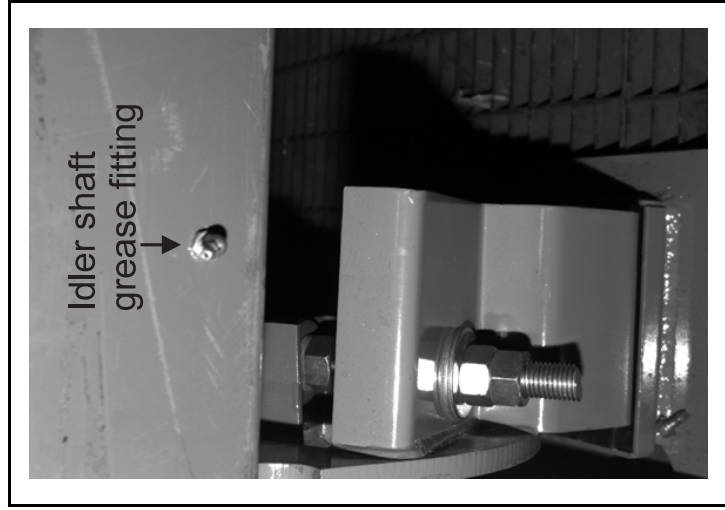


FIGURE 17 (MSSM0201CE)
42" Staph-Guard®
Idler Shaft
Grease Fitting

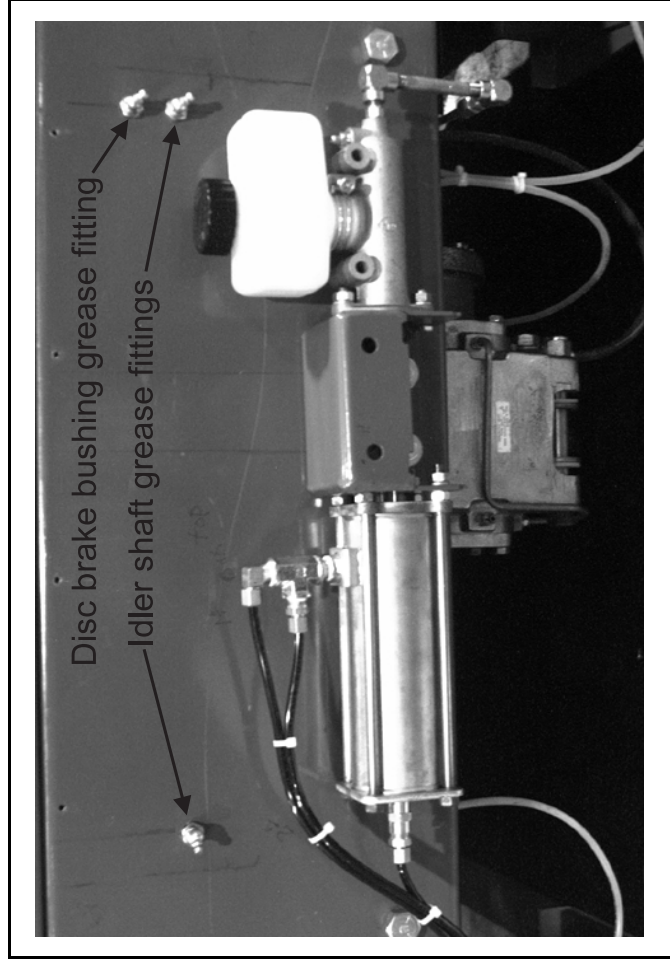


FIGURE 18 (MSSM0201CE)
60" and 72" Staph-Guard® Idler Shaft
and Disc Brake Grease Fittings
 (60" shown)

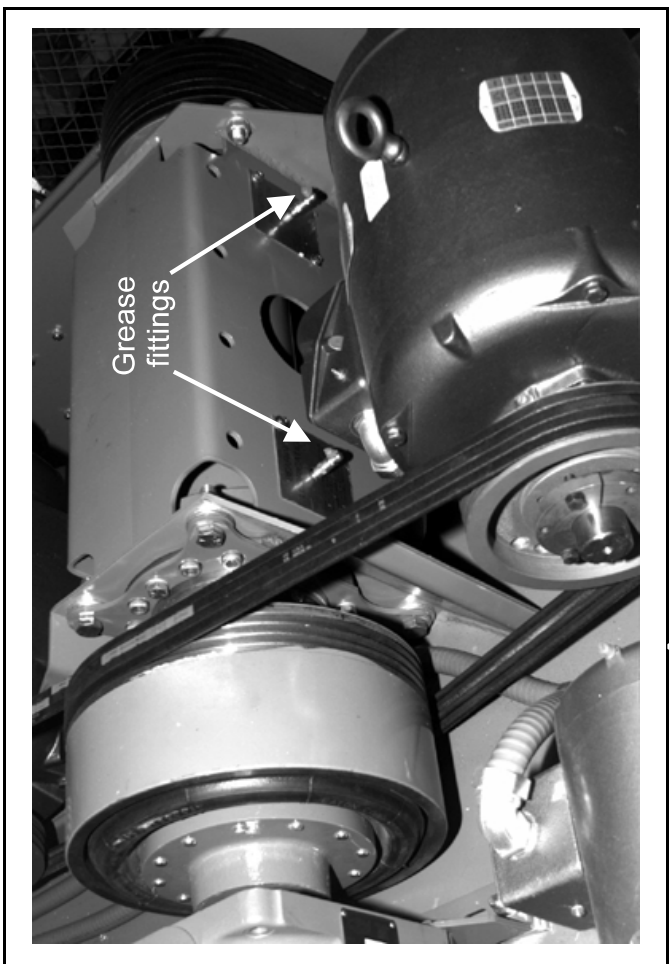


FIGURE 19 (MSSM0201CE)
Typical Jackshaft
Grease Fittings
 (52" machine shown)

Monthly Maintenance Items

| Frequency | Component | Action |
|--------------------------------|---|---|
| Monthly (see NOTE 4) | Handwheel screw (42" Divided Cylinder and Staph-Guard®) • Screw thread FIGURE 14 | Three drops of light machine oil |
| | Door hinges • Grease fittings FIGURE 15 | 0.12 ounces (3.54 grams), two strokes at each location |
| | Handwheel stop (42" Divided Cylinder and Staph-Guard®) • Grease fitting FIGURE 16 | 0.06 ounces (1.77 grams), one stroke at one location |
| | Idler shaft (Staph-Guard® only) • Grease fittings FIGURES 17 and 18 | 0.31 ounces (8.85 grams), five strokes at two locations |
| | Disc brake (60" and 72" Staph-Guard® only) • Grease fittings FIGURE 18 | 0.12 ounces (3.54 grams), two strokes at one location |
| | Jackshaft (if equipped) • Grease fittings FIGURE 19 NOTES 5 and 6 | 0.12 ounces (3.54 grams) two strokes at two locations |
| | Tilt wheels (42", 48", and 72" Tilt Models) • Grease fittings FIGURE 20 | 0.12 ounces (3.54 grams), two strokes at each location |

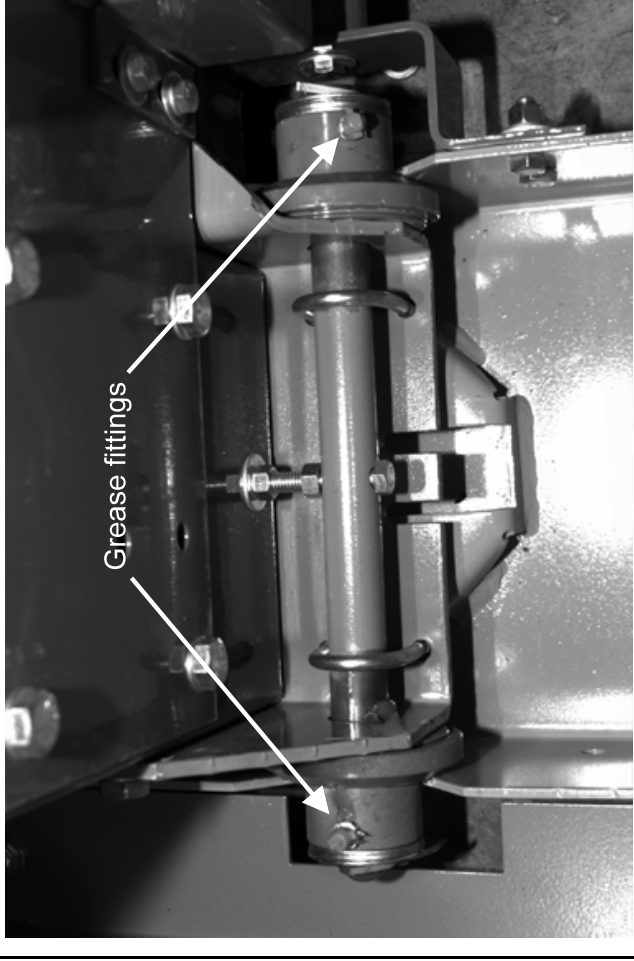


FIGURE 20 (MSSM0201CE)
Tilt Wheels
 (42" and 48" tilt machines only)

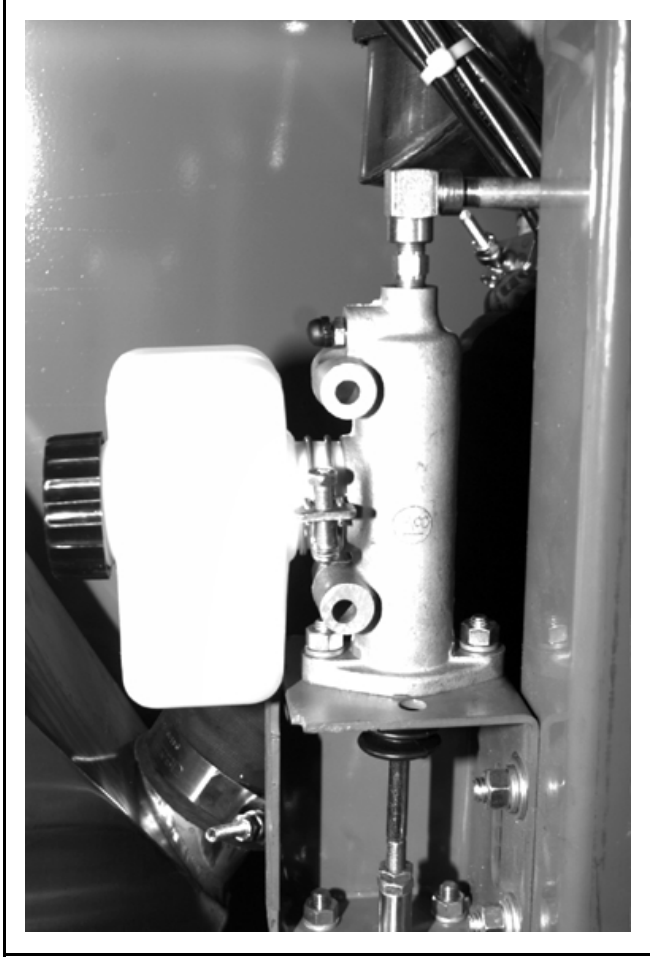


FIGURE 21 (MSSM0201CE)
Disk Brake Reservoir
(Staph-Guard® only)



FIGURE 22 (MSSM0201CE)
Brake Band Grease Fittings
(60044 and 72044WP2/WP3)

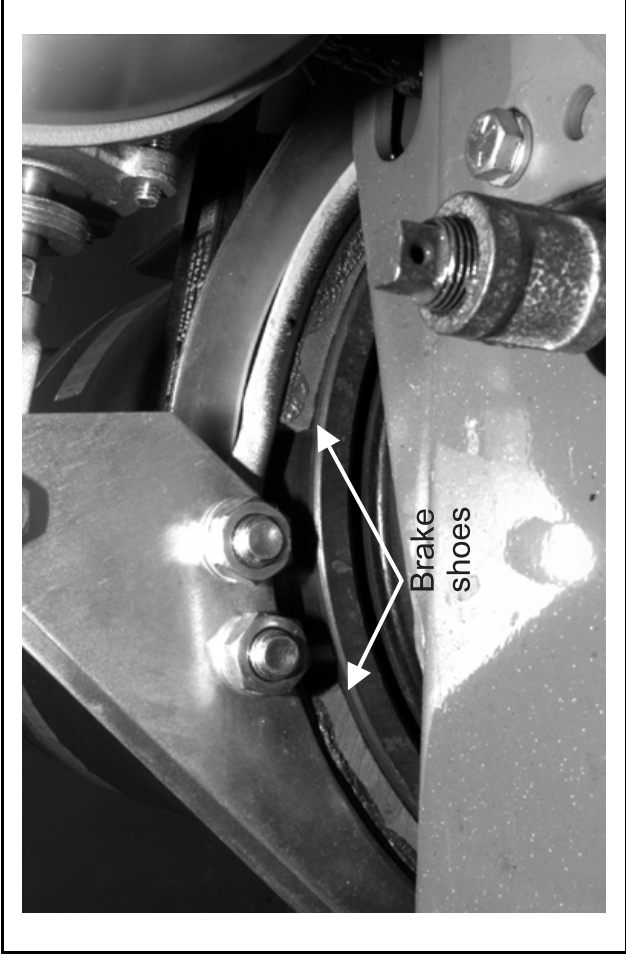


FIGURE 23 (MSSM0201CE)
Brake Shoes (all machines)

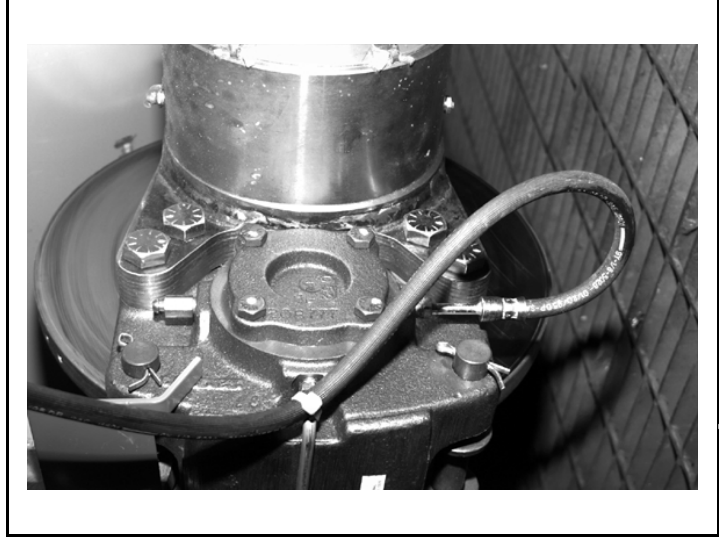


FIGURE 24 (MSSM0201CE)
Disk Brake
(Staph-Guard® only)



FIGURE 25 (MSSM0201CE)
Hydraulic Tilt Pressure Gauge
(On rear of 42", 48", and 72" tilt models)



FIGURE 26 (MSSM0201CE)
Door Seal Pressure Regulator

Quarterly Maintenance Items

| Frequency | Component | Action |
|--|--|---|
| Quarterly | Brake Components | |
| | • Disk brake reservoir (60" and 72" Staph-Guard [®] only) FIGURE 21 | Check level, refill as required (Always use fresh fluid from a sealed container) |
| | • Brake band grease fittings (60044 and 72044 WP2/WP3 only) FIGURE 22 | 0.06 ounces (1.77 grams), one stroke at two locations. Do not allow grease to drip on brake surfaces. |
| | • Brake shoes FIGURE 23 | Check for wear, adjust or replace as required. |
| | • Disc brake pads (60" and 72" Staph-Guard [®] only) FIGURE 24 | Check for wear, replace as required |
| | Hydro-Cushions[®] FIGURES 2 and 3 | Check oil level, add as necessary Inspect washer, replace as necessary |
| | Motors FIGURE 12 NOTES 8 and 9 | See "BALDOR MOTOR MAINTENANCE..." MSSM0274AE in this manual. |
| | Hydraulic tilt pressure gauge FIGURE 25 | Check pressure while machine is returning from a tilted position |
| | • 42" Open pocket | 800 PSI (55 Bar) |
| | • 48" Open pocket | 900 PSI (62 Bar) |
| | • 72" Open pocket | 1000 PSI (69 Bar) |
| | Door seal pressure regulator FIGURE 26 | Check settings with machine in bare manual and clockwise wash rotation. See instructions for operating individual outputs in the reference manual. |
| | • 42" and 48" Open pocket | 48 - 50 PSI (3.37 - 3.51 Kg/cm ²) |
| | • 60" and 72" Rapid load | 25 - 28 PSI (1.76 - 1.97 Kg/cm ²) |
| • 60" and 72" Staph-Guard [®] | 18 - 20 PSI (1.27 - 1.41 Kg/cm ²) | |

NOTE 8: If motor manufacturer's instructions conflict with manual section, follow nameplate instructions. motors are warranted by their manufacturers, not by Milnor[®].

NOTE 9: Pump grease slowly with relief ports open. Do not over-lubricate.

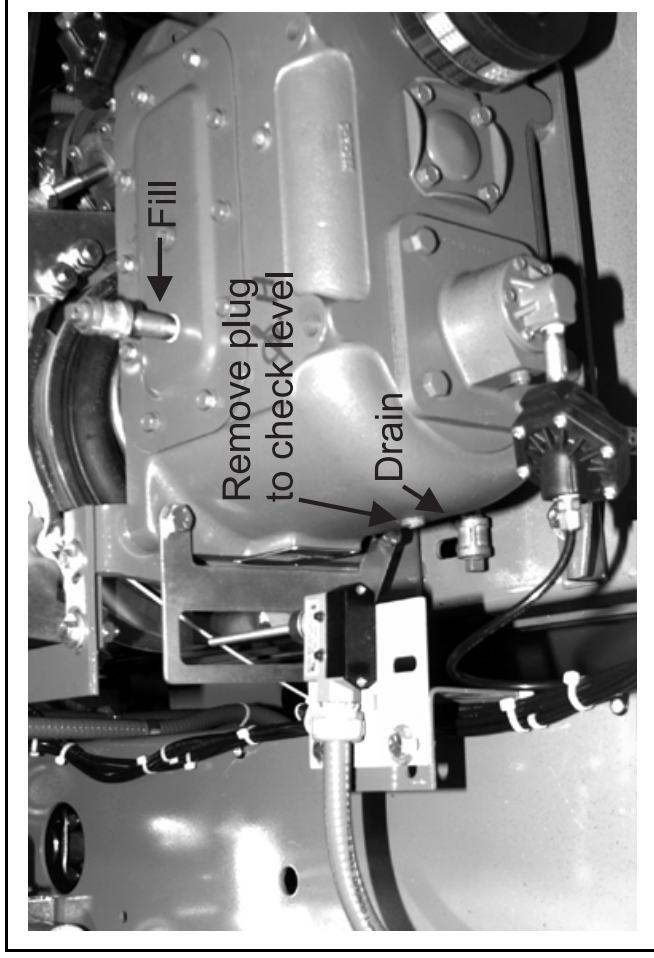


FIGURE 27 (MSSM0201CE)
Typical Gear Reducer Fill and Drain

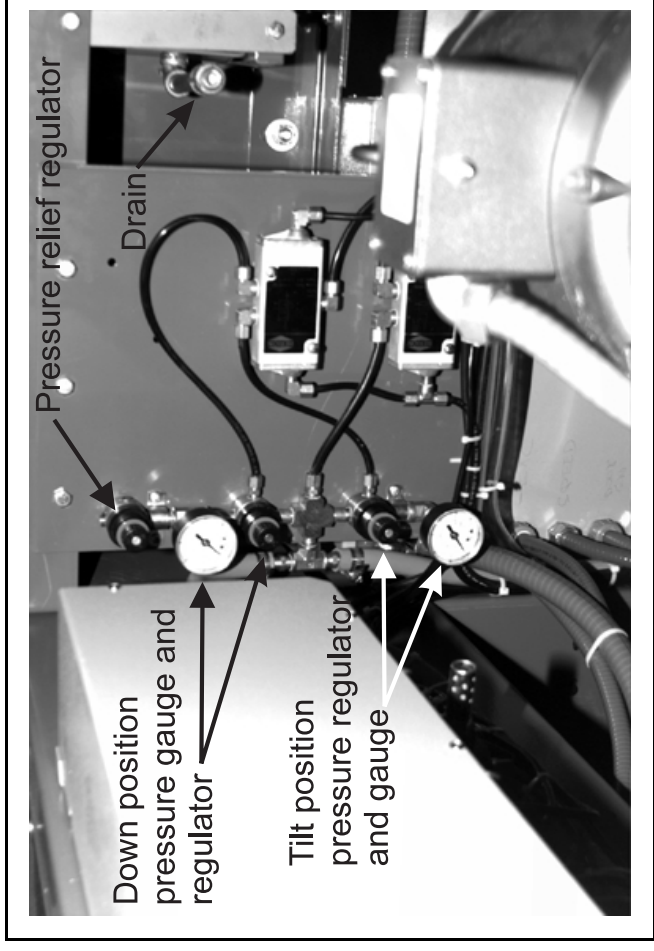


FIGURE 28 (MSSM0201CE)
Push Back and Forward Hydraulic System Gauges and Regulators (42", 48", and 72" Tilt Models)

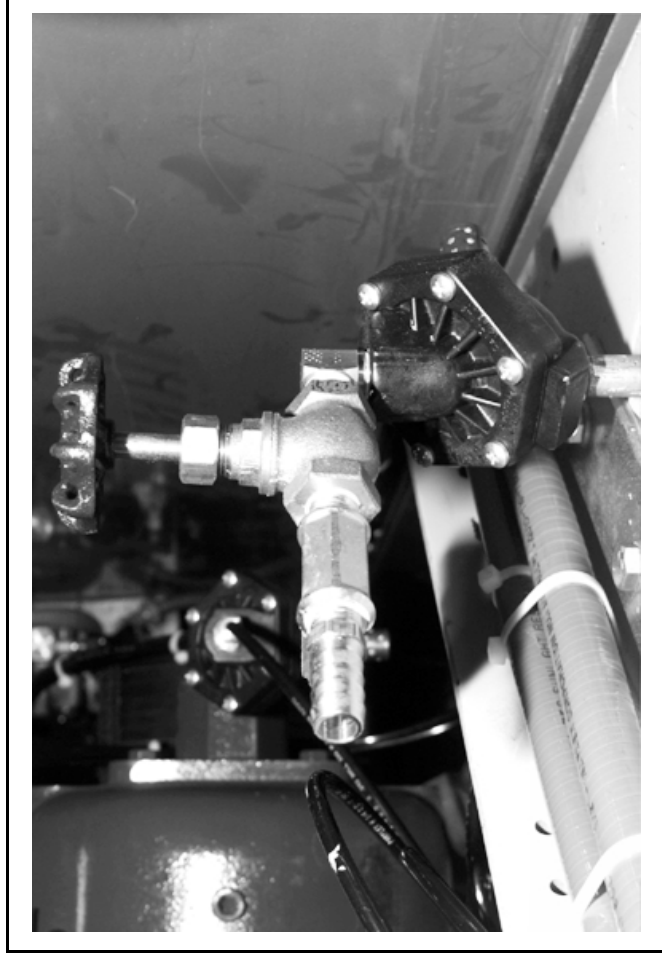


FIGURE 29 (MSSM0201CE)
Push-Down Control Valve (72" Rapid load and Staph-Guard® only)

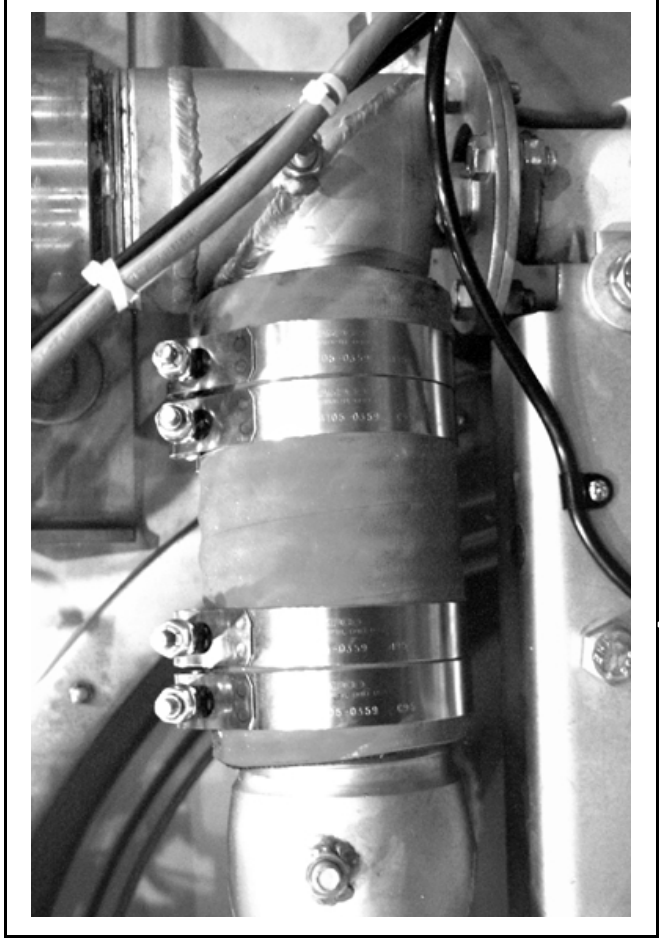


FIGURE 30 (MSSM0201CE)
Shell Door Recirculation Hose (48" dye machine only - cover removed for clarity)

Semi-Annual Maintenance Items

| Frequency | Component | Action |
|-------------|--|---|
| Semi-Annual | Main bearings and seals <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 48" Seal grease fittings FIGURE 11 | 0.12 ounces (3.54 grams), two strokes at one location |
| | Gear reducer FIGURE 27 | Check oil level, refill as required |
| | Push Back and Forward System FIGURE 28 and NOTE 10 | |
| | • Down position pressure gauge and regulator | Check pressure in a "wash step" 3 - 5 PSI (.21- 0.35 Kg/cm ²) |
| | • Tilt position pressure regulator and gauge | Check pressure in a "wash step" 30 PSI (2.11Kg/cm ²) |
| | Push-down control valves (72" Rapid load and Staph-Guard®) FIGURE 29 and NOTE 11 | Observe operation and adjust if required |
| | Recirculation (48" dye models only) FIGURE 30 | Replace hose |

Annual or Less Frequent Maintenance Items

| Frequency | Component | Action |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| Annual | Gear reducer FIGURE 27 | Change oil and clean magnetic plug (if so equipped) |
| | Hydro-Cushions® FIGURE 2 | Change oil |
| Every 2 years | Hydraulic system FIGURE 28 | Change oil |

NOTE 10: 52" and 72" machines are not equipped with a tilt pressure regulator or gauge.

NOTE 11: Adjust push-down control valves so that machine moves down evenly, and all push-down sockets meet simultaneously. If the back of the machine comes down first, close the valve slowly. If the front comes down first, open the valve.

LUBRICANTS FOR MILNOR® MACHINES

The following are lubricants used in Milnor® machines. Always refer to the preventive maintenance instructions for specific lubricating instructions. Consult lubricant manufacturer to verify equivalence before using a substitute. Mixing different base greases can cause bearing and seal damage.

| Washer-Extractors | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------------|---------------|-----------|-----------------|--------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| Open Pocket Machines | Bearing housings | Gear reducers | Isolators | Hydro-Cushions® | Motors | Commutator cam | Balancing mechanism | Disc brake (if so equipped) | Hydraulic tilt mechanism | Door latches | Other grease points |
| 30015, 20, 22, C, S, and M | 30 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3022F8J | 220 | | 220 | | | | | | | | |
| 36021Q4x, 36026Q4x | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 36021BWP | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 36021Q6x, 36026Q6x, 42024Q4x, 42026Q6x | EPLF 2 | 220 | | | EPLF 2 | | | DOT 3 | 1030 | Door | EPLF 2 |
| 36030Fxx | | | 1030 | | | | | | | | |
| 42032Fxx | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 42026QHP 48032BHP/BTL/BTN 48036QHP/QTL/QTN | | 220 | | 220 | | | | | | | |
| 52038WP1/WTL/WTN | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 64046ExN 72046ExN 72058JxN | | | 1030 | 1030 | | | | DOT 3 | 68 | | |
| Divided Cylinder Machines | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 42031 - 44 WP2/3 42031 - 44 SP2/3 60044 SP2/3 72044 SP2/3 | EPLF 2 | 220 | | 1030 | EPLF 2 | | | DOT 3 | | Door | EPLF 2 |

| CBW®, Extractor, Press, Shuttles, Conveyors, and Dryvacs | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------|------------|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------|--------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|
| | Bearing housings | Gear reducer | Drive motors | Hydro-Cushions® | Hydraulic mechanisms | Disc brake | Mist oiler | Guide rollers | Drive/Support rollers | Blower shaft bearings | Press pressure pump | Blower motors | Inflatable rib couplings | Shuttle chain | All other grease points |
| CBW® | | 220 | | | | | T32 | EPLF 2 | EPLF 2 | | | | | | EPLF 2 |
| 42032M7E | EPLF 2 | | | 220 | 68 | DOT 3 | | | | | 630 | | SRI | | |
| 42032M9E | | | EPLF 2 | 32 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Single Stage Press | | 1030 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Press | | | | | | | 23 | | | | | | | | |
| Dryer | | | | | | | | | EPLF 2 | EP2 | | R | | | |
| Shuttle & Conveyor | | 634 | | | | | | | | | | | | FL | |
| Dryvac | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Oils

| | |
|-------|---|
| DOT 3 | = NAPA Super Heavy Duty Brake Fluid DOT 3 |
| 23 | = Shell Tellus® 23 |
| 30 | = High quality SAE 30, 40, or 50 weight motor oil (non-detergent, if available) |
| 32 | = Shell Tellus® 32 |
| T32 | = Shell Turbo® T32 |
| 68 | = Shell Tellus® 68 |
| 220 | = Shell Morlina® 220 |
| 630 | = Valvoline Special Moly® EP 630 |
| 634 | = Mobile SHC® 634 Oil |
| 1030 | = Shell Rotella T® 10W30 |
| 1540 | = Shell Rotella T® HD 15W40 |

Greases

| | |
|--------|-------------------------------|
| Door | = Doorease® Stick lubricant |
| EPLF 2 | = Shell Alvania® EP-LF Type 2 |
| EP2 | = Shell Darina® EP-2 |
| FL | = Recol Food Lubricant |
| R | = Shell Dolium® R |
| Wells | = Wells CL200 Cam Lubricant |
| SRI | = Chevron SRI oil |

Motor Preventive Maintenance

This document replaces document MSSM0274AE and applies to grease-lubricated motors used on Milnor products. Service motors in accordance with any brand-specific maintenance instructions posted on the motor or provided with your machine. Otherwise, follow the procedures in this document.



WARNING 1: Multiple hazards—Contact with electric power can kill or seriously injure you. Electric power is present inside the cabinetry unless the main machine power disconnect is off. Contact with moving components normally isolated by guards, covers, and panels, can entangle and crush your limbs. These components move automatically.

- Do not service the machine unless qualified and authorized. You must clearly understand the hazards and how to avoid them.
- Lockout/tagout power at the wall disconnect switch before servicing or in accordance with these procedures.

1. Routine Maintenance Needed

Inspect and clean motors approximately every 500 operating hours or every three months, whichever comes first. Lubricate motors at the intervals called for in [Section 2](#). Test a motor if it shows any sign of malfunction.

- 1.1. Inspect and Clean**—Keep the exterior of the motor free of dirt, oil, grease, water, etc. Contaminates blocking ventilation will cause overheating and early motor failure.
- 1.2. Lubricate**—Frequency, quantity, type and application method are all important. These are explained in the remainder of this document.
- 1.3. Test and Repair**—If a motor experiences frequent overload trips or inverter faults, verify that all electrical connections are tight. If the condition persists, check the motor and winding insulation integrity using a “megger” (low resistance ohmmeter), or have the motor tested by a reliable motor shop. If a motor produces smoke or a burning smell, but does not immediately fail, shut it down and check for dirt or grease accumulation within the motor frame, which can block air flow and short out electrical conductors. Disassemble the motor as required to thoroughly remove the contaminates.

2. Determining Motor-specific Lubrication Frequency and Quantity

1. Look up the frame size and RPM on the motor data plate. Example from [Figure 1](#):

$$\text{Frame size} = 215T, \text{ RPM} = 1725$$

2. Look up the standard lubrication interval in [Table 1](#). Example based on above:

$$\text{Standard lubrication interval} = 12,000 \text{ hours}$$

3. Choose the appropriate service severity rating and multiplier from [Table 2](#). Example based on an ambient temperature of 102°F (39°C) and a moderately corrosive atmosphere:

$$\text{Service severity rating} = \text{severe}, \text{ Multiplier} = 0.5$$

4. Calculate the actual lubrication interval. Example based on above:

Motor Preventive Maintenance

$$12,000 \times 0.5 = 6,000 \text{ hours}$$

Where:

12,000 is the standard lubrication interval

0.5 is the severity of service multiplier

- Determine from [Table 3](#), the amount of grease to apply to the motor bearings, based on the frame size range. Adjust for a smaller bearing size if necessary. Example based on above:

$$\text{Grease volume} = 0.16 \text{ ounces (4.7 grams)}$$

$$\text{Grease gun strokes} = 2.5$$

Figure 1: Typical Motor Data Plate

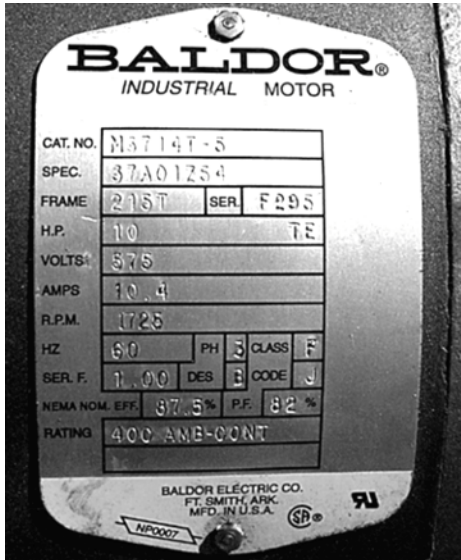


Table 1: Lubrication Interval for Standard Severity of Service

| NEMA (IEC) Frame Size Range | Same or Closest Higher RPM Rating | | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | 3600 RPM | 1800 RPM | 1200 RPM | 900 RPM |
| Up to 215 (132) | 5500 hours | 12000 hours | 18000 hours | 22000 hours |
| 254 to 286 (160 - 180) | 3600 hours | 9500 hours | 15000 hours | 18000 hours |
| 324 to 365 (200 - 225) | 2200 hours | 7400 hours | 12000 hours | 15000 hours |
| 404 to 5000 6313 or 6314 bearings (280 - 315) roller bearings | 2200 hours | 3500 hours | 7400 hours | 10500 hours |
| | 1100 hours | 1750 hours | 3700 hours | 5250 hours |

Table 2: Determining the Service Severity Rating and Multiplier

| Considerations (any non-"Standard" condition raises rating) | | | Service Severity Rating | Multiplier |
|---|-------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|------------|
| Maximum Ambient Temperature | Or Atmospheric Contamination | Or Bearing Type | | |
| 104°F (40°C) | Clean, little corrosion | Deep groove ball | Standard | 1.0 |
| 122°F (50°C) | Moderate dirt, corrosion | Ball thrust, roller | Severe | 0.5 |
| >122°F (>50°C) | Much dirt, abrasive dust, corrosion | n.a. | Extreme | 0.1 |

Table 3: Determining Grease Quantity (total for all bearings in the motor)

| NEMA (IEC) Frame Size Range | Largest Bearing Size in Range | | | Grease Volume if Largest Bearing Size** | | Grease Gun Strokes* |
|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|---|---------|---------------------------|
| | Bearing Category | Outside Diameter (mm) | Width (mm) | (ounces) | (grams) | |
| Up to 215 (132) | 6307 | 80 | 21 | 0.16 | 4.7 | 2.5 |
| 254 to 286 (160 - 180) | 6311 | 120 | 29 | 0.32 | 9.1 | 5 |
| 324 to 365 (200 - 225) | 6313 | 140 | 33 | 0.43 | 12.2 | 7 |
| 404 to 5000 (280 - 315) | NU322 | 240 | 50 | 1.11 | 31.5 | 18 |
| * Based on .0624 fluid ounces (1.77 grams) per stroke. To check your grease gun, pump grease into a small measured container. 16 strokes should provide 1 ounce (28 grams). ** This is the quantity for the motor (both bearings). Reduce grease quantity proportionately for smaller bearings. | | | | | | |

3. Grease Types and Application Procedures

Table 4: Grease Type Based on Severity of Service

| Rating from Table 2 | Grease Type |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| Standard | Shell Dolium R, Chevron SRI, or equivalent |
| Severe | |
| Extreme | Darmex 707 or equivalent |



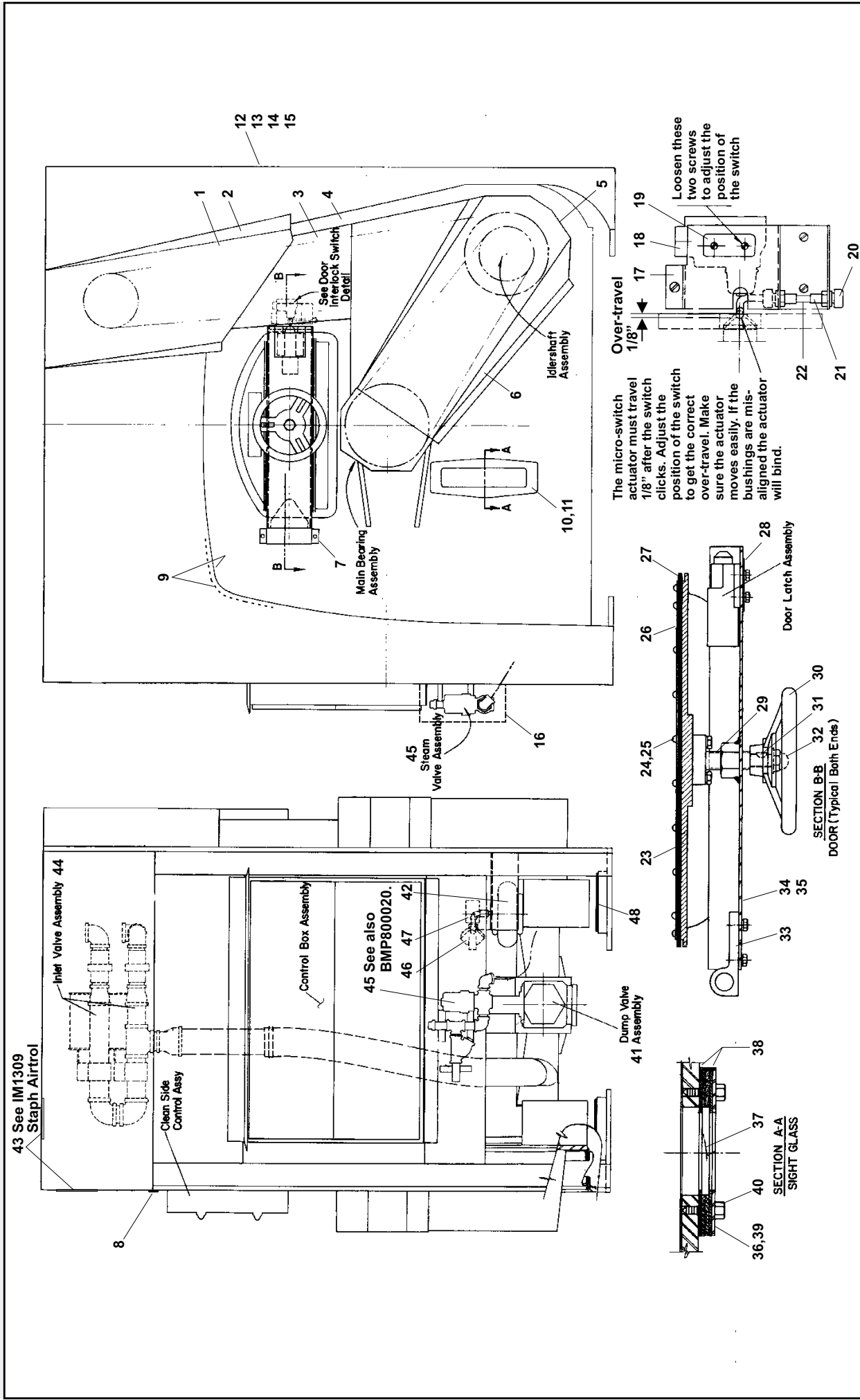
CAUTION [2]: Damage and Malfunction Risks—Poor greasing procedures such as introducing contamination or forcing grease into motor windings can damage the motor. Allowing grease to drip onto components such as brake or clutch surfaces can cause the machine to malfunction.

- Clean grease fittings before greasing.
- Apply proper grease quantity.
- Use only a hand-operated (not a pneumatic) grease gun and pump grease slowly (10 seconds per stroke or slower).
- Keep machinery clean.

Apply grease as follows:

1. Lockout/tagout machine power at the external disconnect switch.
2. Clean grease fittings.
3. If the motor has a grease outlet plug, remove it.
4. Add recommended amount of grease. Stop immediately if new grease appears around motor shaft or grease outlet plug.
5. If the motor has a grease outlet plug, replace it.

— End of BIUUUM03 —





Pellerin Milnor Corporation

P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

BMP701680/99497V
(Sheet 2 of 2)

Litho in U.S.A.

| Used In | | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
|---------|----|-----------|-------------|---------------------------------|----------|
| All | 1 | 02 15779 | | HOOD COVER BELTGUARD SOILSIDE | |
| All | 2 | 02 15780 | | HOOD-BELTGUARD SOILSIDE | |
| All | 3 | 03 15782 | | LEFT SIDE BELTGUARD SOILSIDE | |
| All | 4 | 02 15781 | | RIGHT SIDE BELTGUARD SS | |
| All | 5 | 02 15777 | | BOTTOM WELD-COVER SOILSIDE | |
| All | 6 | 02 15822 | | BOTTOM WELD COVER CLEANSIDE | |
| All | 7 | 02 15139 | | PIN-DOOR HINGE | |
| All | 8 | 02 03344 | | TRIM=REAR CONSOLE TOP 7FT/PC | |
| All | 9 | 02 18781 | | EXTRUSION 12FT PLASTIC=60SGH | |
| All | 10 | 02 15853A | | LEVEL INDICATOR 3-13 INCH | |
| All | 11 | 02 15924A | | LEVEL INDICATOR 10-30 CM | |
| All | 12 | 02 20013 | | COVER=RIGTH SIDE REAR 42SGH | |
| All | 13 | 02 20014 | | COVER=RIGHT SIDE (FT) 4244SGH | |
| All | 14 | 02 20015 | | COVER=LOWER SHAFT 4244SGH | |
| All | 15 | 02 20016 | | COVER=SIDE SUPPLY 4244SGH | |
| All | 16 | 02 15759 | | COVER=STEAM PIPING 4244SP2 | |
| All | 17 | 02 15762 | | BRKT=DOOR INTLOCK,BEND@PRINT | |
| All | 18 | AD 15 079 | | DOOR INTERLOCK ASSY S/S | |
| All | 19 | 02 10391 | | COVER STRIP=MICRO SW #6-8 | |
| All | 20 | 54J004 | | SHAFTCOLLAR BRANGER#2X735 1/4" | |
| All | 21 | 02 02352 | | BUSHING-PANEL-SHORT | |
| All | 22 | 02 15784 | | ACTUATOR-SWITCH 4231-4244 SGH | |
| All | 23 | Y2 15078 | | SHELL DOOR 42 | |
| All | 24 | 15N190 | | RDMACHSCR 1/4-20 UNC2X1 SS 18-8 | |
| All | 25 | 15G140 | | HXPNT 1/4-20 #C250=20 NKLPLT | |
| All | 26 | 02 15059 | | LINER=SHELLDOOR, GASKET | |
| All | 27 | 02 15058 | | GASKET SHELDOR#APG726=BUNA | |
| All | 28 | 02 15633 | | ADJPLATE=DOORLATCH CAD | |
| All | 29 | 02 15036 | | DOOR HANDLE SCREW 100-175WE | |
| All | 30 | 02 15053 | | HANDWHEEL-10" DDS+KW+POLISH | |
| All | 31 | 15E007 | | KEY #7 WOODRUFF 3/4X1/8 SAE 103 | |
| All | 32 | 15G244 | | HEXCAPNUT 2/4-10 #3292 BRASS-N | |
| All | 33 | 02 15016 | | SHIM=DOOR CHANNEL HINGE 4226 | |
| All | 34 | W2 15763 | | BAR DOOR INTLK W/LMT-SG ONLY | |
| All | 35 | W2 15034 | | BAR DOOR LOCKING WELD | |
| All | 36 | 02 16126 | | WATERLEVEL RING SS | |
| All | 37 | 02 15006 | | GLASS=LEVEL INDICATE 1/42WEHU | |
| All | 38 | 02 15852 | | GASKET=SIGHT GLASS-INNER 1/8 | |

| Used In | | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
|---------|----|------------|-------------|------------------------------|--------------|
| All | 39 | 02 15853 | | MARKER LEVEL INDICATOR INCH | |
| All | 40 | 15K086 | | HXCAPSCR 3/8-16NCX3/4SS18-8 | |
| All | 41 | 02 15026 | | GASKET-7"SQ=4"FLGDUMP VALVE | 42031SP2/SP3 |
| All | 41 | 02 18107 | | GASKET=8"FLANGED DUMP VALVE | 42044SP2/SP3 |
| All | 42 | 60B100 | | ARMT S116B 1CONV F3882017564 | |
| All | 43 | SA 15 106 | | STAPHAIRTROL 4"-42SGU | |
| All | 45 | G15 16600A | | INLET=H+C H2O BALVAL | 42044SP2/SP3 |
| All | 45 | GVS15001 | | INSTALLATION=1-1/4STEAM 42SG | 42031SP2/SP3 |
| All | 46 | 96M051 | | QUICK EXHAUST VALVE 1/4" | |
| All | 47 | 27A005 | | MUFFLER 3/8" BANTAM B38 | |
| All | 48 | 02 15450 | | RESTPAD(RUBBER) 4/42WEHU | |

Parts List, cont.—General Assembly

Find the correct assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to assemblies are referred to in the "Used In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration.

Fastener Torque Requirements

Torque requirements for other fasteners are specified in the specific document which describes the assembly. **If fastener torque specifications or threadlocking compound requirements in an assembly document vary from the specifications in this document, use the assembly document.**

Figure 1: Common Bolts Used in Milnor Equipment

| Bolt Head Identifying Marks | Legend |
|-----------------------------|---|
| | <p>A. SAE Grades 1 and 2, ASTM A307, and stainless steel</p> <p>B. ASTM A354 Grade BC</p> <p>C. SAE Grade 5, ASTM A449</p> <p>D. SAE Grade 8 and ASTM A354 BD</p> |

1. Torque Values

The tables below list the standard size, grade, threadlocking compound, and torque requirements for fasteners commonly used on Milnor® equipment.

Note 1: Data derived from Pellerin Milnor® Corporation “Bolt Torque Specification” (bolt_torque_milnor.xls/2002096).

1.1. Carbon Steel Fasteners

1.1.1. Without Threadlocking Compound

Table 1: Torque Values for Dry Fasteners 5/16-inch and Smaller

| Bolt Size | Bolt Grade | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--------------|-----|--------------|-----|--------------|-----|--------------|-----|
| | Grade 2 | | Grade 5 | | Grade 8 | | Grade BC | |
| | Pound-Inches | N-m | Pound-Inches | N-m | Pound-Inches | N-m | Pound-Inches | N-m |
| 1/4 x 20 | 66 | 7 | 101 | 11 | 143 | 16 | 126 | 14 |
| 1/4 x 28 | 76 | 9 | 116 | 13 | 163 | 18 | -- | -- |
| 5/16 x 18 | 136 | 15 | 209 | 24 | 295 | 33 | 258 | 29 |
| 5/16 x 24 | 150 | 17 | 232 | 26 | 325 | 37 | -- | -- |

Fastener Torque Requirements

Table 2: Torque Values for Dry Fasteners Larger Than 5/16-inch

| Bolt Size | Bolt Grade | | | | | | | |
|------------|------------|------|------------|------|------------|------|------------|------|
| | Grade 2 | | Grade 5 | | Grade 8 | | Grade BC | |
| | Pound-feet | N-m | Pound-feet | N-m | Pound-feet | N-m | Pound-feet | N-m |
| 3/8 x 16 | 20 | 27 | 31 | 42 | 44 | 59 | 38 | 52 |
| 3/8 x 24 | 23 | 31 | 35 | 47 | 50 | 68 | -- | -- |
| 7/16 x 14 | 32 | 43 | 49 | 66 | 70 | 95 | 61 | 83 |
| 7/16 x 20 | 36 | 49 | 55 | 75 | 78 | 105 | -- | -- |
| 1/2 x 13 | 49 | 66 | 75 | 102 | 107 | 145 | 93 | 126 |
| 1/2 x 20 | 55 | 75 | 85 | 115 | 120 | 163 | -- | -- |
| 9/16 x 12 | 70 | 95 | 109 | 148 | 154 | 209 | 134 | 182 |
| 9/16 x 18 | 78 | 106 | 121 | 164 | 171 | 232 | -- | -- |
| 5/8 x 11 | 97 | 131 | 150 | 203 | 212 | 287 | 186 | 252 |
| 5/8 x 18 | 110 | 149 | 170 | 231 | 240 | 325 | -- | -- |
| 3/4 x 10 | 172 | 233 | 266 | 361 | 376 | 510 | 329 | 446 |
| 3/4 x 16 | 192 | 261 | 297 | 403 | 420 | 569 | -- | -- |
| 7/8 x 9 | 167 | 226 | 429 | 582 | 606 | 821 | 531 | 719 |
| 7/8 x 14 | 184 | 249 | 473 | 641 | 668 | 906 | -- | -- |
| 1 x 8 | 250 | 339 | 644 | 873 | 909 | 1232 | 796 | 1079 |
| 1 x 12 | 274 | 371 | 704 | 954 | 994 | 1348 | -- | -- |
| 1 x 14 | 281 | 381 | 723 | 980 | 1020 | 1383 | -- | -- |
| 1 1/8 x 7 | 354 | 480 | 794 | 1077 | 1287 | 1745 | 1126 | 1527 |
| 1 1/8 x 12 | 397 | 538 | 891 | 1208 | 1444 | 1958 | -- | -- |
| 1 1/4 x 7 | 500 | 678 | 1120 | 1519 | 1817 | 2464 | 1590 | 2155 |
| 1 1/4 x 12 | 553 | 750 | 1241 | 1682 | 2012 | 2728 | -- | -- |
| 1 3/8 x 6 | 655 | 888 | 1469 | 1992 | 2382 | 3230 | 2085 | 2827 |
| 1 3/8 x 12 | 746 | 1011 | 1672 | 2267 | 2712 | 3677 | -- | -- |
| 1 1/2 x 6 | 869 | 1178 | 1949 | 2642 | 3161 | 4286 | 2767 | 3751 |
| 1 1/2 x 12 | 979 | 1327 | 2194 | 2974 | 3557 | 4822 | -- | -- |

Table 3: Torque Values for Plated Fasteners 5/16-inch and Smaller

| Bolt Size | Bolt Grade | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--------------|-----|--------------|-----|--------------|-----|--------------|-----|
| | Grade 2 | | Grade 5 | | Grade 8 | | Grade BC | |
| | Pound-Inches | N-m | Pound-Inches | N-m | Pound-Inches | N-m | Pound-Inches | N-m |
| 1/4 x 20 | 49 | 6 | 76 | 9 | 107 | 12 | 95 | 11 |
| 1/4 x 28 | 56 | 6 | 88 | 10 | 122 | 14 | -- | -- |
| 5/16 x 18 | 102 | 12 | 156 | 18 | 222 | 25 | 193 | 22 |
| 5/16 x 24 | 113 | 13 | 174 | 20 | 245 | 28 | -- | -- |

Table 4: Torque Values for Plated Fasteners Larger Than 5/16-inch

| Bolt Size | Bolt Grade | | | | | | | |
|------------|------------|-----|------------|------|------------|------|------------|------|
| | Grade 2 | | Grade 5 | | Grade 8 | | Grade BC | |
| | Pound-feet | N-m | Pound-feet | N-m | Pound-feet | N-m | Pound-feet | N-m |
| 3/8 x 16 | 15 | 20 | 23 | 31 | 33 | 44 | 29 | 38 |
| 3/8 x 24 | 17 | 23 | 26 | 35 | 37 | 49 | -- | -- |
| 7/16 x 14 | 24 | 32 | 37 | 50 | 52 | 71 | 46 | 61 |
| 7/16 x 20 | 27 | 36 | 41 | 55 | 58 | 78 | -- | -- |
| 1/2 x 13 | 37 | 49 | 56 | 76 | 80 | 106 | 70 | 93 |
| 1/2 x 20 | 41 | 55 | 64 | 85 | 90 | 120 | -- | -- |
| 9/16 x 12 | 53 | 70 | 81 | 110 | 115 | 153 | 101 | 134 |
| 9/16 x 18 | 59 | 79 | 91 | 122 | 128 | 174 | -- | -- |
| 5/8 x 11 | 73 | 97 | 113 | 150 | 159 | 212 | 139 | 186 |
| 5/8 x 18 | 83 | 110 | 127 | 172 | 180 | 240 | -- | -- |
| 3/4 x 10 | 129 | 173 | 200 | 266 | 282 | 376 | 246 | 329 |
| 3/4 x 16 | 144 | 192 | 223 | 297 | 315 | 420 | -- | -- |
| 7/8 x 9 | 125 | 166 | 322 | 430 | 455 | 606 | 398 | 531 |
| 7/8 x 14 | 138 | 184 | 355 | 474 | 501 | 668 | -- | -- |
| 1 x 8 | 188 | 250 | 483 | 644 | 682 | 909 | 597 | 796 |
| 1 x 12 | 205 | 274 | 528 | 716 | 746 | 995 | -- | -- |
| 1 x 14 | 210 | 280 | 542 | 735 | 765 | 1037 | -- | -- |
| 1 1/8 x 7 | 266 | 354 | 595 | 807 | 966 | 1288 | 845 | 1126 |
| 1 1/8 x 12 | 298 | 404 | 668 | 890 | 1083 | 1444 | -- | -- |
| 1 1/4 x 7 | 375 | 500 | 840 | 1120 | 1363 | 1817 | 1192 | 1590 |
| 1 1/4 x 12 | 415 | 553 | 930 | 1261 | 1509 | 2013 | -- | -- |
| 1 3/8 x 6 | 491 | 655 | 1102 | 1470 | 1787 | 2382 | 1564 | 2085 |
| 1 3/8 x 12 | 559 | 758 | 1254 | 1672 | 2034 | 2712 | -- | -- |
| 1 1/2 x 6 | 652 | 870 | 1462 | 1982 | 2371 | 3161 | 2075 | 2767 |
| 1 1/2 x 12 | 733 | 994 | 1645 | 2194 | 2668 | 3557 | -- | -- |

1.1.2. With Threadlocking Compound

Table 5: Threadlocking Compound Selection by Bolt Size

| LocTite Product | Bolt Size | | | |
|-----------------|-----------|-------------|------------------|------|
| | 1/4" | 1/4" – 5/8" | 5/8" – 7/8" | 1" + |
| LocTite 222 | OK | | | |
| LocTite 242 | | OK | | |
| LocTite 262 | | | OK | |
| LocTite 272 | | | High temperature | |
| LocTite 277 | | | | OK |

Fastener Torque Requirements

Table 6: Torque Values for Applications of LocTite 222

| Bolt Size | Bolt Grade | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--------------|-----|--------------|-----|--------------|-----|--------------|-----|
| | Grade 2 | | Grade 5 | | Grade 8 | | Grade BC | |
| | Pound-inches | N-m | Pound-inches | N-m | Pound-inches | N-m | Pound-inches | N-m |
| 1/4 x 20 | 60 | 7 | 96 | 11 | 132 | 15 | 108 | 12 |
| 1/4 x 28 | 72 | 8 | 108 | 12 | 144 | 16 | -- | -- |

Table 7: Torque Values for Applications of LocTite 242

| Bolt Size | Bolt Grade | | | | | | | |
|-----------|------------|-----|------------|-----|------------|-----|------------|-----|
| | Grade 2 | | Grade 5 | | Grade 8 | | Grade BC | |
| | Pound-feet | N-m | Pound-feet | N-m | Pound-feet | N-m | Pound-feet | N-m |
| 5/16 x 18 | 11 | 15 | 17 | 23 | 25 | 34 | 22 | 30 |
| 5/16 x 24 | 13 | 18 | 19 | 26 | 27 | 37 | 27 | 37 |
| 3/8 x 16 | 20 | 27 | 31 | 42 | 44 | 60 | 38 | 52 |
| 3/8 x 24 | 23 | 31 | 35 | 47 | 50 | 68 | -- | -- |
| 7/16 x 14 | 32 | 43 | 49 | 66 | 70 | 95 | 61 | 83 |
| 7/16 x 20 | 36 | 49 | 55 | 75 | 78 | 106 | -- | -- |
| 1/2 x 13 | 49 | 66 | 75 | 102 | 107 | 145 | 93 | 126 |
| 1/2 x 20 | 55 | 75 | 85 | 115 | 120 | 163 | -- | -- |
| 9/16 x 12 | 70 | 95 | 109 | 148 | 154 | 209 | 134 | 182 |
| 9/16 x 18 | 78 | 106 | 121 | 164 | 171 | 232 | -- | -- |
| 5/8 x 11 | 97 | 132 | 150 | 203 | 212 | 287 | 186 | 252 |
| 5/8 x 18 | 110 | 149 | 170 | 230 | 240 | 325 | -- | -- |

Table 8: Torque Values for Applications of LocTite 262

| Bolt Size | Bolt Grade | | | | | | | |
|-----------|------------|-----|------------|-----|------------|-----|------------|-----|
| | Grade 2 | | Grade 5 | | Grade 8 | | Grade BC | |
| | Pound-feet | N-m | Pound-feet | N-m | Pound-feet | N-m | Pound-feet | N-m |
| 3/4 x 10 | 155 | 210 | 240 | 325 | 338 | 458 | 296 | 401 |
| 3/4 x 16 | 173 | 235 | 267 | 362 | 378 | 512 | -- | -- |
| 7/8 x 9 | 150 | 203 | 386 | 523 | 546 | 740 | 477 | 647 |
| 7/8 x 14 | 165 | 224 | 426 | 578 | 601 | 815 | -- | -- |

Table 9: Torque Values for Applications of Loctite 272 (High Temperature)

| Bolt Size | Bolt Grade | | | | | | | |
|------------|------------|------|------------|------|------------|------|------------|------|
| | Grade 2 | | Grade 5 | | Grade 8 | | Grade BC | |
| | Pound-feet | N-m | Pound-feet | N-m | Pound-feet | N-m | Pound-feet | N-m |
| 1 x 8 | 350 | 475 | 901 | 1222 | 1272 | 1725 | 1114 | 1510 |
| 1 x 12 | 383 | 519 | 986 | 1337 | 1392 | 1887 | -- | -- |
| 1 x 14 | 393 | 533 | 1012 | 1372 | 1428 | 1936 | -- | -- |
| 1-1/8 x 7 | 496 | 672 | 1111 | 1506 | 1802 | 2443 | 1577 | 2138 |
| 1-1/8 x 12 | 556 | 754 | 1247 | 1691 | 2022 | 2741 | -- | -- |
| 1-1/4 x 7 | 700 | 949 | 1568 | 2126 | 2544 | 3449 | 2226 | 3018 |
| 1-1/4 x 12 | 774 | 1049 | 1737 | 2355 | 2816 | 3818 | -- | -- |
| 1-3/8 x 6 | 917 | 1243 | 2056 | 2788 | 3335 | 4522 | 2919 | 3958 |
| 1-3/8 x 12 | 1044 | 1415 | 2341 | 3174 | 3797 | 5148 | -- | -- |
| 1-1/2 x 6 | 1217 | 1650 | 2729 | 3700 | 4426 | 6001 | 3873 | 5251 |
| 1-1/2 x 12 | 1369 | 1856 | 3071 | 4164 | 4980 | 6752 | -- | -- |

Table 10: Torque Values for Applications of Loctite 277

| Bolt Size | Bolt Grade | | | | | | | |
|------------|------------|------|------------|------|------------|------|------------|------|
| | Grade 2 | | Grade 5 | | Grade 8 | | Grade BC | |
| | Pound-feet | N-m | Pound-feet | N-m | Pound-feet | N-m | Pound-feet | N-m |
| 1 x 8 | 325 | 441 | 837 | 1135 | 1181 | 1601 | 1034 | 1402 |
| 1 x 12 | 356 | 483 | 916 | 1242 | 1293 | 1753 | -- | -- |
| 1 x 14 | 365 | 495 | 939 | 1273 | 1326 | 1798 | -- | -- |
| 1-1/8 x 7 | 461 | 625 | 1032 | 1399 | 1674 | 2270 | 1464 | 1985 |
| 1-1/8 x 12 | 516 | 700 | 1158 | 1570 | 1877 | 2545 | -- | -- |
| 1-1/4 x 7 | 650 | 881 | 1456 | 1974 | 2362 | 3202 | 2067 | 2802 |
| 1-1/4 x 12 | 719 | 975 | 1613 | 2187 | 2615 | 3545 | -- | -- |
| 1-3/8 x 6 | 851 | 1154 | 1909 | 2588 | 3097 | 4199 | 2710 | 3674 |
| 1-3/8 x 12 | 970 | 1315 | 2174 | 2948 | 3526 | 4781 | -- | -- |
| 1-1/2 x 6 | 1130 | 1532 | 2534 | 3436 | 4110 | 5572 | 3597 | 4877 |
| 1-1/2 x 12 | 1271 | 1723 | 2852 | 3867 | 4624 | 6269 | -- | -- |

1.2. Stainless Steel Fasteners

Table 11: Torque Values for Stainless Steel Fasteners 5/16-inch and Smaller

| Nominal Bolt Size | 316 Stainless | | 18-8 Stainless | | 18-8 Stainless with Loctite 767 | |
|-------------------|---------------|-----|----------------|-----|---------------------------------|-----|
| | Pound-Inches | N-m | Pound-Inches | N-m | Pound-Inches | N-m |
| 1/4 x 20 | 79 | 9 | 76 | 9 | 45 | 5 |
| 1/4 x 28 | 100 | 11 | 94 | 11 | 56 | 6 |
| 5/16 x 18 | 138 | 16 | 132 | 15 | 79 | 9 |
| 5/16 x 24 | 148 | 17 | 142 | 16 | 85 | 10 |

Table 12: Torque Values for Stainless Steel Fasteners Larger Than 5/16-inch

| Bolt Size | 316 Stainless | | 18-8 Stainless | | 18-8 Stainless with Loctite 767 | |
|------------|---------------|------|----------------|------|------------------------------------|-----|
| | Pound-feet | N-m | Pound-feet | N-m | Pound-feet | N-m |
| 3/8 x 16 | 21 | 28 | 20 | 27 | 12 | 16 |
| 3/8 x 24 | 23 | 31 | 22 | 29 | 13 | 18 |
| 7/16 x 14 | 33 | 44 | 31 | 42 | 19 | 25 |
| 7/16 x 20 | 35 | 47 | 33 | 45 | 20 | 27 |
| 1/2 x 13 | 45 | 61 | 43 | 58 | 26 | 35 |
| 1/2 x 20 | 47 | 64 | 45 | 61 | 27 | 37 |
| 9/16 x 12 | 59 | 81 | 57 | 77 | 34 | 46 |
| 9/16 x 18 | 66 | 89 | 63 | 85 | 38 | 51 |
| 5/8 x 11 | 97 | 131 | 93 | 125 | 56 | 75 |
| 5/8 x 18 | 108 | 150 | 104 | 141 | 62 | 84 |
| 3/4 x 10 | 132 | 179 | 128 | 173 | 77 | 104 |
| 3/4 x 16 | 130 | 176 | 124 | 168 | 75 | 101 |
| 7/8 x 9 | 203 | 275 | 194 | 263 | 116 | 158 |
| 7/8 x 14 | 202 | 273 | 193 | 262 | 116 | 157 |
| 1 x 8 | 300 | 406 | 287 | 389 | 172 | 233 |
| 1 x 14 | 271 | 367 | 259 | 351 | 156 | 211 |
| 1-1/8 x 7 | 432 | 586 | 413 | 560 | 248 | 336 |
| 1-1/8 x 12 | 408 | 553 | 390 | 529 | 234 | 317 |
| 1-1/4 x 7 | 546 | 740 | 523 | 709 | 314 | 425 |
| 1-1/4 x 12 | 504 | 683 | 480 | 651 | 288 | 390 |
| 1-1/2 x 6 | 930 | 1261 | 888 | 1204 | 533 | 722 |
| 1-1/2 x 12 | 732 | 992 | 703 | 953 | 422 | 572 |

2. Preparation



WARNING [1]: Fire Hazard—Some solvents and primer products are flammable.

- Use in a well ventilated area.
 - Do not use flammable products near ignition sources.
1. Clean all threads with a wire brush, a tap, or a die.
 2. Degrease the fasteners and the mating threads with a cleaning solvent. Wipe the parts dry.

Note 2: Loctite 7649 Primer N™ will remove grease from parts, but it costs more than a standard organic or petroleum solvent.

3. Prime the fasteners and the mating threads with Loctite 7649 Primer N™ or equal. Allow the primer to dry for at least one minute.

3. Application of Threadlocking Compound

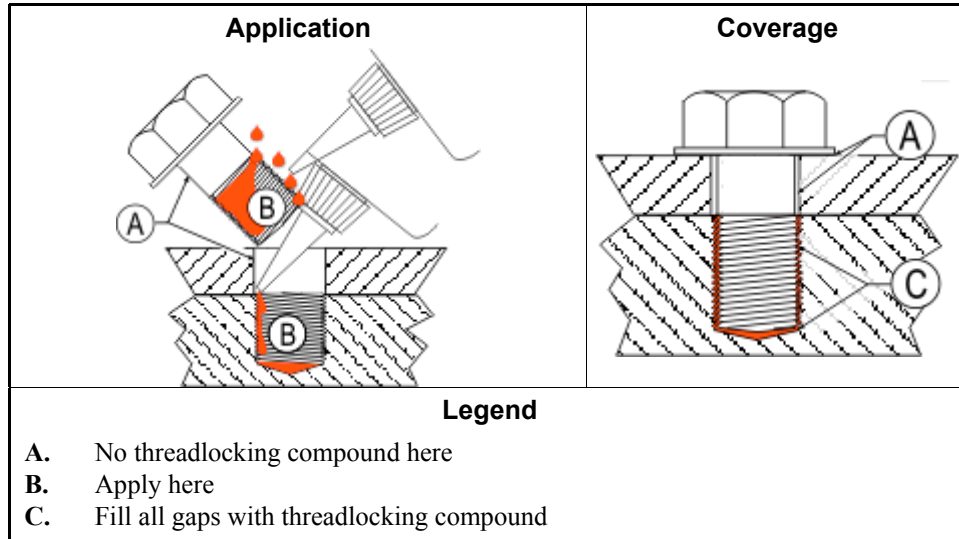


CAUTION [2]: Malfunction Hazard—Improper application of threadlocking compounds may result in fasteners becoming loose from impact, heat, or vibration. Loose fasteners can cause the equipment to malfunction.

- Read and follow the threadlocking compound manufacturer's instructions and warnings.

Apply threadlocking compound to the thread engagement areas of fasteners and mating threads only.

Figure 2: Blind Hole



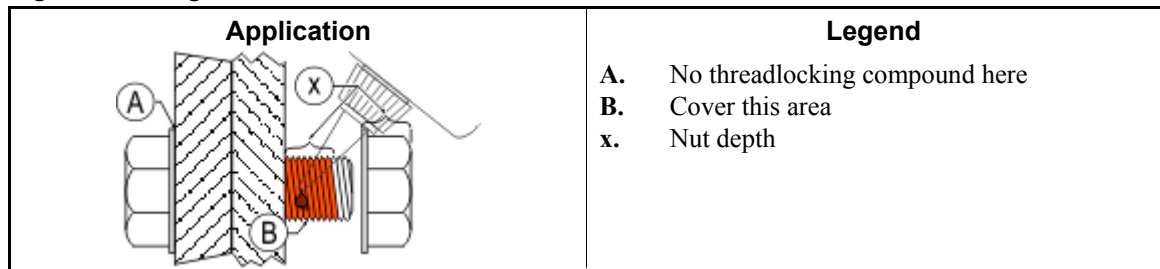
3.1. Blind Holes

1. Apply several drops of threadlocking compound down the female threads to the bottom of the hole.
2. Apply several drops of threadlocking compound to the bolt.
3. Tighten bolt to value shown in the appropriate table ([Table 5](#) through [Table 11](#)).

3.2. Through Holes

1. Insert bolt through assembly.
2. Apply several drops of threadlocking compound to the bolt thread area that will engage the nut.
3. Tighten bolt to value shown in the appropriate table ([Table 5](#) through [Table 11](#)).

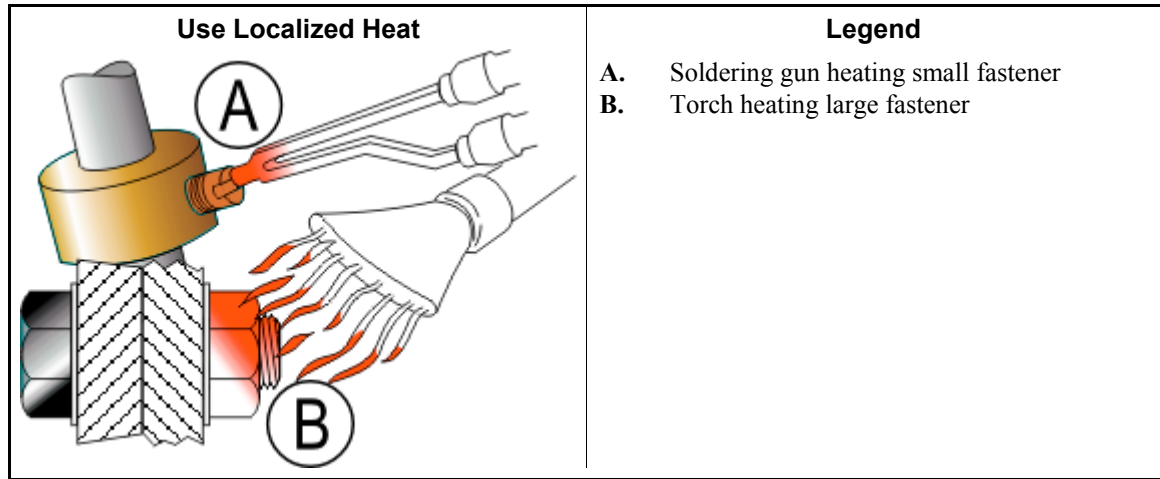
Figure 3: Through Hole



3.3. Disassembly—For low-strength and medium-strength products, disassemble with hand tools.

For high-strength products, apply localized heat for five minutes. Disassemble with hand tools while the parts are still hot.

Figure 4: Disassembly



— End of BIUUM04 —

Section
Drive Assemblies

2

DRIVE BASE COMPONENTS ON HYDRO-CUSHION[®] MACHINES

General Description of Drive Mechanism

Major drive train components of the drive base include the following:

1. Drive motors: Wash, Drain, E-1 (low extract), E-2 (high extract) and Autospot. (The E1 motor is optional on 42" machines and standard on larger models except for 64" machines, which use one 2-speed extract motor. Autospot is optional on divided cylinder machines and not applicable to open pocket machines.)
2. Belts and pulleys
3. Jackshaft (The jackshaft assembly is used on 52", 60", 64" and 72" machines only. On 42" and 48" machines, the E2 (high extract) motor also serves as the jackshaft.)
4. Clutch and drum assembly
5. Gear reducer
6. Brake assembly (The brake is located on the drive base on 42" and 48" machines only. On larger models, it is located elsewhere.)
7. Centrifugal switch

Concept of Drive Train Operation—See FIGURE 1. During washing and inching, the cylinder is driven by the wash motor through the gear reducer and the clutch, while the drain motor and the extract motors merely coast. As soon as the drain valve opens, the wash motor is shut off and coasts with the extract motors, while the drain motor drives the cylinder through the reducer and clutch. During extraction, both the wash and drain motors are shut off, the clutch disengages, and the extract motor drives the cylinder through the jackshaft pulley and main "V" belt drive. At the expiration of extract, the extract motor shuts off, the brake is applied, and either the drain or wash motor (depending upon whether the drain valve is open or closed) starts and runs idle while the brake decelerates the machine. When the machine has slowed down sufficiently to actuate the centrifugal switch, the brake is automatically released, and the clutch engages, returning the machine to wash or drain speed.

Advance Preparations for Drive Assembly Maintenance

The drive train on your Milnor[®] machine has been designed to give long, trouble-free service under continuous use. Strict adherence to the lubrication schedule, proper belt tensioning, and the normal good practice of inspecting your machine regularly for possible problems is the best way of prolonging service life.

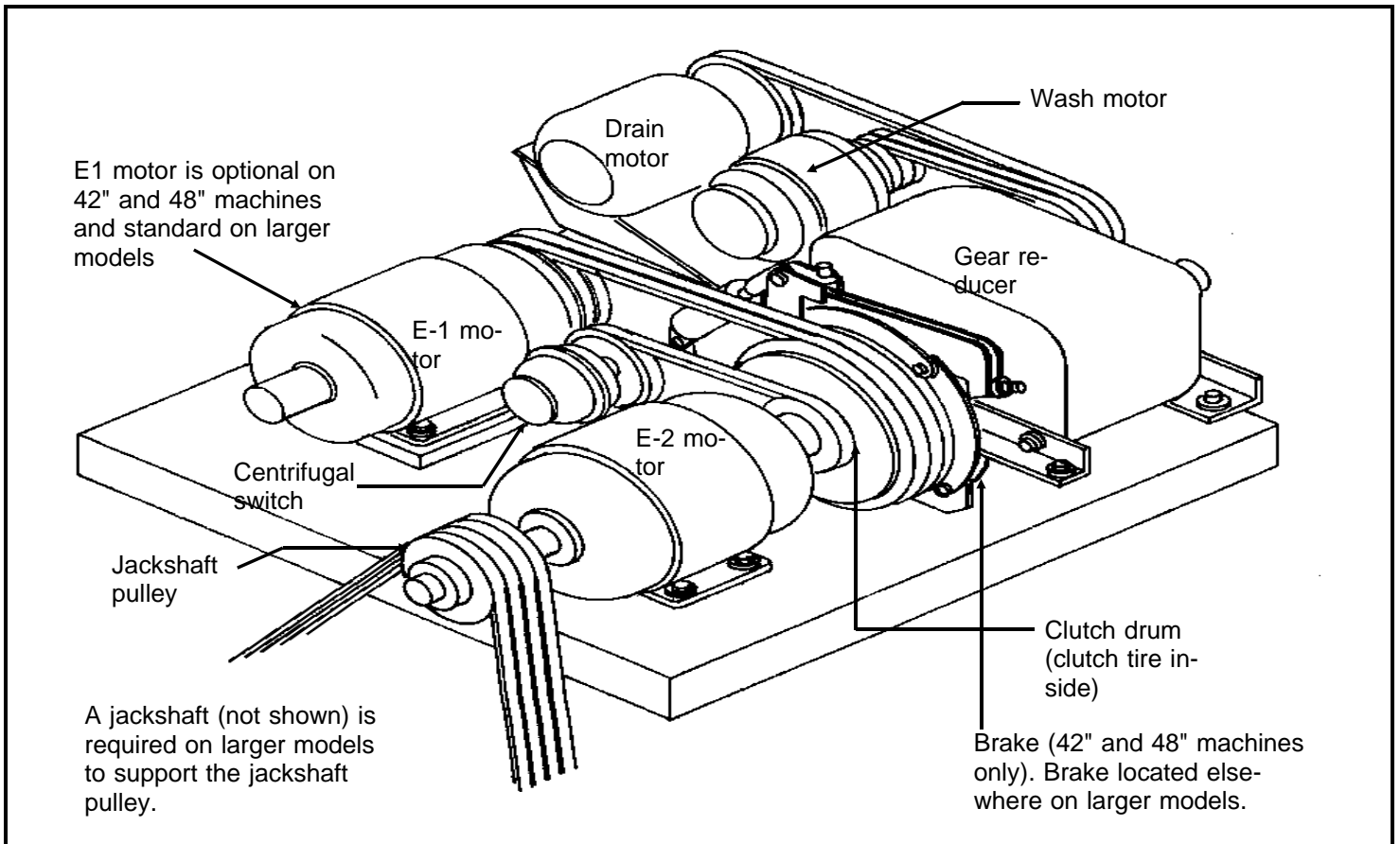


FIGURE 1 (MSSMA407BE)

Drive Base: 42" and 48" Machines

(Shows Concept of Operation For All Hydro-cushion® Washers and Dye-extractors®)

Eventually, however, drive train components may require replacement. If this becomes necessary, the following preparations and precautions will help to minimize down time:

1. Inspect belts regularly and purchase a replacement set for future use, before those on your machine become severely worn. This is especially important for the main drive belts. Purchase a belt tension tester (see "V-BELT TENSION ADJUSTMENTS") and familiarize yourself with its use. It is also recommended to stock an extra clutch tire.
2. Although any motor can fail with no prior warning, two signs of potential failure are 1) motor running slower than normal and 2) motor emitting a loud or unusual noise. If either condition is detected, immediately check for voltage fluctuations in your electrical supply. Fluctuations greater than 10% below or 10% above those specified may cause the above symptoms and are extremely detrimental to the motor. If voltage fluctuations are not detected, yet the symptom persists, then the motor will probably soon fail. A slow running motor may indicate a bad rotor; whereas a loud or unusual noise likely indicates worn bearings. If possible, make immediate repairs to avert complete failure. If this is not possible, make sure replacement parts will be on hand when needed. Note however, that if a motor is allowed to fail, this is almost sure to require a new or completely rebuilt motor.
3. Familiarize yourself with the various components of the drive base and with the procedures herein.

Motor, Belt, and Pulley Replacement

Part numbers for belts, pulleys, and related components may be found on the Drive Chart and/or Drive Assembly drawings for your machine. When ordering motors and motor parts from the Milnor[®] factory, provide the machine model and serial number and the motor function (i.e., wash, drain, E1 (low extract), E2 (high extract) or Autospot). Replacement rotors and bearings are available from Milnor[®] for some motors.

Whenever a motor, belt, or pulley is replaced, the corresponding pulleys must be precisely aligned when reinstalled, the taper lock bushing properly tightened and the belt(s), properly tensioned. (See “V-BELT TENSION ADJUSTMENTS” for tensioning procedure using a tension testing device available from the Milnor[®] factory.)

All pulleys (used for power transmission) on Milnor[®] Hydro-cushion[®] machines use taper lock bushings. This feature greatly facilitates the removal and/or adjustment of these pulleys. Components of the taperlock bushing are identified below.

To Remove a Pulley

1. See FIGURE 2.
2. Remove the belts. Release belt tension by adjusting the position of the component to which the pulley is attached with the jack screws, until the belts easily slip off of the sheave. **Do not force belts off by using a pry bar or rolling the sheave.**
3. Loosen all three bushing cap screws.
4. Put two cap screws into the push-off holes in the bushing flange and tighten alternately until the sheave has loosened from the bushing (see FIGURE 2).
5. Remove sheave and bushing from the shaft.

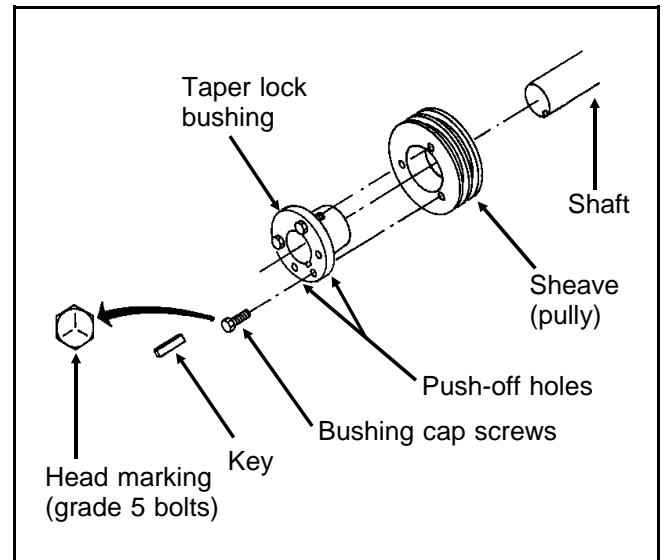


FIGURE 2 (MSSMA407BE)
Typical Taperlock Bushing Construction

To Maximize Belt Life

1. Never mix new and used belts on a drive.
2. Never mix belts from more than one manufacturer.
3. Always replace with the right type of belt and observe V-belt matching limits.
4. Inspect belt grooves in sheaves and replace sheave for any of the following reasons:
 - a. Worn groove side walls. Walls should be straight (not curved inward) when viewed in cross section.
 - b. Chipped or broken side walls.
 - c. Shiny groove bottoms (indicating that belt is bottoming out).

To Replace Pulleys and Belt(s)

1. Clean the tapered bore of the sheave, mating surface of the bushing, bore of the bushing, and the shaft until free of any foreign substance (including paint).

NOTE: Do not use lubricants, “Locktite,” or other adhesives on these mating surfaces.

2. Assemble the key in the shaft keyway checking to ensure the key is a snug fit, neither too tight nor too loose.
3. Loosely assemble the sheave and bushing on the shaft in the approximate location for proper belt alignment, allowing for take-up movement of the sheave. Make certain Grade 5 bolts, identified by the head marking shown in FIGURE 3, were supplied.
4. Carefully tighten the cap screws alternately and progressively until the taper is seated (approximately the “Initial Torque” as shown in the “Taperlock Bushing Bolt Torque Specs” elsewhere herein). Rotate the sheave to detect any wobble or runout (see FIGURE 2 next page).
5. Install the belts onto the sheaves (driving and driven) and with the slack of each belt on the same side, adjust

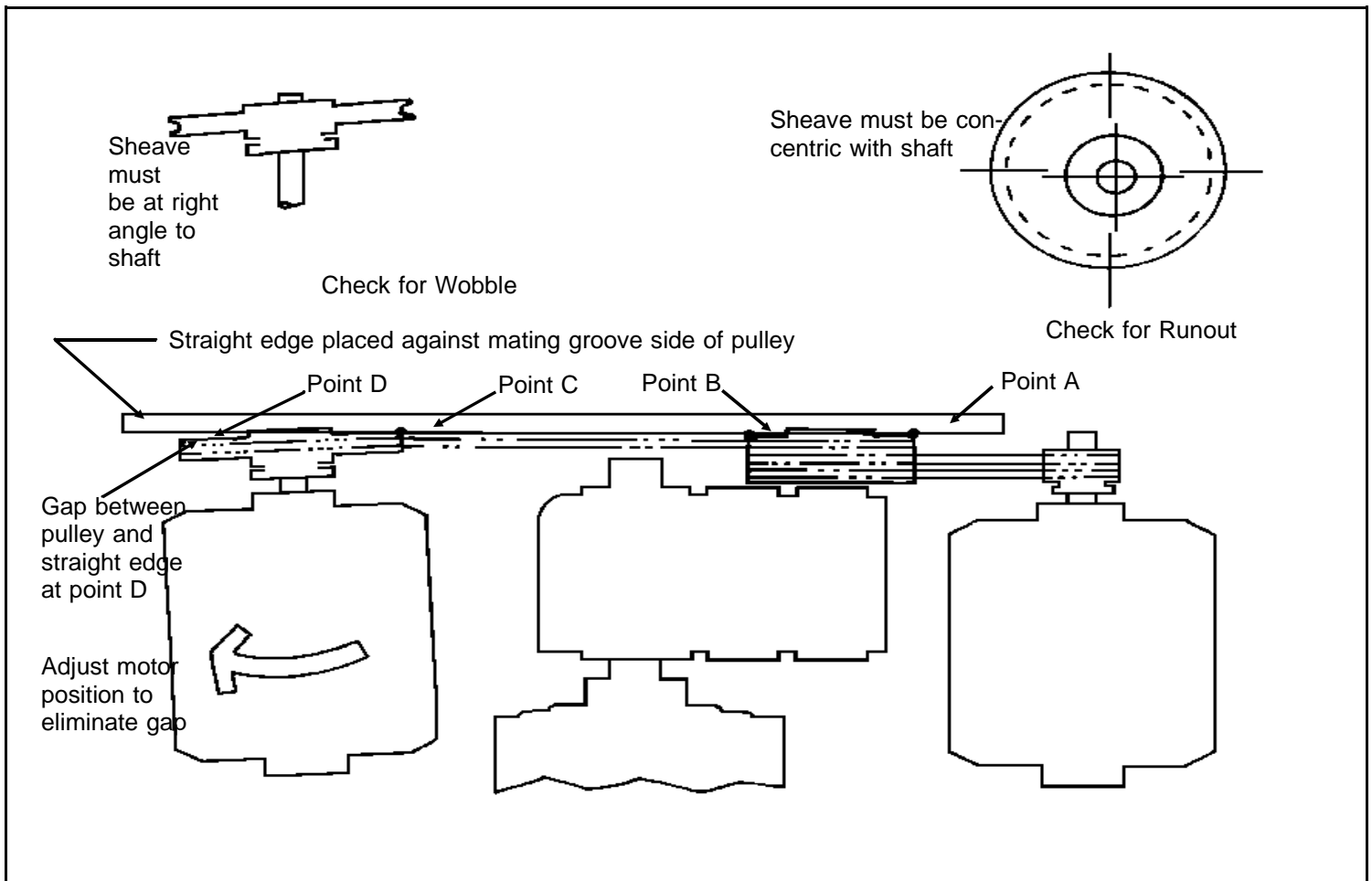


FIGURE 3 (MSSMA407BE)
Test for Pulley Alignment
(Straight edge must touch points A, B, C, and D)

the motor position with the motor mount (or other component) jack screws until all slack is taken up. **Do not force belts onto the sheaves by using a pry bar or rolling the sheaves.**

6. Check for sheave alignment as shown in FIGURES 3. The sheaves must be aligned within 1/64" per foot between shaft centerlines and in no case greater than 1/8". Readjust the sheave position as required to correct alignment.
7. Continue to alternately and progressively tighten cap screws to the "Final Torque" shown in the table. Use a torque wrench for the final torque check. When properly mounted, the gap between the bushing flange should not be less than .078" nor more than .130".
8. Check for proper belt tension and adjust if required. See "V-BELT TENSION ADJUSTMENTS" (see Table of Contents).

Taperlock Bushing Bolt Torque Specifications

| Size Code (Stamped on bushing) | Bolt Size (All National Coarse Thread) | Initial torque (in lb.) | Final torque (in lb.) |
|-----------------------------------|---|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| G | 1/4 x 5/8 | 48 | 115 |
| H | 1/4 x 3/4 | 48 | 115 |
| P ₁ | 5/16 x 1 | 96 | 240 |
| P ₂ | 5/16 x 1 | 96 | 240 |
| Q ₁ | 3/8 x 1 1/4 | 174 | 430 |
| Q ₂ | 3/8 x 1 1/4 | 174 | 430 |
| R ₁ | 3/8 x 1 3/4 | 174 | 430 |
| R ₂ | 3/8 x 1 3/4 | 174 | 430 |
| S ₁ | 1/2 x 2 1/4 | 420 | 1080 |
| S ₂ | 1/2 x 2 1/4 | 420 | 1080 |
| SH | 1/4 x 1 3/8 | 54 | 115 |
| SDS | 1/4 x 1 3/8 | 54 | 115 |
| SD | 1/4 x 1 7/8 | 54 | 115 |
| SK | 5/16 x 2 | 90 | 240 |
| SF | 3/8 x 2 | 180 | 430 |
| M | 3/4 x 6 3/4 | 1350 | 3700 |

Gear Reducer and Clutch

For gear reducer part numbers, see Gear Reducer Assembly and Reducer Air Seal drawings for your machine. For clutch components, see Drive Assembly drawing for your machine.

Concept of Clutch Operation—The clutch (see cross section view, next page) consists of a tubeless tire mounted to the gear reducer output shaft and a drum similar to an automobile brake drum, mounted to the jackshaft (or E2 motor shaft), within which the tire nests. When the tire is automatically inflated on command from the machine controls, it grips the inside of the drum, thus engaging the gear reducer and the jackshaft. When air pressure is released, the tire deflates, thus disengaging the gear reducer and jackshaft and allowing the machine to run in extract without overspeeding the reducer, wash motor or drain motor.

Air controlled by a solenoid valve is admitted to the clutch through a hole in the center of the gear reducer shaft. The air is prevented from entering the reducer housing itself by a mechanical end face seal located inside the air inlet on the gear reducer. The reducer is also fitted with a vented fill plug to prevent build up of air pressure in the housing, should the mechanical seal fail. A quick release valve permits instant clutch release by providing a large area “short circuit” exhaust connection near the clutch. The quick release valve is necessary for the clutch used on Milnor[®] washer-extractors, and is furnished as original equipment. The air supplied to the clutch must be free of oil and moisture.

▲ CAUTION ▲

If the machine makes a loud screeching sound like skidding automobile tires during deceleration from extract speed to wash speed, turn the *Master switch* to off immediately and refer to the troubleshooting procedures.

Alignment Requirements—The gear reducer must be positioned on the drive base such that its output shaft is on the same axis as the jackshaft (or E2 motor shaft), as shown in FIGURE 4. Otherwise, the clutch tire will not properly engage the drum. Slight misalignment reduces the service life of the clutch tire and perhaps other components. Severe misalignment may result in serious damage to the jackshaft, clutch, or gear reducer (i.e., broken shaft).

To Remove the Gear Reducer and Clutch

1. Remove all belts from the gear reducer and clutch drum pulleys as previously explained.
2. Remove the air line to the quick release valve located on the reducer air seal.
3. Remove any other components which may be mounted to the gear reducer mounting bracket, such as Autospot motor, brake assembly, etc.
4. *On all machines except 64" models*, shims are used under the gear reducer mounting bracket, to align the gear reducer.

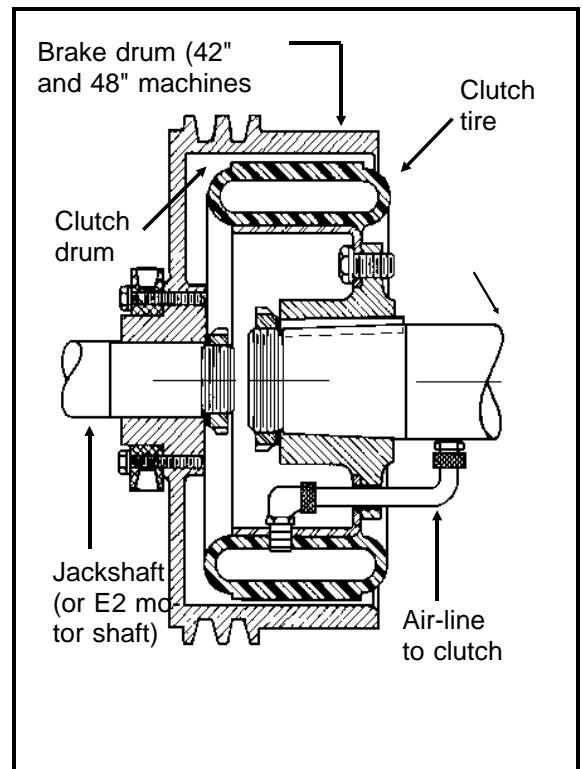


FIGURE 4 (MSSMA407BE)
Cross Section View of Clutch

It is essential when removing the gear reducer, to record the positions of these shims so that they may be replaced in the exact same position later. Bearing this in mind, carefully remove the gear reducer mounting bracket (with the reducer attached) from the drive base. Note that the clutch tire, attached to the reducer output shaft, must be allowed to slip out of the clutch drum as the reducer is removed.

- 4a. On 64" machine models only (i.e., 64042BTN),** check and adjust the jacking bolts on the gear reducer support bracket under the input shaft side of the reducer to be sure they are just touching the drive base. Leave the angle bracket between the reducer mounting bracket and the drive base side members firmly attached to the drive base. Remove only the two bolts and one dowel pin on each side of the reducer mounting bracket that attaches it to the angle brackets.
- 5.** The gear reducer should not be unbolted from the mounting bracket unless absolutely necessary (i.e., replacing an old gear reducer with a new one); since this will complicate clutch alignment. The clutch tire may be removed from the gear reducer by removing the retaining locknut, as well as the connection where the short length of copper tubing meets the reducer shaft, then gently working the assembly off of the tapered shaft with a rubber mallet or pulling fixture. The clutch drum may also be removed from the jackshaft, if required, by removing the retaining locknut and pulling the drum off with a pulling fixture. **Do not attempt to drive the drum off with a hammer or mallet.**
- 6.** In addition to any other required maintenance, inspect the various belts and the clutch tire. These components should be replaced at this time if they show appreciable wear. It is highly recommended to replace the belts that drive the clutch drum pulley, unless these are brand new.

To Replace the Gear Reducer and Clutch—Reassemble all components in reverse order of their removal. **Remember that all components such as motors, brake, etc. must be properly adjusted, using the alignment procedures described herein.**

When the gear reducer and mounting brackets are replaced on the drive base, *with the shims replaced in their original positions*, this should achieve rough alignment of the reducer. If, however, the gear reducer was removed from its mounting brackets, or the jackshaft was removed from its housing, the reducer may be out of rough alignment.

To align the gear reducer and clutch:

- 1.** Observe the position of the clutch tire within the drum and check for clearance between the tire and drum all around, with a feeler gauge. **Determine that the tire is roughly centered within the drum. If it is, skip to step 3.** If not, proceed to step 2a or 2b.
- 2a. For all machines except 64" models,** add or remove shims from between the gear reducer mounting brackets and drive base as required to roughly position the clutch tire within the drum in accordance with the "CLUTCH ALIGNMENT REQUIREMENTS" drawing.
- 2b. On 64" machine models only (i.e., 64042BTN),** remove the two bolts and one dowel pin from each side of the gear reducer mounting bracket and using C-clamps to secure the mounting bracket to the angle brackets, adjust the position of the gear reducer to achieve rough alignment in accordance with the "CLUTCH ALIGNMENT REQUIREMENTS" drawing. If the existing bolt holes are now misaligned, either enlarge the existing holes or drill new holes as required and reinstall the four bolts. Mark any new bolt holes as being the correct ones. Do not reinstall the dowel pins.

-
3. Temporarily disconnect the internal air line to the gear reducer and connect an external, valve-controlled air line to the reducer, but do not inflate the tire yet.
 4. Loosen but do not remove the bolts that attach the gear reducer mounting brackets to the drive base. (On 64" machine models, check to be sure the jacking bolts under the input shaft side of the reducer are resting on the drive base then loosen the bolts and remove the dowel pins if they were reinstalled.)
 5. Inflate the clutch tire to cause the gear reducer to position itself with the clutch precisely centered. (It should move very little, if at all.)
 - 6a. **On all machines except 64" models**, add or remove shims as required to firmly seat the reducer mounting brackets on the drive base and tighten down the mounting bolts.
 - 6b. **On 64" machine models only (i.e., 64042BTN)**, tighten down the mounting bolts. If the dowel pin holes are aligned, reinstall the pins. If the holes are not aligned, drill new holes, install the dowel pins, and mark the new holes as being the correct ones.
 7. Replace the internal air line to the gear reducer.
 8. Energize power to the machine and run in wash, while observing for any evidence of gear reducer misalignment such as 1) wobbling of the gear reducer or related components, or 2) any apparent difficulty of the clutch tire to engage the drum (i.e., an extended squealing sound).
 9. If any of the above symptoms are observed, repeat the alignment procedures.

Jackshaft Replacement: 52", 60", 64", and 72" Machines

Jackshaft components may be found in the JACKSHAFT BEARING ASSEMBLY drawing for your machine. Replacement jackshafts are supplied, preassembled and are installed as a one-piece unit. To replace the jackshaft, proceed as follows:

1. Remove belts, gear reducer, and clutch drum exactly as previously explained.
2. Lower the drive base using the drive base jacking bolts. Remove the main drive belts and the jackshaft pulley.
3. Remove the grease fittings (or grease lines as appropriate).
4. To remove the jackshaft bearing assembly from its housing, it is convenient to remove the mounting plates from both ends of the housing. Shims may have been installed between the mounting plates and the housing to align the jackshaft within the housing. **It is essential to record the positions of these shims, so that they may be replaced in the exact same position later.**

On some models, the front mounting plate differs from the rear plate. Therefore, it is also necessary to identify the mounting plates as front or rear, so that they will be returned to the same positions. Remove each mounting plate by first unbolting the jackshaft from the plate then unbolting the plate from the housing.

5. Remove the jackshaft bearing assembly from the housing.
6. In addition to any other required maintenance, inspect all belts that were removed and replace with new belts, if they show appreciable wear.

To replace the jackshaft, reassemble all components in reverse order of their removal. Make certain that the jackshaft is properly oriented with the clutch end of the shaft to the front of the machine and that all shims are returned to their original positions. Install all jackshaft mounting bolts hand tight. Lift each end of the jackshaft with a pry bar (one end at a time) then tighten the bolts on that end, so that the jackshaft will sit as high as possible in the housing. This will provide for greater clearance between the clutch pulley and the drive base for the belts and easier alignment of the jackshaft. When tightening the bolts, tighten first the bolts that secure the jackshaft to the mounting plate, then those that secure the mounting plate to the housing. **Remember that all components such as motors, gear reducers, brakes, etc., must be properly adjusted, using the alignment procedures explained herein.**

Brake Assembly

Concept of Operation—On 42" and 48" Hydro-cushion[®] machines, the brake is located on the drive base. (The clutch drum is also the brake drum.) On 60" and 72" Staph-guard[®] machines, the brake is located on the idlershaft. On all other 52", 60", 64", and 72" machines, it is located on the cylinder shaft (thus, the main drive pulley and brake drum are combined). Machines covered by these instructions use spring loaded air cylinders to hold the brake band against the drum. Open-pocket machines use only one level of braking ("first brake") and divided cylinder machines (WE's and SG's) use two levels ("first" and "second" brake). The "first" brake is normally *on*, and braking pressure is supplied by the action of the springs inside the brake air cylinder. The "first" brake is released by applying air to the top of the air cylinder to counteract the springs. This occurs whenever the cylinder rotates under power. On divided cylinder machines, the "second" brake which is *on* whenever the cylinder is at rest *with the door open*, supplements the "first" brake with air pressure applied to the back of the air cylinder.

Brake Assembly Maintenance—For identification of brake components and specific adjustment procedures refer to the Brake Assembly, Drive Assembly and/or Brake Air Cylinder drawings for your machine. Specific adjustment procedures are also found on the Brake Assembly drawing for your machine.

The brake may be readily adjusted to compensate for wear by adjusting the nuts on the air cylinder stem. If brake components must be removed or repaired, it is essential to adjust the brake upon replacement in accordance with the Brake Assembly drawing.

NOTE: For any adjustment procedure requiring air pressure to the brake, do not attempt to perform this procedure by energizing the washer as it is not possible to release the "first" brake without the cylinder rotating under power.

To release the "first" brake without energizing the washer:

1. Disconnect the internal air line to the air cylinder. (This is the only air line to the air cylinder on open-pocket machines and the air line closest to the air cylinder stem on divided cylinder machines.)
2. Temporarily connect a direct air line to the air cylinder where the internal line was removed and apply air to release the brake.
3. On divided cylinder machines, make sure the doors are closed (to release the "second" brake).

Centrifugal Switch

Concept of Operation—After an extraction, the centrifugal switch will signal the Miltrol as soon as the washer cylinder has slowed sufficiently to permit the wash speed clutch to re-engage. Also, until this low speed has been attained, the Miltrol circuits prevent the opening of the shell door, thus providing safety interlocking.

This centrifugal switch assembly consists of three mercury tube switches wired in parallel, and connected to two copper rings. The shaft of the centrifugal switch is driven by the extract motor shaft and rotates at the same speed as the extract motor. At a predetermined speed, centrifugal force will cause the mercury switches to open the circuit. At lower speeds, there is always at least one switch closed, thus maintaining the circuit continuity. Two spring loaded carbon brushes, riding on the copper contact rings, transmit this electrical signal to the Miltrol.

This electrical signal is used to energize the speed relay at the expiration of extraction, when the predetermined reclutching speed has been reached. The combined operation of the extract relay and the speed relay in the Miltrol perform all the functions of operating the brake, clutch, and extract motors incidental to the automatic entrance into extraction, and subsequent return to wash speed.

Centrifugal Switch Maintenance—See Centrifugal Switch Assembly for your machine for identification of switch components.

The centrifugal switch is very simple, yet of *vital* importance. Failure of one of the mercury switches to make contact, an irregular contact between the brushes and the contact rings, a loose connection in the wiring, or any other condition that would cause an open circuit will prevent the clutch from engaging, in which case the machine will not operate after having braked down from extract speed.

The carbon brushes should be inspected occasionally, and replaced when worn. The copper contact rings may be cleaned with *fine* emery when needed. (Do not scratch the surface of the contact rings.)

▲ WARNING ▲

A short circuit or ground in the centrifugal switch or its associated wiring will cause the wash speed clutch to engage in high speed rotation. This condition would be identified by an extremely loud screeching sound as soon as the machine stops extracting. The sound would be similar to skidding auto tires. Such a malfunction is very dangerous and must be corrected at once before further operation.

▲ CAUTION ▲

Turn *off* power at main wall switch before entering centrifugal switch. This assembly carries high voltage, and remains energized when Miltrol master switch is *off*.

▲ CAUTION ▲

Over-lubrication of extract motor bearings will force grease into centrifugal switch housing and will cause the centrifugal switch to malfunction.

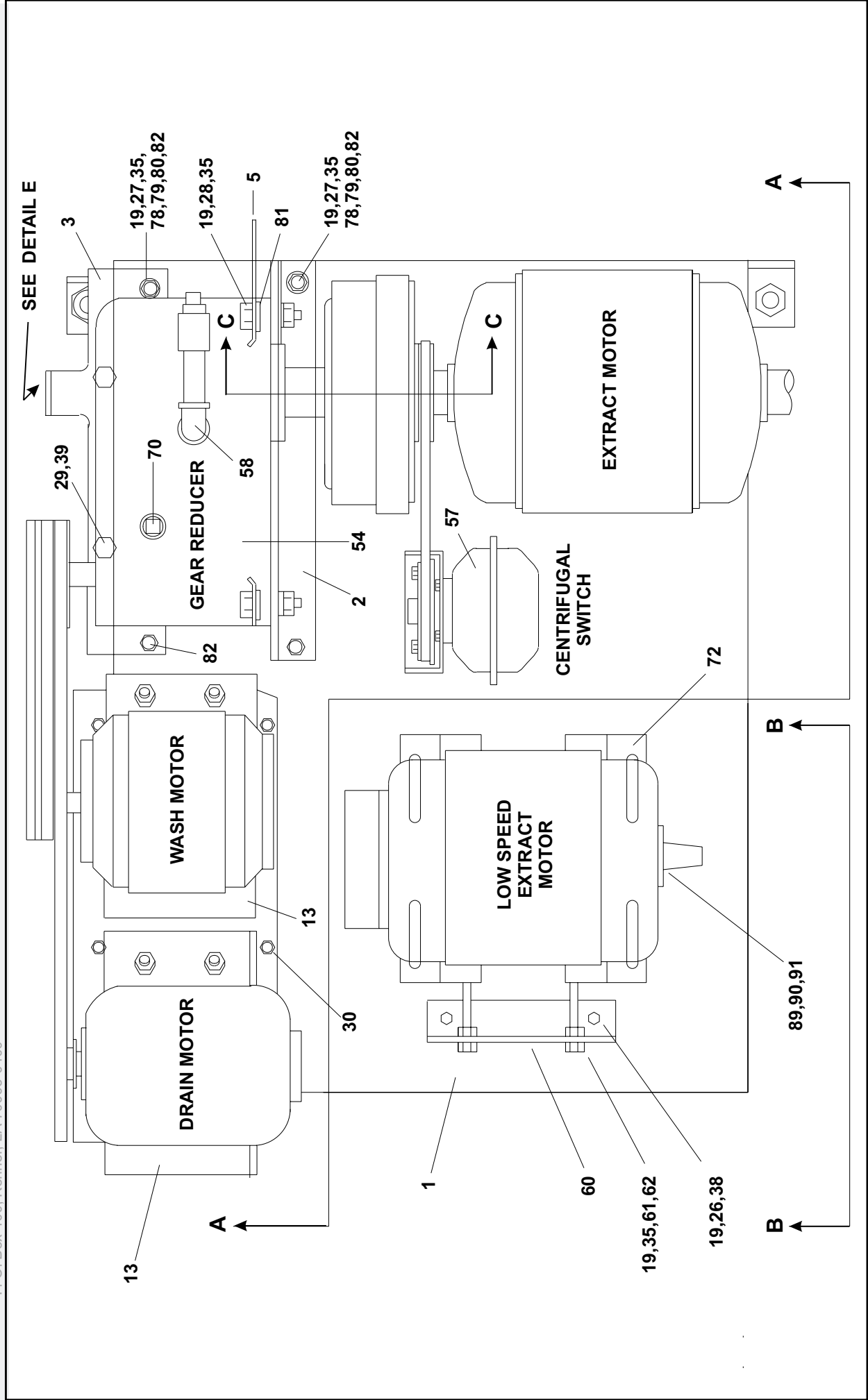
Drive Assembly
42031 & 42044 SP2/SP3

BMP710029/99512V
 (Sheet 1 of 4)



Pellerin Milnor Corporation
 P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

Litho in U.S.A.



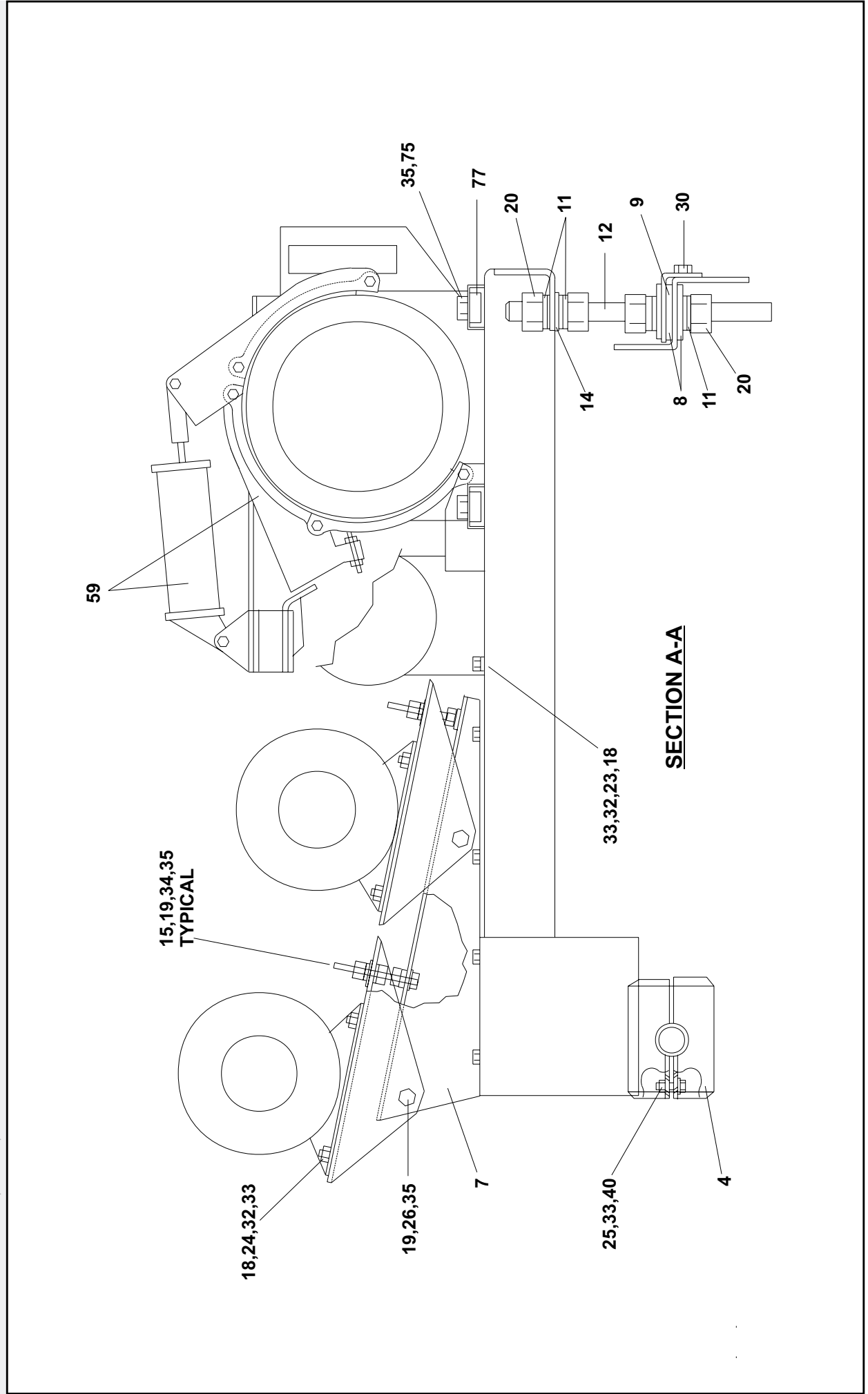
Drive Assembly
42031 & 42044 SP2/SP3



Pellerin Milnor Corporation
P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

BMP710029/99512V
(Sheet 2 of 4)

Litho in U.S.A.



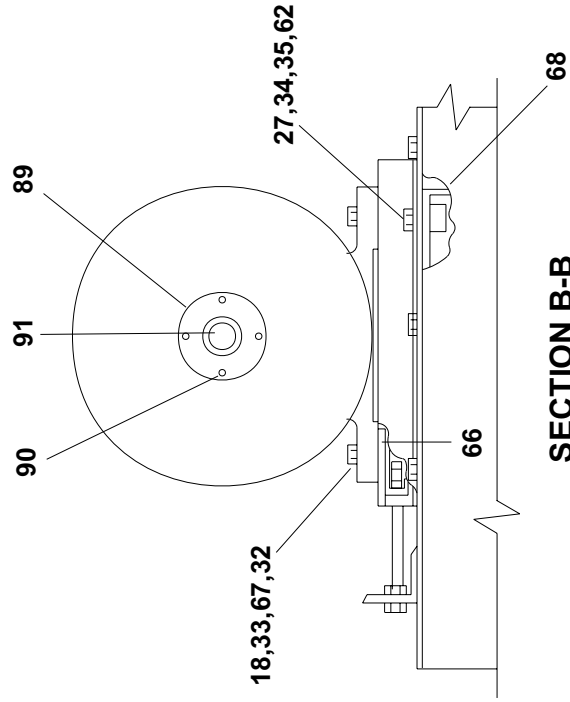
**Drive Assembly
42031 & 42044 SP2/SP3**

**BMP710029/99512V
(Sheet 3 of 4)**

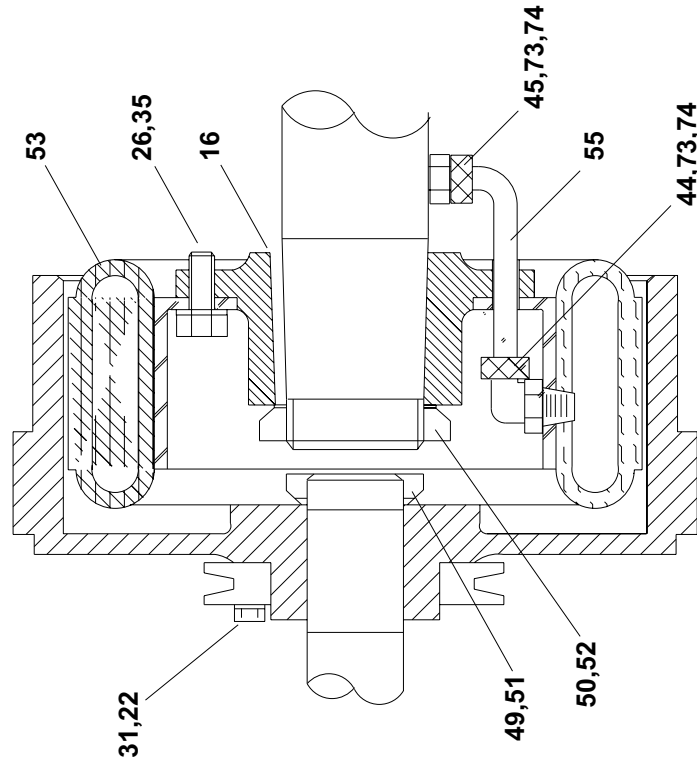


Pellerin Milnor Corporation
P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

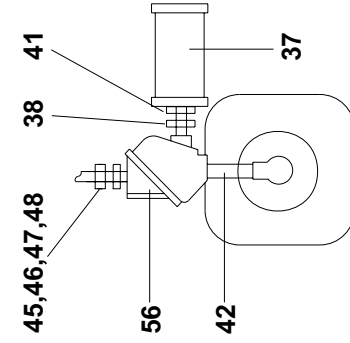
Litho in U.S.A.



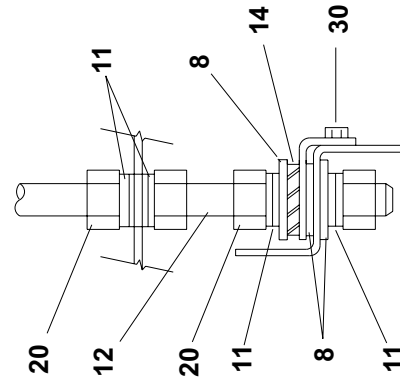
SECTION B-B



SECTION C-C



DETAIL E



DETAIL D

Parts List—Drive Assembly
Find the correct assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to assemblies are referred to in the "Used In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration.

| Used In | | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
|----------------------|----|------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------|
| -----ASSEMBLIES----- | | | | | |
| All | A | SA 16 042 | 89103# DRIVE ASSY 4244 SG 50+60 CY | | |
| All | B | SA 16 042A | 89103# DRIVE ASSY 4244SG 2SP WASH | | |
| All | C | SA 16 054 | 89103# DRIVE ASSY 4244SG 2SP EXT | | |
| All | D | SA 16 054A | 89103# DRIVE ASSY 4244 2SP WA+EXT | | |
| All | E | SA 15 093 | 89103# DRIVE ASSY 4231SG 50+60 CYCLE | | |
| All | F | SA 15 093A | 89103# DRIVE ASSY 4231 2SP WASH | | |
| All | G | SA 15 112 | 89103# DRIVE ASSY 4231SG 2SP EXT | | |
| All | H | SA 15 112A | 89103# DRIVE ASSY 4231SG WA+EXT | | |
| -----COMPONENTS----- | | | | | |
| A,B,C,D | 1 | W2 16160 | 84321# DRIVEBASE 4244SGU (50+60C) | | |
| E,F,G,H | 1 | W2 15760 | 91063D DRIVEBASE 4231SGU (50+60C) | | |
| All | 2 | 03 06247 | 86226# BRACKET-REDUCER MTG=SGD | | |
| All | 3 | 02 19131 | 89473C BRACKET=FRONT REDUCER MOUNT | | |
| All | 4 | X2 15604 | 91396#CLAMP =MACH MTR MTG HINGEPIN | | |
| All | 5 | 02 15605C | 9177C ACTUATOR=EXCURSION SW=GERRED | | |
| All | 7 | 02 15610 | 84132D SUPPORT=42 MTRMOUNT BEND@PRT | | |
| All | 8 | 02 15630 | 75428A FLATWASH 2.75 X .25+ZINC PLT | | |
| All | 9 | 02 15652 | 75690B FORK=MOTOR MOUNT ADJ SCREW | | |
| All | 11 | 02 18610 | 96273A 1"SETS-SPHERICAL WASHERS CAD | | |
| All | 12 | 02 19023 | 94353A DRIVE BASE ADJ. SCREW 13.5LG | | |
| All | 13 | 02 15609 | 77042C 42WA+DR MOUNT BEND@PRINT | | |
| A,B,C,D | 14 | 02 16088 | 70107B SWAY BRACE=MOTOR MOUNT 4244 | | |
| E,F,G,H | 14 | 02 15465 | 79423B SWAY BRACE=MOTOR MOUNT 4231 | | |
| All | 15 | 15D119 | HXTAPSCR 1/2-13X4 G5 ZNC FUL | | |
| All | 16 | 15E230 | STRMACHKEY 3/8SOX2+1/2 TOL +0 | | |
| All | 19 | 15G230 | HXNUT 1/2-13UNC2B SAE ZINC GR | | |
| All | 20 | 15G250 | HXNUT -8UNC2B SAE ZNC GR2 | | |
| All | 22 | 15K043 | HXCAPSCR 1/4=20UNC2AX1.5 GR5 | | |
| All | 23 | 15K095 | HXCAPSCR 3/8-16UNC2AX1 GR5 ZIN | | |
| All | 24 | 15K105 | HEXCAPSCR 3/8-16UNC2A1.25 GR5 | | |
| All | 25 | 15K108 | SKGPC38-16X1 BLK GR8 HK | | |
| All | 26 | 15K147 | HXCAPSCR 1/2-13UNC2X1 GR5 ZIN | | |
| All | 27 | 15K162 | HXCAPSCR 1/2-13UNC2AX1.5 GR5 | | |
| All | 28 | 15K182 | HEXTAPSCR 1/2-13XZZINC GR5 FU | | |
| All | 29 | 15K211 | HXCAPSCR 5/8-11UNC2AX1 GR5 ZI | | |
| All | 30 | 15P200 | TRDCUT-F HWASHD 3/8-16X3/4NI | | |
| All | 31 | 15U180 | LOCKWASHER MEDIUM 1/4 ZINCPL | | |
| All | 32 | 15U240 | FLATWASHER (USS STD) 3/8" ZNC | | |
| All | 33 | 15U255 | LOCKWASHER MEDIUM 3/8 ZINCPL | | |
| All | 34 | 15U280 | FL+WASHER (USS STD) 1/2 ZNC PL+ | | |
| All | 35 | 15U300 | LOCKWASHER REGULAR 1/2 ZINC PL | | |
| All | 37 | 27A500 | MUFFLER 3/8" BANTAM B38 | | |
| All | 38 | 5SB0G0E0 | NPTHEXBUSH 3/8X1/4 GALCI 125# | | |
| All | 39 | 15U315 | LOKWASHER MEDIUM 5/8 ZINCPL | | |
| All | 40 | 15G216 | SONUT 3/8-16UNC2B SAE ZINC GR | | |
| All | 41 | 5N0ECLSBE2 | NPT NIP 1/4XCLS TBE BRASS 125 | | |
| All | 42 | 5N0E01KBE2 | NPT NIP 1/4X1.5TBE BRASS STD | | |
| All | 43 | 53A008B | BODY MALECON .25X.25COMP#B68A-4 | | |
| All | 44 | 53A039B | BODY=EL90MALES/16X1/8 #B69A-5 | | |
| All | 45 | 53A019B | BODYMALECON5/16X1/8CON#B68A-5 | | |
| All | 46 | 53A059A | NUT 1/4"BR.HOLYOKE AND #61A-4 | | |
| All | 47 | 53A500 | SLEEVE DELRIN 1/4"OD#60PT-4 | | |
| All | 48 | 53A501 | TUBE INSERT .163 OD #63PT-44 | | |
| All | 49 | 56AHN08 | N08 BEARING LOCKNUT | | |
| All | 50 | 56AHN12 | N12 BEARING LOCKNUT | | |
| All | 51 | 56AHW108 | TW108 BEARING LOCKWASHER | | |
| All | 52 | 56AHW12 | W12 BEARING LOCKWASHER | | |
| All | 53 | 54H148A | RUBBER AIRGLUTCH EATON#10ER30 | | |
| All | 54 | 54S022A | REDUCR 19.59"1 3220-300EC1 | | |
| All | 55 | 90A020A12A | COPPER TUBING 5/16"ODX.032 X | | |
| All | 56 | 96M051 | QUICK EXHAUST VALVE 1/4" | | |
| All | 57 | SAE03-088 | 79257D ASSY=ECNSW + MOUNTBKT 42 | | |
| All | 58 | AD 28 008 | 93456B DRAIN=DIVCYL GEAR REDUCER | | |
| All | 59 | G15 15200A | 80131D BRAKE INSTALLATION=42"SG | | |
| All | 60 | 02 15864 | 70195B ANGLE=MOUNT TAKE-UP | | |
| All | 61 | 15K203 | HXCAPSCR TFL 1/2-13X5 G5 ZIN | | |
| All | 62 | 15G232 | SONUT 1/2-13UNC3B SAE ZINC GR | | |
| A' | 66 | 02 18638 | 65642AMOTOR ADJUSTANGLE=CAD+\$10SU | | |
| All | 68 | 02 18692 | 96191D CLAMP-MOTOR ADJUSTING ZEE | | |
| All | 70 | 5SP0GFFSSV | NPT PLUG 3/8 SQSOLIDVENTBLKST | | |
| A,B,C,E,F | 72 | 02 18648 | 96192C ZEE=MTR MTG-FRAME 184T-256T | | |
| All | 73 | 53A060 | SLEEVE 5/16 COMP IMP#60-F | | |
| All | 74 | 53A060A | NUT BRASS 5/16 COMP#61A-5 | | |
| All | 75 | 15K173 | HXCAPSCR 1/2-13UNC2AX1.75 Gr5 | | |
| All | 77 | 02 16322 | 91282B TAP STRIP-NOTOR MTG | | |
| All | 78 | 15U475 | SQFALTWASHER 1/64X2X2 9/16ID | | |
| All | 79 | 15U476 | SQ FLATWASHER 1/32X2X2 9/16ID | | |
| All | 80 | 15U477 | SQFLTWSHR 1/8X2X2 9/16ID HTD | | |
| All | 81 | 02 03476 | 76513A=SINT BRASS-1/8THKX.51ID | | |
| All | 82 | 15U490 | FLAWASH 1+1/2X1/32X1/4ZINC | | |
| All | 89 | 02 10508 | 87206A BEARING HOUSING- PLATED-ZINC | | |
| All | 90 | 15N120 | RDMACSR 10-32UNFAX3/8 ZINC | | |
| All | 91 | 51P033 | PLUG CAP 3/4"NPT TAPER #311 | | |

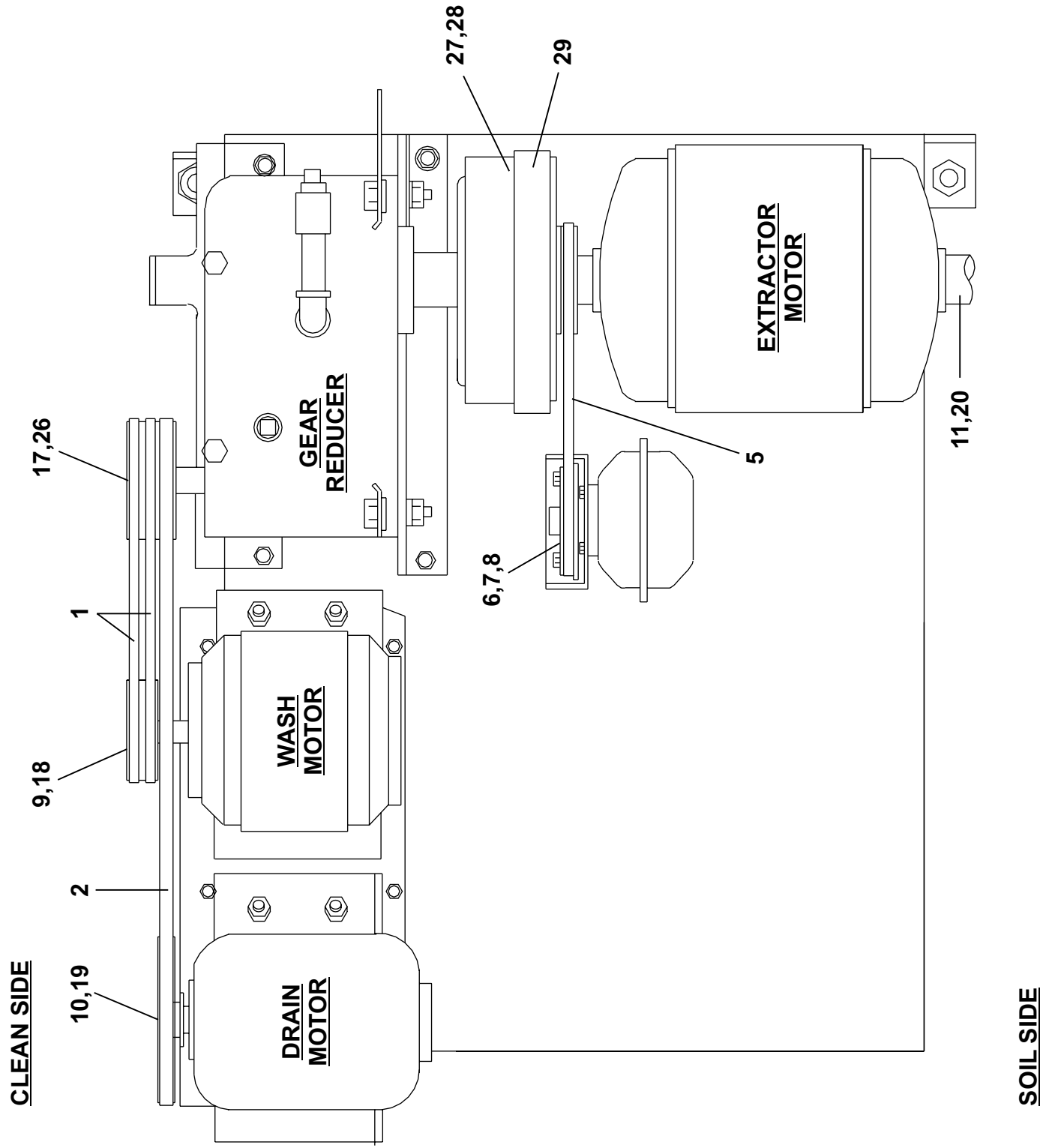
Drive Chart
4244SP2, 4244SP3

BMP710030/2006346B
 (Sheet 1 of 2)



Pellerin Milnor Corporation
 P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

Litho in U.S.A.





| Used In | | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
|---|--|------|-------------|--------------------------------|----------|
| <p>Parts List—Drive Chart Find the correct assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to assemblies are referred to in the "Used In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration.</p> | | | | | |
| | | A | D16 00460 | * DRIVECHART=4244SG-1EXT 60C | |
| | | | | -----ASSEMBLIES----- | |
| | | | | -----COMPONENTS----- | |
| all | | 1 | 56VB038X | VBELT BX 38 EACH=1 BELT | |
| all | | 2 | 56VB068B | VBELT B68 DAYCO | |
| all | | 3 | 56VB133X | VBELT BX133 RAWEDGE COG | |
| all | | 4 | 56VB083X | VBELT BX83 RAWEDGE COG | |
| all | | 5 | 56V40390S | FHP VBELT 4L390 A-SECTION | |
| all | | 6 | 56054B1H | VPUL 1B5.4/A5.0 BK60H OR EQUAL | |
| all | | 7 | 56Q00MHS | .627" BUSH VPUL TYPE H,D,OR QT | |
| all | | 8 | 15E007 | KEY #7 WOODRUFF 3/4X1/8 SAE103 | |
| all | | 9 | 56046B2H | VPUL 2B4.6/A4.2 2BK52H R EQUAL | |
| all | | 10 | 56074B1H | VPUL 1B7.4/A7.0 BK80H OR EQUAL | |
| all | | 11 | 56070B6SF | VPUL 6B7.0/A6.6 (SF) TYPE QD | |
| all | | 12 | 56110B6SF | VPUL 6B11.0/A10.6 (SF) TYPE QD | |
| all | | 13 | 56110B4SKA | VPUL 4B11.0/A10.6 SK QD=SPCL | |
| all | | 14 | 56070B6SF | VPUL 6B7.0/A6.6 (SF) TYPE QD | |
| all | | 15 | 56110B6SF | VPUL 6B11.0/A10.6 (SF) TYPE QD | |
| all | | 16 | 56070B4SK | VPUL 4B7.0/A6.6 (SK) TYPE QD | |
| all | | 17 | 02 15918A | V-PUL 3B5.2PD QD TYPE"SD"STL | |
| all | | 18 | 56Q1CH | 1+1/8" BUSH VPUL TYP H,D,OR QT | |
| all | | 19 | 56Q1CH | 1+1/8" BUSH VPUL TYP H,D,OR QT | |
| all | | 20 | 56Q2ASF | 2.0" BUSHING,VPUL QD TYPE "SF" | |
| all | | 21 | 56Q2ASF | 2.0" BUSHING,VPUL QD TYPE "SF" | |
| all | | 22 | 56Q2ASK | 2.0" BUSHING VPUL QD TYPE "SK" | |
| all | | 23 | 56Q2DSF | 2+3/16" BUSH VPUL QD TYPE SF | |
| all | | 25 | 56Q2DSK | 2+3/16" BUSH VPUL QD TYPE SK | |
| all | | 26 | 56Q1GSD | 1+3/8" BUSH VPUL QD TYPE SD | |
| all | | 27 | X2 14075 | CLUTCHDRUM-+2B12.4 3621WE | |
| all | | 28 | X2 15307 | FLANGE=CL DRIVE=1/42WEHU | |

Parts List, cont.—Drive Chart

| Used In | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
|---------|------|-------------|----------------------------|----------|
| all | 29 | 02 15917 | VPUL=CENT SW DR A1GR 5.0PD | |
| all | 30 | 02 15794 | KEY-1/2X2+1/2 4231-4244SGH | |

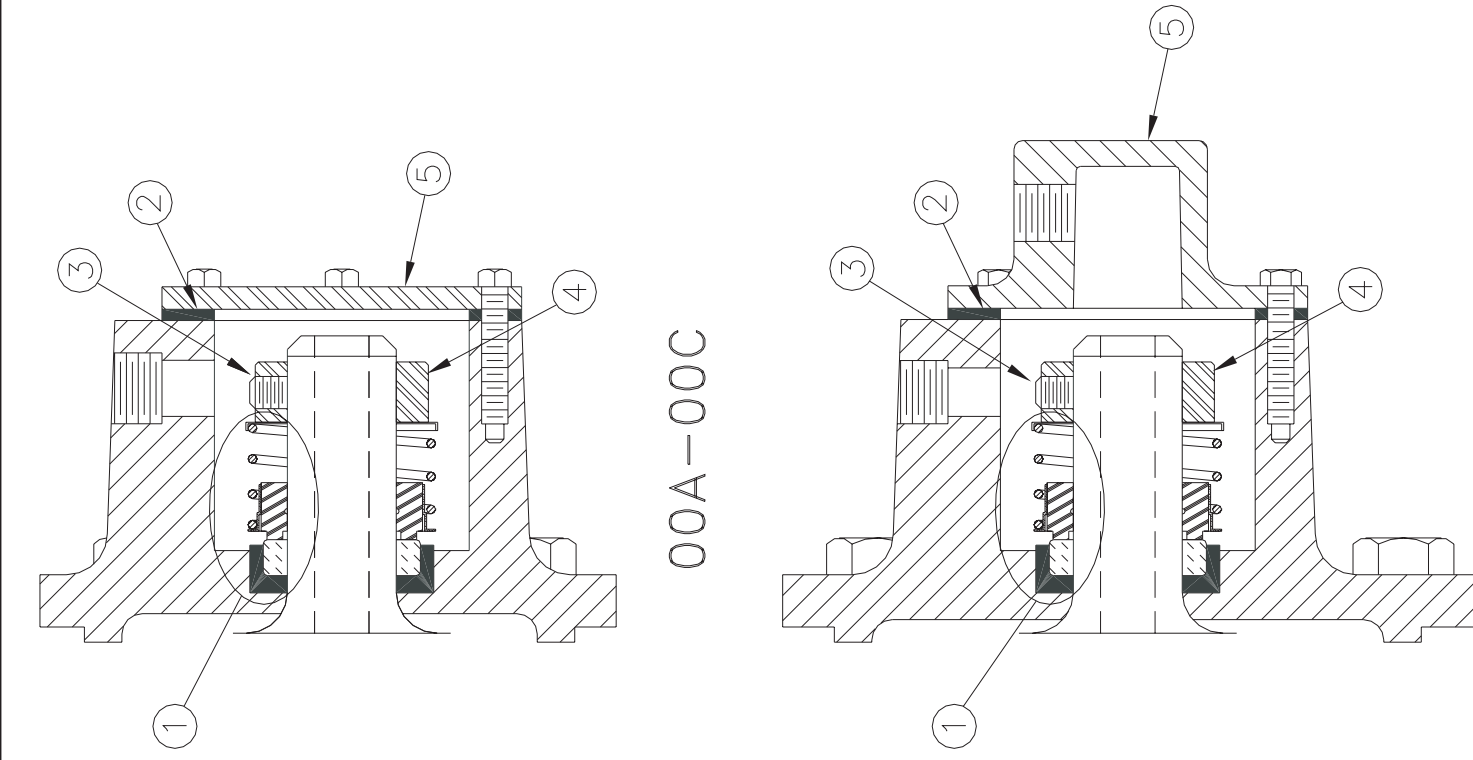
Reducer Air Seal

BMP700392/2008324B
(Sheet 1 of 1)



Pellerin Milnor Corporation
P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

Litho in U.S.A.



Parts List—Reducer Air Seal
Find the correct assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to assemblies are referred to in the "Used In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration.

| Used In | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
|---------|------|-------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| | | | -----ASSEMBLIES----- | |
| A | | 54S014HC | REDUCER 15.4 DORRIS#1115-60HC | 3621,3626,4226,4832, 4836 |
| B | | 54S012HC | REDUCER 15.4 DORRIS #1115-25HC | SHUTL36/40/48R+L |
| C | | 54S015 | REDUCER 19.6 SKK/DOR 3220-60C | 4226DYE |
| D | | 54S022A | REDUCR 19.59:1 3220-300EC1 | 4231,4244,5238 |
| E | | 54S023B | REDUCR 10.16:1 3210-375EC2 | 6044 |
| F | | 54S025A | REDUCR 10.16:1 3210-600EC2 | 6442,6446,7244 6440/50 |
| | | | -----COMPONENTS----- | |
| B-F | 1 | K10 0002 | KIT=ROTARY AIR SEAL | |
| B-F | 2 | 02 1511 | GASKET AIRSEALHOUSING COVER | |
| B-F | 3 | 15Q077 | SOKSETSCR 1/4-20X1/4 ZINC ALLE | |
| all | 4 | 02 10380 | Z SHAFT COLLAR FOR AIR SEAL | |
| A-C | 5 | 02 15108 | COVER=ROTARY AIRSEAL HOUSING | |
| D-F | 5 | 02 15108A | AIRINLET=CLUTCH DIECAST+TAP | |

00D-00F

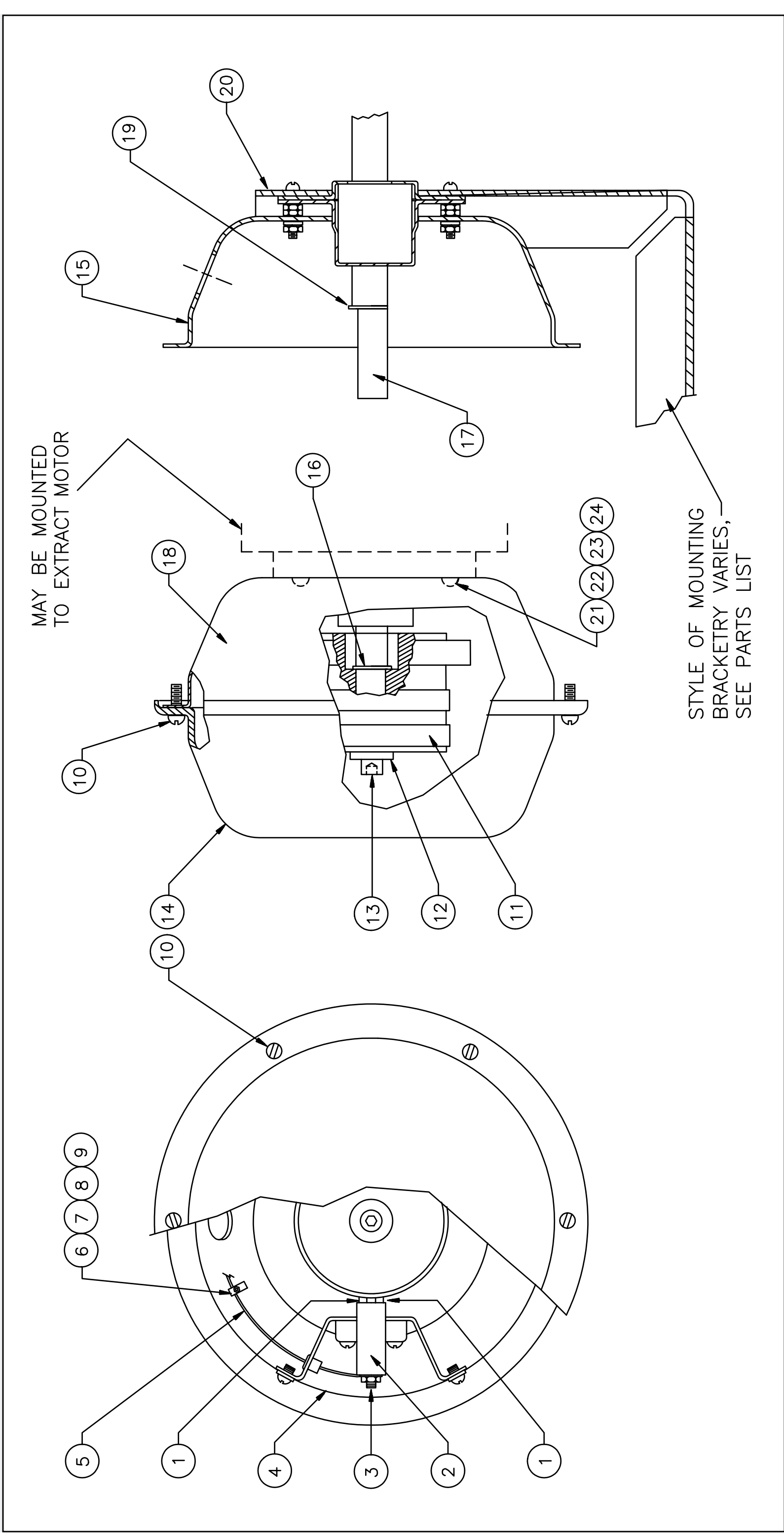
Centrifugal Switch Assembly

BMP701195/2000242V
(Sheet 1 of 2)



Pellerin Milnor Corporation
P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

Litho in U.S.A.





Pellerin Milnor Corporation
P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

Litho in U.S.A.

BMP701195/2000242V
(Sheet 2 of 2)

Parts List—Centrifugal Switch Assembly
Find the correct assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to assemblies are referred to in the "Used In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration.

| Used In | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
|---------|------|-------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| | | | -----ASSEMBLIES----- | |
| | N | EDC14003 | 92000Z*CENTSW + MTG BRKT 3621/26F | 3621Q'S MANUFACTURED AFTER JAN. 6, 1993 |
| | P | EDC14002 | 90000Z CENTSW+MTG BRKT 36/42QG/J/P | 3621/26+4226Q4'S, Q6'S |
| | Q | G10 05000B | 84412# CENTSW ASSY=FRAME NO-PLATE | 3621CPE,BWP,NSP 4226DA1, 64040/64050E6N 64046E6N/J6N/D6N |
| | R | G03 04500A | 84412C CENTSWITCH=MOTOR MT NO-PLATE | 6044,6442,6446,7244 |
| | T | SAE03 088 | 792571 ASSY=CENSW + MOUNTBKT 42 | 42031,42044,48032,48036 |
| | U | SAE03 088A | 83417J ASSY=CENSW + MOUNTBKT 42DYA | 5238 DYE |
| | V | ADC11001 | 84122D ASSY=CENSW + MOUNTBKT4226QH | 4226 |
| | W | ADC14001 | 90351C CENT SWITCH ASSY 3621F8P | 3621F8P |
| | X | EDC14801 | 86252C ASSY=CENSW+MTGBRKT RWP | 3621/26,4226RWP/SYS 7 |
| | Y | SAE13 001 | 83246I ASSY=CENSW + MOUNTBKT SWE | 3626SWE |
| | Z | SAE13 001A | 83417J CENTRIFUGAL SW ASSY 42QHE | 4226,4832,4836 |
| | | | -----COMPONENTS----- | |
| all | 1 | 09X100 | CARBON BRUSH 3/16"SQ=CENSW | |
| all | 2 | ESC0001 | 82281B* CENT SWITCH BRUSHOLDER ASSY | |
| all | 3 | 15G071 | MACHSCRLOKNUIT 6-32 NM SER ZINC | |
| all | 4 | 03 IF2X3 | 85046B INSUL.AUTOSPOT/CENTRIFUGL.SW | |
| all | 5 | 60E005E | TUBING VINYL 3/8IDX.025"W #HT105C * | |
| all | 6 | 12P015C | CABLECLAMP 5/16-1/2 | |
| all | 7 | 15G070 | HXMACHSCRNUIT 6-32UNC2B ZINC GR2 | |
| all | 8 | 15N045 | RDMACHSCR 6-32UNC2AX3/8 ZINC GR2 | |
| all | 9 | 15U100 | LOKWASHER MEDIUM #6 ZINCPL | |
| all | 10 | 15P010 | 12Z PHILPAN TRDCUTSCRTP10-24X1/2SS | |
| all | 11 | SAE03 012B | 83407#*SLIPRING+CENT SW.ASSY(LORES) | |
| all | 12 | 15U342 | FLTWASH .255/.260IDX.750DX.125T SS | |
| all | 13 | 15K036 | 05Z SKSELLOKCP SCR 1/4-20X5/8 | |

Parts List, cont.—Centrifugal Switch Assembly

| Used In | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
|----------|------|-------------|-------------------------------------|----------|
| all | 14 | 02 15582 | COVER=CENSW-CADSTL | |
| N-R | 15 | 03 01147 | HOUSING FOR CENTRIFUGAL SWITCH | |
| all | 15 | A33 11000 | 75675B\$ HOUSE+BKT+SHAF=CENSW CWM | 00S |
| T | 15 | A03 01300 | 75491C*HOUSE+BKT+SHAFT=CENSW 42+52U | |
| U | 15 | A03 01300A | 75491#* HOUSE+BKT+SHAF=CENSW 42DYA | |
| V | 15 | A03 11000 | 82506T*CENTSWITCH=HOUSING+BRKT 42Q | |
| W | 15 | ADC14001A | 93381C*C-SWITCH=MNT BRKT+HOUSING | |
| X | 15 | ADC14801 | 86246C*CENT SW HOUSING & BRKT ASSY | |
| Y | 15 | A13 02700 | 83246C\$ HOUSE+BKT+SHAF=CENSW SWE | |
| Z | 15 | A13 02700A | 83246# CENSW HSG+BRKT ASSY 2SPD WAS | |
| T-Z only | 16 | 17B059W | RETAIN RING-ROTOR CLIP# SH-62-ST | |
| T-Z only | 17 | A03 01400 | 71103B SHAFT ASSY=CENTSWITCH | |
| T-Z only | 18 | 03 01147 | HOUSING FOR CENTRIFUGAL SWITCH | |
| T-Z only | 19 | 17B059W | RETAIN RING-ROTOR CLIP# SH-62-ST | |
| T | 20 | 02 15359 | CENSW MOUNTBRACKET | |
| U | 20 | 03 25417 | 76154C BRKT=CENT SWITCH MT | |
| V | 20 | 02 11452 | 94222D CENTRIFUGAL SWITCH BRKT-42Q | |
| W | 20 | 02 14609 | 93381D+BRKT=CENTRIF SWITCH 3621F8P | |
| X | 20 | 02 14836 | 89391C CENT=SW MTG BRKT | |
| Y | 20 | 02 13111 | 77481C BRKT=CENT-SWITCH MT BND@PRNT | |
| Z | 20 | 03 48170 | 83246C BRACKET=CENT.SW.MT.2SP WASH | |
| all | 21 | 15N117 | RDMACSCR 10-24UNC2X3/8SS18-8 | |
| all | 22 | 15U130 | FLAWAS#10 .031X7/16ODX.203ID ZINCPL | |
| all | 23 | 15U150 | LOKWASHER MEDIUM #10 ZINCPL | |
| all | 24 | 15G201 | 01Z HXLOKNUIT 3/8-16 NYL/SS TYPE NE | |

CENTRIFUGAL SWITCH OPERATION

After an extraction, the centrifugal switch will signal the MILTROL as soon as the washer-cylinder has slowed sufficiently to permit the wash speed clutch to reengage. Also, until this low speed has been attained, the MILTROL circuits prevent the opening of the shell door - thus providing safety interlocking.

This centrifugal switch assembly consists of three mercury tube switches wired in parallel, and connected to two copper rings. This entire assembly is mounted on a rear extension of the extractor motor shaft, and rotates at the same speed as the extract motor. At a predetermined speed, centrifugal force will cause the mercury switches to open the circuit. At lower speeds, there is always at least one switch closed, thus maintaining the circuit continuity. Two spring loaded carbon brushes, riding on the copper contact rings, transmit this electrical signal to the MILTROL.

This electrical signal is used to energize the speed relay at the expiration of extraction - when the *predetermined re clutching* speed has been reached. The combined operation of the extract relay and the speed relay in the MILTROL perform all the functions of operating the brake, clutch and extractor motors incidental to the automatic entrance into extraction, and subsequent return to wash speed.

The centrifugal switch is very simple - yet of VITAL importance. Failure of one of the mercury switches to make contact, or an irregular contact between the brushes and the contact rings, or a loose connection in the wiring, or any other condition that would cause an open circuit will prevent the clutch from engaging - in which case the machine will not operate after having braked down from extraction speed.

WARNING: A SHORT CIRCUIT OR GROUND IN THE CENTRIFUGAL SWITCH OR ITS ASSOCIATED WIRING WILL CAUSE THE WASH SPEED CLUTCH TO ENGAGE IN HIGH SPEED ROTATION. THIS CONDITION WOULD BE IDENTIFIED BY AN EXTREMELY LOUD SCREECHING SOUND AS SOON AS THE MACHINE STOPS EXTRACTING. THE SOUND WOULD BE SIMILAR TO SKIDDING AUTO TIRES. SUCH A MALFUNCTION IS VERY DANGEROUS AND MUST BE CORRECTED AT ONCE - BEFORE FURTHER OPERATION.

CAUTION: Over-lubrication of extractor motor bearings will force grease into centrifugal switch housing and will cause centrifugal switch to malfunction.

The carbon brushes should be inspected occasionally, and replaced when worn. The copper contact rings may be cleaned with fine emery when needed. (Do not scratch the surface of the contact rings.)

WARNING: TURN "OFF" POWER AT MAIN WALL SWITCH BEFORE ENTERING CENTRIFUGAL SWITCH. THIS ASSEMBLY CARRIES HIGH VOLTAGE, AND REMAINS ENERGIZED WHEN MILTROL MASTER SWITCH IS "OFF".

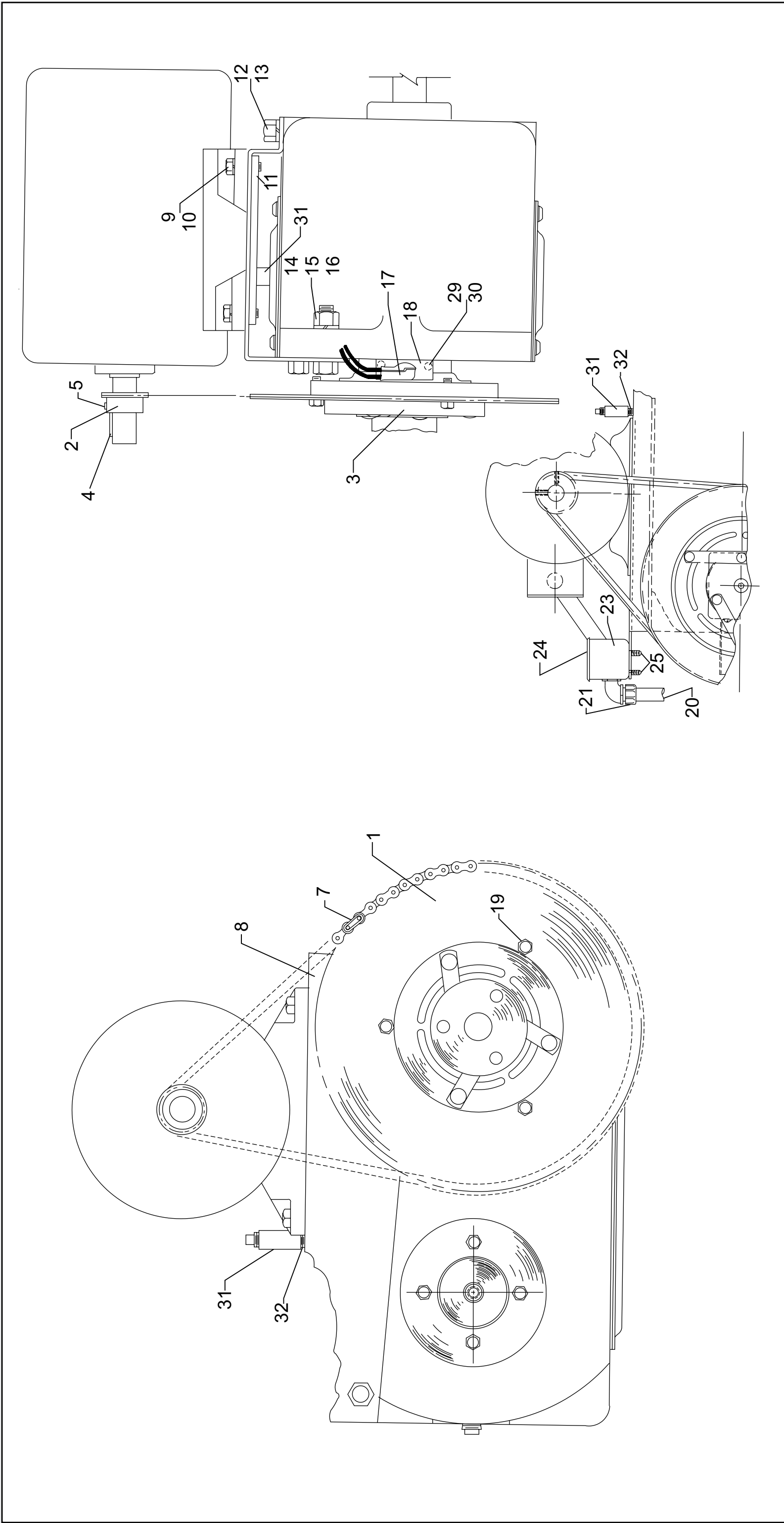
Autospot Drive Assembly

BMP701411/2000133V
(Sheet 1 of 2)



Pellerin Milnor Corporation
P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

Litho in U.S.A.





Pellerin Milnor Corporation
P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

Litho in U.S.A.

Parts List—Autospot Drive Assembly

Find the correct assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to assemblies are referred to in the "Used In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration.

| Used In | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
|----------------------|------|-------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| -----ASSEMBLY----- | | | | |
| - | A | G15 13400 | 814811 MOTOR DRIVE ASSY=AUTOSPOT | 4231,4244WP2/2 CP2/3 WP2/3 SP2/3 6044SP2 , 72044 SP2/SP3 |
| | B | G28 15600 | 81481C MOTOR DRIVE ASSY=AUTOSPOT | 6044WP2/3 SP2/3 72044WP2/3 |
| -----COMPONENTS----- | | | | |
| | 1 | 54N015 | 02Z SPROCKET BROWN#35A96-6"BORE | |
| | 2 | 54N008 | SPRKT BROWN#35-13X7/8" BORE | |
| | 3 | 54H164A | 08Z CLUTCH 12VDC MAPM02 | |
| | 4 | 15E006 | KEY #6 WOODRUFF 5/32X5/8 SAE10 | |
| | 5 | 15Q068 | SOKSETSCR CUP10-24X1/4ZINCALLE | |
| | 7 | 54G010B43P | 71245N ROLLCHAIN+CONNLINK 3/8"=AUTO | |
| A | 8 | 02 15865 | 96101D BASE=AUTOSPOT MOTOR BND@PRT | |
| B | 8 | 02 175036 | 96101C BASE=AUTOSPOTMTR60+72WE BND@PT | |
| | 9 | 15K105 | HXCAPSCR 3/8-16UNC2A1.25 Gr5 P | |
| | 10 | 15U255 | LOCKWASHER MEDIUM 3/8 ZINCPL | |
| | 11 | 02 175027 | 96101BTAPSTRIP=AUTOSPOT MOTORMOUNT | |
| | 12 | 15K211 | HEXCAPSCR 5/8-11UNC2AX1 Gr5 ZIN | |
| | 13 | 15U315 | LOCKWASHER MEDIUM 5/8 ZINCPL | |
| | 14 | 15K180 | HXCAPSCR 1/2-13UNCAX2 Gr5 ZINC | |
| | 15 | 15U300 | LOCKWSHER REGULAR 1/2 ZINC PLT | |
| | 16 | 15G230 | HXNUT 1/2-13UNC2B ZINC Gr5 | |
| | 17 | 03 01275 | 69268C COVER=AUTO CLUTCHWIRES | |
| | 18 | 12M036L | 1/2' 90-DEG SHORT ELLS | |
| | 18A | 12M035 | 3/8' SCREW-IN CONNECTOR | |
| | 19 | 15K041 | HXCAPSCR 1/4-20UNC2AX1 GR 5 ZI | |
| A | 20 | 12C0375FN | 3/8" FLX NON-METAL CONDUIT | |
| A | 21 | 12M040 | 3/8" X 90-DEG SEALTITE CONN. | |
| A | 23 | 12H050 | HANDYBOX 4X2+1/8X21/8 | |
| A | 24 | 12H095 | HANDY BOX COVER 4+2+1/8 | |
| A | 25 | 15P185 | TRDCUT-F HXHD 1/4-20UNC2AX3/4 | |
| A | 29 | 15U150 | LOCKWASHER MEDIUM #10 ZINCPL | |
| A | 30 | 15K018 | 05Z SKCPSCR 10-24 UNC 3X3/8 | |
| | 31 | 5SCC0GNF | NPT COUP 3/8 GALMAL 150# | |
| | 32 | 5N0G02AG42 | NPT NIP 3/8X2 TBE GALSTL Sk40 | |

Air Operated Autospot Assembly 42031 & 42044 SP2/SP3

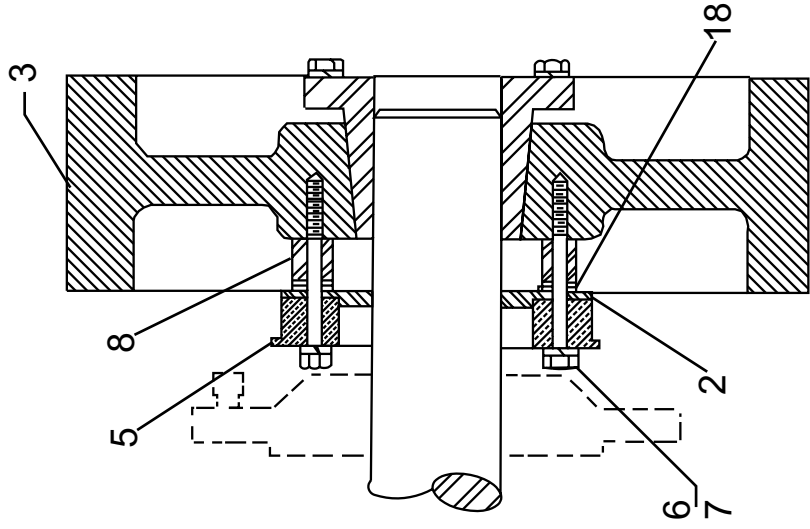
BMP710046/96216V
(Sheet 1 of 2)



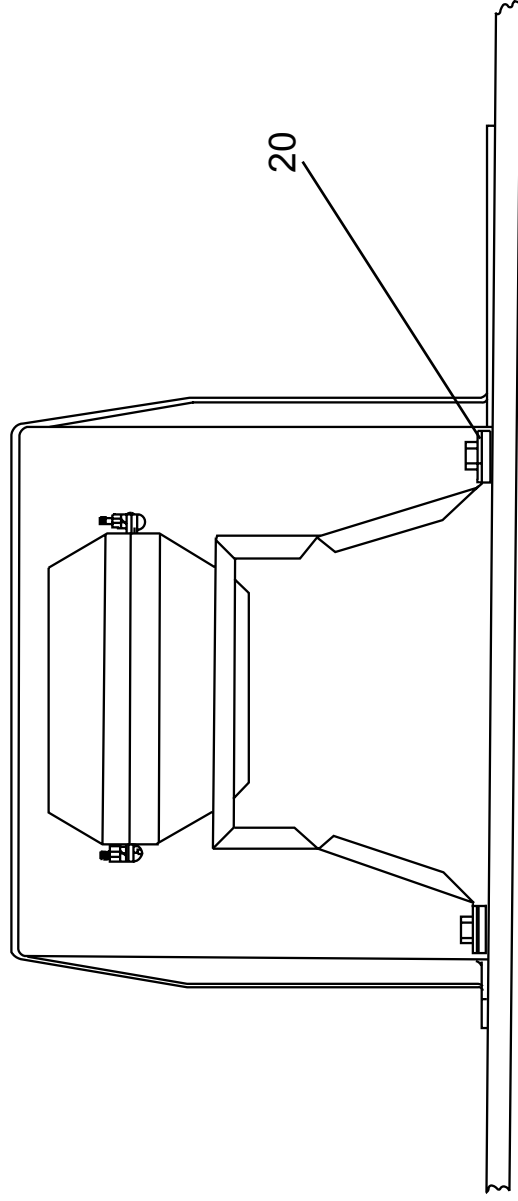
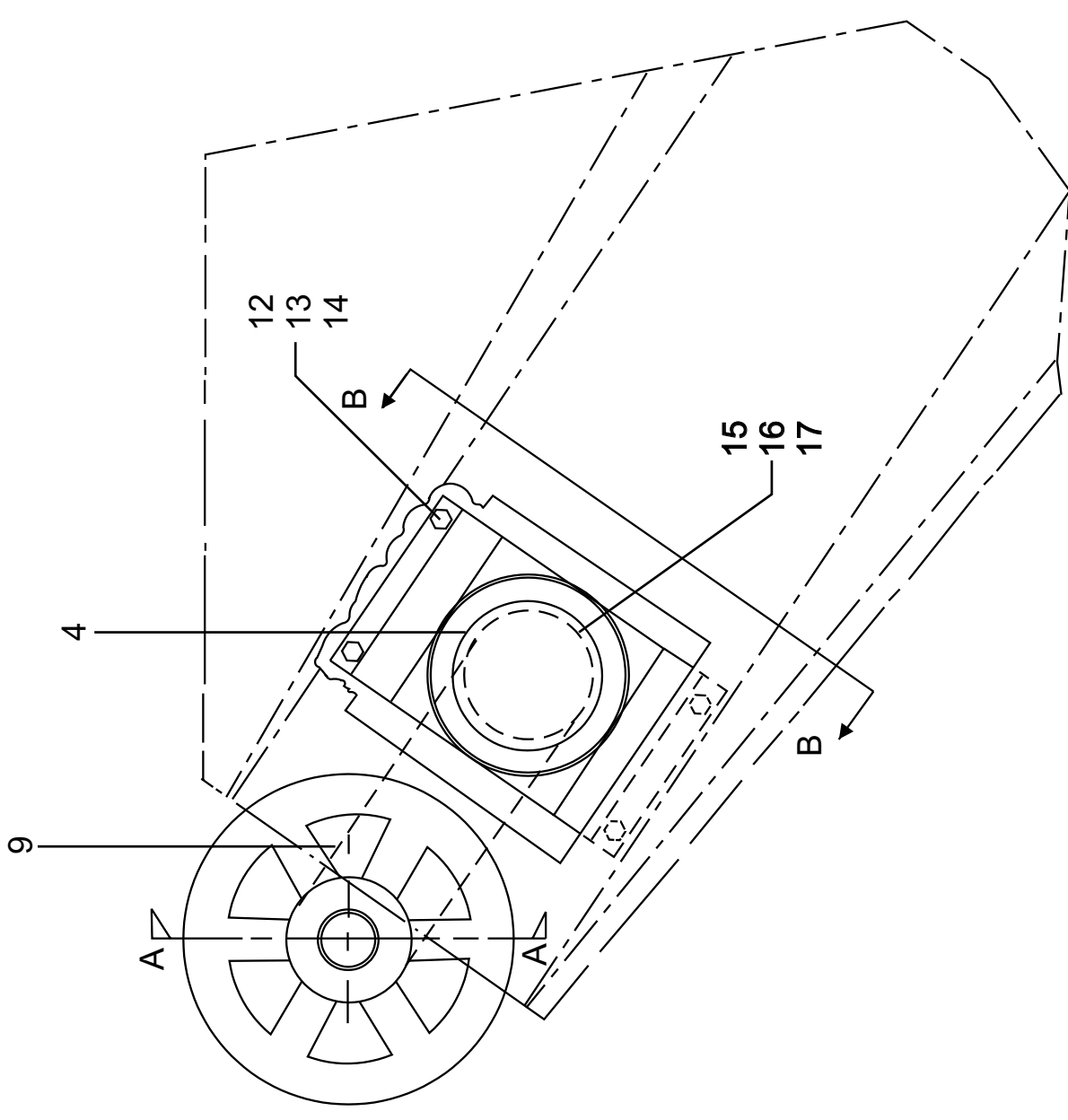
Pellerin Milnor Corporation
P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

BMP710046/96216V (1 of 2)

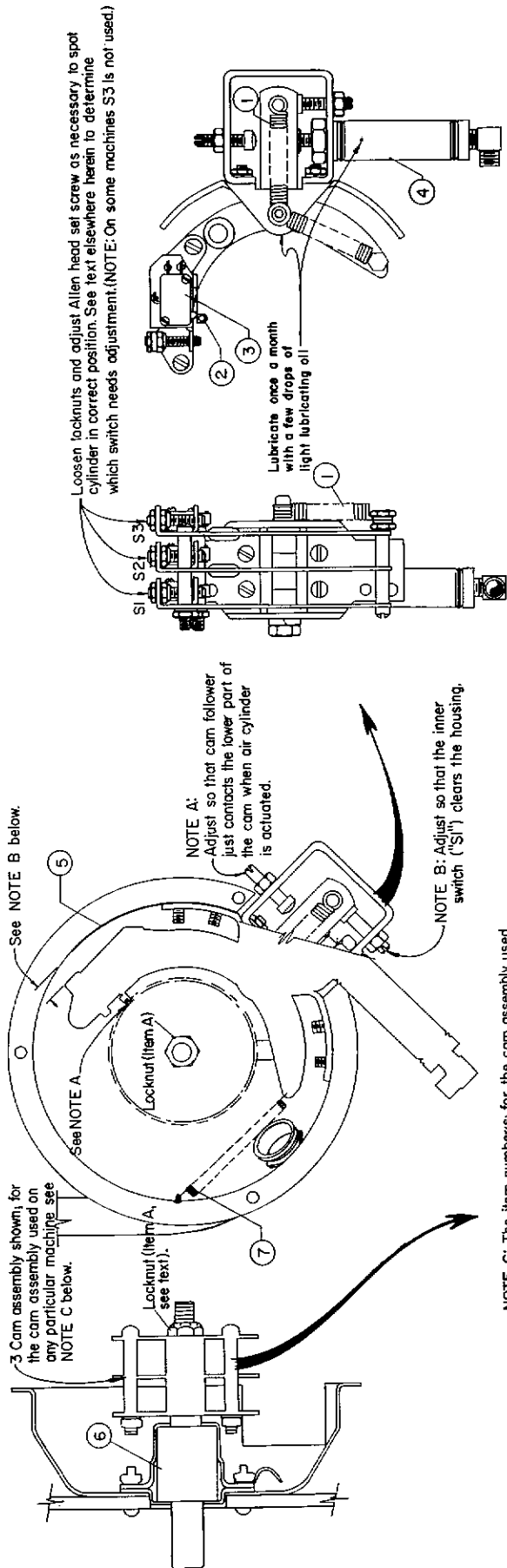
Litho in U.S.A.



SECTION A-A



VIEW B-B



NOTE C: The item numbers for the cam assembly used on any particular machine is indicated in the table below.

| MACHINE MODEL | ITEM NO. |
|------------------|----------|
| 4231WE2, 4244WE2 | 11 |
| 4231SG2, 4244SG2 | 11 |
| 4231WE3, 4244WE3 | 9 |
| 4231SG3, 4244SG3 | 9A |
| 6036WE2, 6044WE2 | 10 |
| 6036SG2, 6044SG2 | 11 |
| 6036WE3, 6044WE3 | 9A |
| 6036SG3, 6044SG3 | 9A |
| 7244WE2 | 10 |
| 7244SG2 | 11 |
| 7244WE3 | 9A |
| 7244SG3 | 9, 9A |

SENSING UNIT - AIROP AUTOSPOT
PELLERIN MILNOR CORPORATION

809A/PS0205 PARTS LIST FOR: RMP710042R/85353A P/I AUTOSPOT SENSING UNIT

| ITEM | HOW PART IS USED IN ASSY (ONLY IF PERTINENT) | P/N | DESCRIPTION |
|------|---|------------|--------------------------------------|
| 001 | SEE DESCRIPTION -----> | 03 01355 | 71157A SPRING-EXT-AIROP AUTOSPOT |
| 002 | SEE DESCRIPTION -----> | 09R015 | ACTUATOR-MICROSW #JV-9 (CLASS 004) |
| 003 | SEE DESCRIPTION -----> | 09R014 | 017 MICSW SPDT LEVELSW V3-1-B (13) |
| 004 | SEE DESCRIPTION -----> | 27C205 | 027 AIR CYL 3/4 BORE 1" SIZE |
| 005 | SEE DESCRIPTION -----> | 03 IF2X3 | 85046B INSUL AUTOSPOT/CENTRIFUGL SW |
| 006 | SEE DESCRIPTION -----> | 03 01329 | 84493A SHAFT-AIROPAUTOSPOT DUR MATI |
| 007 | SEE DESCRIPTION -----> | 02 02463 | 82362B SPRING-CHART HOLDING |
| 009 | SEE DESCRIPTION -----> | E15 02700 | 71333B\$CAM A/S 42WE3.42DY3+SS72SG3 |
| 009A | SEE DESCRIPTION -----> | E15 02700A | 74558B\$CAM AS60+72WE3.42+60+CS72SG3 |
| 010 | SEE DESCRIPTION -----> | E28 00700 | 71157B\$CAM ASSY A/S 60+72WE2 |
| 011 | SEE DESCRIPTION -----> | E15 03100 | 790368\$CAM AS42WE2+SG2+DY2+60-72SG2 |

V-BELT TENSION ADJUSTMENTS

This instruction is to be used for adjusting the belt tension on the following machine models:

| | | | |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 42031WE2 | 42031SG2 | 42031WE3 | 42031SG3 |
| 42044WE2 | 42044SG2 | 42044WE3 | 42044SG3 |

A belt tension testing device (Milnor[®] part number 30T001) and a straight edge are required when using these instructions.

Tension Settings

Set the o-rings on the tension testing device (FIGURE 1) as follows:

1. Move the upper o-ring to the topmost position, resting against the bottom edge of the cap.
2. Find the proper Belt Deflection setting (by machine model and belt function) in the appropriate table in this section.
3. Move the lower o-ring on the tension tester to this deflection setting on the inches scale.

NOTE 1: The tension testing device is marked on one side in inches and pounds and on the other side in centimeters and kilograms. All values in the tables are in inches (in) and pounds (lbs).

NOTE 2: The instruction sheet provided with the tension testing device should not be used. Use only the instructions provided herein.

NOTE 3: The reference (ref) codes shown in the tables are for factory use only.

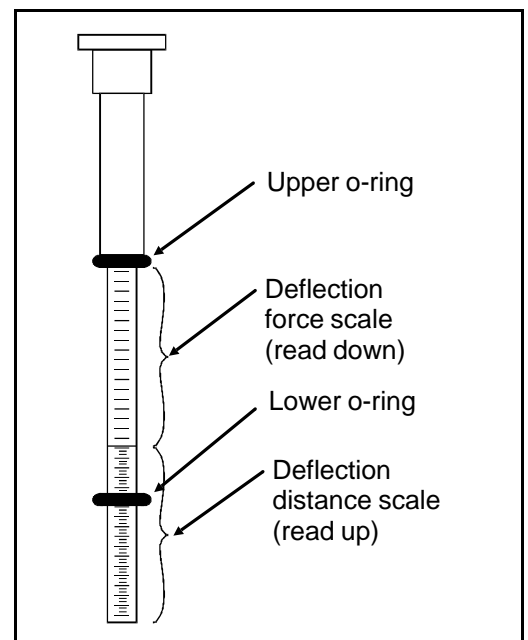


FIGURE 1 (MSSM0301AE)
Tension Tester Scales

Belt Tension Measurements

1. Place a straight edge along the top edge of the belt to be tested so that it spans both pulleys. Place the tension tester in the center of the belt and press down on the cap until the lower o-ring is in line with the straight edge, as shown.
2. Read the setting of the upper o-ring on the lbs scale of the tension tester.
3. Compare this value with the acceptable range in the appropriate table. If the belt is brand new (has never been run), use the range in the Initial Tension column. If the belt is not brand new, locate the acceptable range in the Final Tension column.
4. If the reading on the tension tester is *less* than the range shown in the table, the belt is *too loose* and must be tightened. If the reading is *greater* than the range shown in the table, the belt is *too tight* and must be loosened. Adjust the belt until the reading falls within the acceptable range in the table.

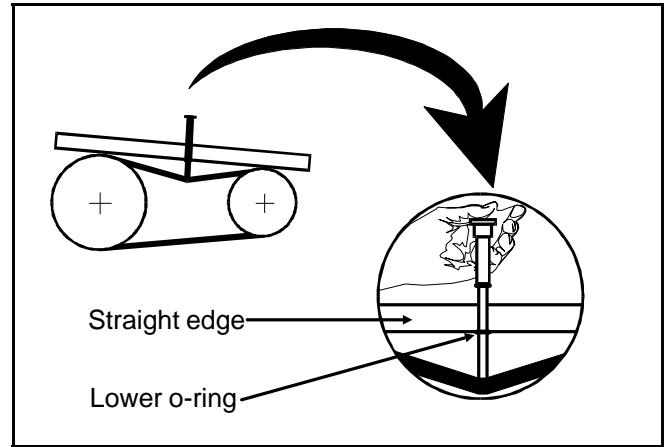


FIGURE 2 (MSSM0301AE)
Taking Measurements with
the Tension Tester

42031WE2/WE3 and 42044WE2/WE3 Belt Tension Measurements

| | Belt Deflection (inches) | Initial Tension | | Final Tension | |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-------|---------------|-------|
| | | (LBS) | (REF) | (LBS) | (REF) |
| Wash/2-Speed Wash | 11/64 | 9.6-13.0 | MP3 | 7.4-10.0 | MN |
| Drain | 3/8 | 8.0-11.0 | LP3 | 6.2-8.5 | LN |
| Main | 50Hz | 10.5-14.3 | NP3 | 8.1-11.0 | NN |
| | 60Hz | | | | |

42031SG2/SG3 and 42044SG2/SG3 Belt Tension Measurements

| | Belt Deflection (inches) | Initial Tension | | Final Tension | |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------|-------|---------------|-------|
| | | (LBS) | (REF) | (LBS) | (REF) |
| Wash/2-Speed Wash | 11/64 | 9.6-13.0 | MP3 | 7.4-10.0 | MN |
| Drain | 3/8 | 8.0-11.0 | LP3 | 6.2-8.5 | LN |
| E1 (optional) | 11/32 | 9.6-13.0 | MP3 | 7.4-10.0 | MN |
| Upper Jackshaft to Lower Jackshaft | 50Hz | 10.5-14.3 | NP3 | 8.1-11.0 | NN |
| | 60Hz | | | | |

V-BELT TENSION ADJUSTMENTS FOR 48", 52", 60" AND 72" WASHER-EXTRACTORS

This instruction is to be used for adjusting the belt tension on the following machine models:

| | | | | | | | |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 48032BHE | 48032BTG | 48032BTH | 48036QHE | 48036QTG | 48036QTH | | |
| 52038WE1 | 52038WTF | 52038WTB | 52038WTG | 52038WTH | | | |
| 60036WE2 | 60036WE3 | 60036SG2 | 60036SG3 | 60044WE2 | 60044WE3 | 60044SG2 | 60044SG3 |
| 72044SG2 | 72044SG3 | 72044WE2 | 72044WE3 | 72044WTB | 72044WTG | 72044WTH | |

A belt tension testing device (Milnor[®] part number 30T001) and a straight edge are required when tensioning unbanded belts.

Tension Settings—Unbanded Belts

Set the o-rings on the tension testing device (see FIGURE 1) as follows:

1. Move the upper o-ring to the topmost position, resting against the bottom edge of the cap.
2. Find the proper belt deflection setting (by machine model and belt function) in the appropriate table below.
3. Move the lower o-ring on the tension tester to this deflection setting on the inches scale.

NOTE 1: The tension testing device is marked on one side in inches and pounds and on the other side in centimeters and kilograms. All values in the tables are in inches (in.) and pounds (lbs.).

NOTE 2: The instruction sheet provided with the tension testing device should not be used. Use only the instructions provided herein.

NOTE 3: The reference (ref.) code shown in the tables are for factory use only.

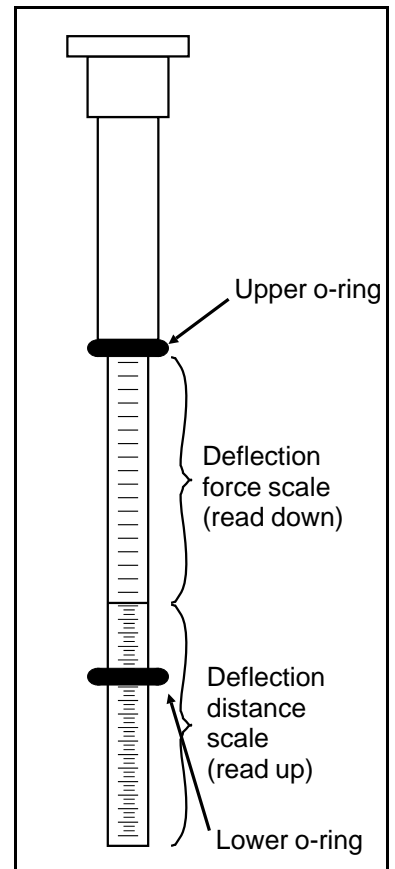


FIGURE 1 (MSSMA405AE)
Tension Settings

Belt Tension Measurements

Unbanded Belts

1. Place a straight edge along the top edge of the belt to be tested so that it spans both pulleys. Place the tension tester in the center of the belt and press down on the cap until the lower o-ring is in line with the straight edge, as shown.
2. Read the setting of the upper o-ring on the lbs scale of the tension tester.
3. Compare this value with the acceptable range in the appropriate table. If the belt is brand new (has never been run), use the range in the Initial Tension column. If the belt is not brand new, locate the acceptable range in the Final Tension column.
4. If the reading on the tension tester is *less* than the range shown in the table, the belt is *too loose* and must be tightened. If the reading is *greater* than the range shown in the table, the belt is *too tight* and must be loosened. Adjust the belt until the reading falls within the acceptable range in the table.

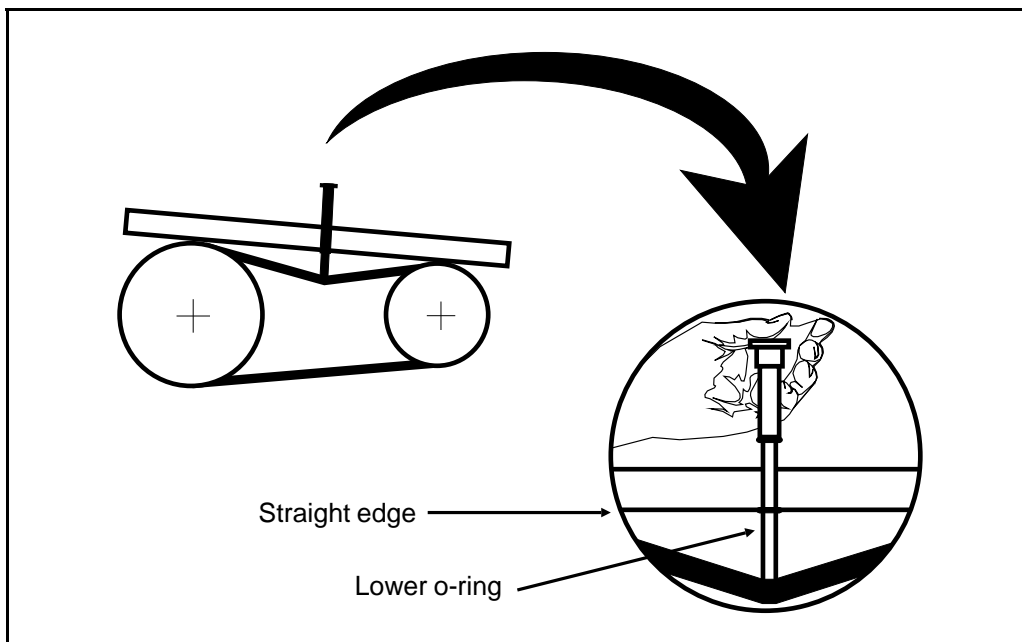


FIGURE 2 (MSSMA405AE)
Measuring Belt Tension

Tensioning Banded Belts

48032BHE, BTG, BTH

48036QHE, QTG, QT

| | Belt Deflect. (inches) | Initial Tension | | Initial Tension | | Belt Deflect (in.) | Initial Tension | | Initial Tension | |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|--------|-----------------|--------|-----------------------|-----------------|--------|-----------------|--------|
| | | (lbs.) | (ref.) | (lbs.) | (ref.) | | (lbs.) | (ref.) | (lbs.) | (ref.) |
| WASH/ 2 SPEED WASH | 9/32 | 6.6 - 9.2 | KP3 | 5.1 - 7.1 | KN | 5/16 | 5.7 - 7.6 | JP3 | 4.4 - 5.9 | JN |
| DRAIN | 5/32 | 5.7 - 7.6 | JP3 | 4.4 - 5.9 | JN | 5/32 | 6.6 - 9.2 | KP3 | 5.1 - 7.1 | KN |
| MAIN | 50C 35/64 | 10.5 - 14.3 | NP3 | 8.1 - 11.0 | NN | 17/32 | 10.5 - 14.3 | NP3 | 8.1 - 11.0 | NN |
| | 60C 17/32 | | | | | | | | | |
| LOW SPEED EXTRACT | 13/64 | 6.6 - 9.2 | KP3 | 5.1 - 7.1 | KN | 3/16 | 9.62 - 13.0 | MP3 | 7.4 - 10.0 | MN |

52038WE1, WTF, WTB, WTG, WTH

60036 + 60044WE2 + WE3

| | Belt Deflect. (inches) | Initial Tension | | Initial Tension | | Belt Deflect (in.) | Initial Tension | | Initial Tension | |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|--------|-----------------|--------|-----------------------|-----------------|--------|-----------------|--------|
| | | (lbs.) | (ref.) | (lbs.) | (ref.) | | (lbs.) | (ref.) | (lbs.) | (ref.) |
| WASH/ 2 SPEED WASH | 25/64 | 10.5 - 14.3 | NP3 | 8.1 - 11.0 | NN | 3/16 | 5.7 - 7.6 | JP3 | 4.4 - 5.9 | JN |
| DRAIN | 5/32 | 10.5 - 14.3 | NP3 | 8.1 - 11.0 | NN | 13/32 | 6.6 - 9.2 | KP3 | 5.1 - 7.1 | KN |
| E1 | 1/4 | 6.6 - 9.2 | KP3 | 5.1 - 7.1 | KN | 17/64 | 6.6 - 9.2 | KP3 | 5.1 - 7.1 | KN |
| E2 | 1/2 | 6.6 - 9.2 | KP3 | 5.1 - 7.1 | KN | 11/32 | 6.6 - 9.2 | KP3 | 5.1 - 7.1 | KN |
| MAIN | 50C 11/16 | 18.2 - 26.0 | SP3 | 14.0 - 20.0 | SN | 43/64 | 16.9 - 20.8 | RP3 | 13.0 - 16.0 | RN |
| | 60C 23/32 | 16.9 - 20.8 | RP3 | 13.0 - 16.0 | RN | 45/64 | | | | |

48032BHE, BTG, BTH

48036QHE, QTG, QT

| | Belt Deflect. (inches) | Initial Tension | | Initial Tension | | Belt Deflect (in.) | Initial Tension | | Initial Tension | |
|--|--|-----------------|--------|-----------------|--------|--|-----------------|--------|-----------------|--------|
| | | (lbs.) | (ref.) | (lbs.) | (ref.) | | (lbs.) | (ref.) | (lbs.) | (ref.) |
| WASH/ 2 SPEED WASH | 1/4 | 5.7 - 7.6 | JP3 | 4.4 - 5.9 | JN | 17/64 | 5.7 - 7.6 | JP3 | 4.4 - 5.9 | JN |
| DRAIN | 3/64 | 6.6 - 9.2 | KP3 | 5.1 - 7.1 | KN | 33/64 | 6.6 - 9.2 | KP3 | 5.1 - 7.1 | KN |
| E-1 | 9/32 | 6.6 - 9.2 | KP3 | 5.1 - 7.1 | KN | 17/64 | 6.6 - 9.2 | KP3 | 5.1 - 7.1 | KN |
| E-2 | 39/64 | 6.6 - 9.2 | KP3 | 5.1 - 7.1 | KN | 5/8 | 6.6 - 9.2 | KP3 | 5.1 - 7.1 | KN |
| UPPER JACK TO LOWER JACK LOWER JACK TO UPPER JACK | BANDED BELTS NEED SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | | | | | BANDED BELTS NEED SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | | | | |

52038WE1, WTF, WTB, WTG, WTH

60036 + 60044WE2 + WE3

| | Belt Deflect. (inches) | Initial Tension | | Initial Tension | | Belt Deflect (in.) | Initial Tension | | Initial Tension | | |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|----|
| | | (lbs.) | (ref.) | (lbs.) | (ref.) | | (lbs.) | (ref.) | (lbs.) | (ref.) | |
| WASH/ 2 SPEED WASH | 15/64 | 5.7 - 7.6 | JP3 | 4.4 - 5.9 | JN | 15/64 | 5.7 - 7.6 | JP3 | 4.4 - 5.9 | JN | |
| DRAIN | 13/32 | 6.6 - 9.2 | KP3 | 5.1 - 7.1 | KN | 25/64 | 6.6 - 9.2 | KP3 | 5.1 - 7.1 | KN | |
| E1 | 17/64 | 6.6 - 9.2 | KP3 | 5.1 - 7.1 | KN | 17/64 | 6.6 - 9.2 | KP3 | 5.1 - 7.1 | KN | |
| E2 | 5/16 | 6.6 - 9.2 | KP3 | 5.1 - 7.1 | KN | 5/16 | 6.6 - 9.2 | KP3 | 5.1 - 7.1 | KN | |
| MAIN | 50C | 45/64 | 16.9 - 20.8 | RP3 | 13.0 - 16.0 | RN | 3/4 | 16.9 - 20.8 | RP3 | 13.0 - 16.0 | RN |
| | 60C | 11/16 | 16.9 - 20.8 | RP3 | 13.0 - 16.0 | RN | 23/32 | 16.9 - 20.8 | RP3 | 13.0 - 16.0 | RN |

Section
Bearing Assemblies

3

MAIN BEARING AND SEAL REPLACEMENT FOR DIVIDED CYLINDER MACHINES

This section applies to the front and rear cylinder shaft bearings of all divided cylinder machines (Rapid Load, Staph-guard[®], dye machines, etc.). It does not apply to jackshaft bearings, idler shaft bearings or bearings on open pocket machines.

The bearings covered by this section are double row, spherical roller, self aligning bearings; Koya, SKF, FMC, Torrington or equal. Referring to FIGURE 1, the rear (clean side on Staph-guard[®] models) bearing is firmly held in the bearing housing (bearing and seal carrier) by the shaft seal holder, preventing axial movement. The front (soil side on Staph-guard[®] models) bearing is free to move axially in the bearing housing to accommodate thermal expansion of the shaft during operation and is thus the "floating" bearing. Both bearings are held in place on the tapered portion of the shaft by a bearing lockwasher and locknut.

The front and rear bearings are each protected from contamination from wash water by three spring loaded, lip type seals and a shaft seal leak-off cavity (that carries off any water that leaks past the main water seals) as shown in FIGURE 1.

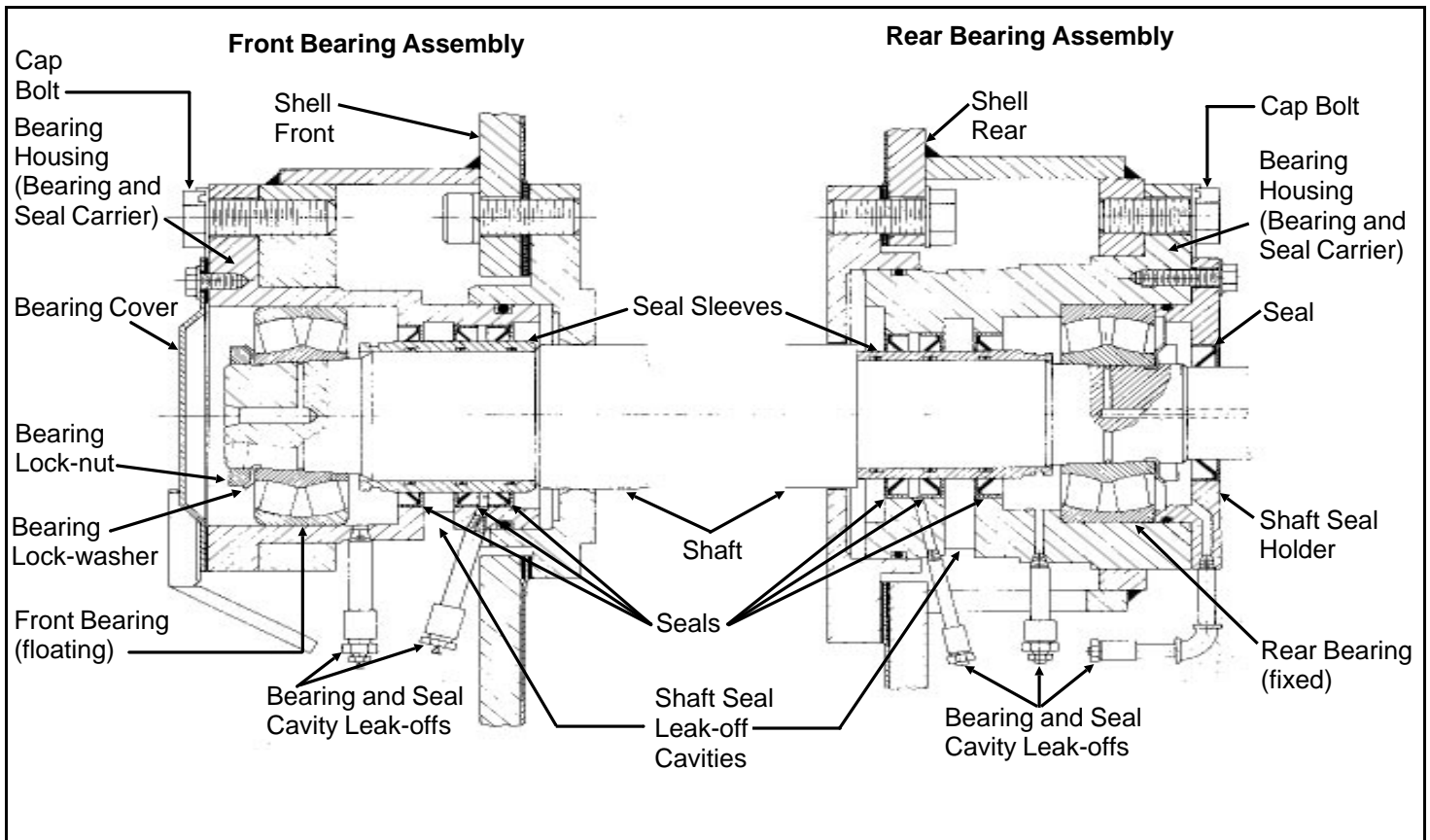


Figure 1 (MSSM0303AE)
Cross Section View of Front and Rear Bearing Assemblies
(Bearing Assembly for 60" and 72" WED Shown. Others similar.)

Access to the bearings and seals for lubrication is provided by the various grease passages. Excess lubricant is excreted through the bearing and seal cavity leak-offs as shown on FIGURE 1. The bearings and seals must be lubricated regularly and the leak-off cavities flushed out periodically through the plugged cleanout connections, in strict accordance with the preventive maintenance procedures elsewhere.

If bearing replacement becomes necessary due to wear, it is essential that the bearings *and seals* are replaced. Seal replacement requires removal of the bearing housing and seal sleeve. (In rare instances where the seals are known to be in good condition, it is not necessary to remove the bearing housing, seals or seal sleeve when a bearing is replaced.) **A pulling fixture is required to remove the bearing housing. A set of guide rods, a seal sleeve setting fixture and a bearing setting fixture are required for reinstallation of the housing.** These tools are available for rental or purchase from the Milnor[®] factory and are pictured elsewhere in this section. Contact the factory two weeks in advance of repairs, when ordering these tools.

This maintenance is performed in the following order:

1. Remove old bearing(s). When removing both bearings, remove the front (soil side) bearing first.
2. Remove bearing housings, seal sleeves, and seals.
3. If both bearings were removed, install the bearing housing, seal sleeve, seals, and new bearing on the rear (clean side).
4. Install the bearing housing, seal sleeve, seals, and new bearing on the front (soil side).
5. Tighten bearing(s).

See the Main Bearing Assembly drawing for your machine for bearing component part numbers.

Removing the Bearing (Front or Rear)

1. Loosen, then remove the main drive belts and cylinder shaft pulley (if applicable) by lowering the drive base with the jacking bolts. Do not attempt to pry belts off with a pry bar or by rolling the sheave. Remove the bearing cover (or shaft seal holder) to expose the bearing.
2. Bend back the locking tang on the bearing lock-washer then remove the locknut and lockwasher.
3. The center tapped hole in the shaft end is an oil passage through which oil may be forced between the tapered shaft and the bearing inner race. Install a pipe fitting into this tapped hole as shown in figure to the right. Using a "Porto-Power" or similar hand operated hydraulic pump, force fluid into the passage. Pump hard to build up fluid pressure. This pressure will cause the inner race to expand slightly; just enough to free the tapered surfaces and allow the bearing to slip off easily. If the bearing is not readily removed, remove the front water level

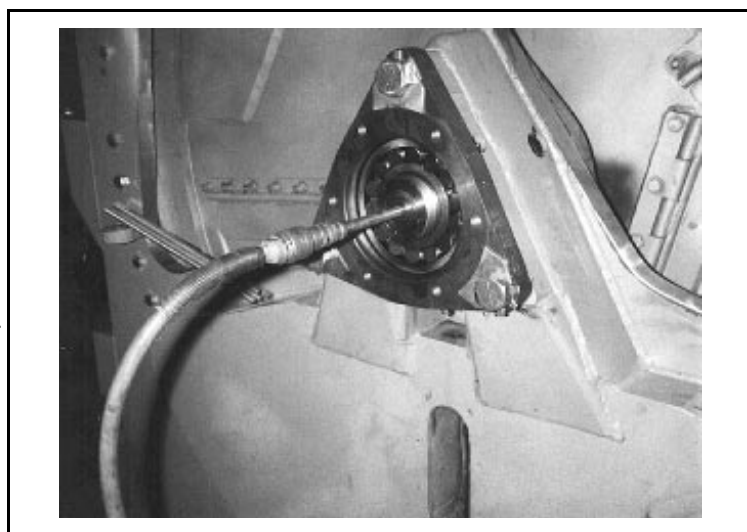


FIGURE 2 (MSSM0303AE)
Connection From Hydraulic Pump to Assist in Bearing Removal

inspection plate and use a timber to pry up the cylinder to remove cylinder weight from the bearings. Once the bearing is removed, the cylinder drops only approximately 1/32" before the shaft comes to rest on the shaft support.

4. Slide the bearing off of the shaft and if it is to be reused, place it on a clean surface and cover with a clean, lint free cloth.

Removing the Bearing Housing (Bearing and Seal Carrier), Seal Sleeve, and Seals (Front or Rear)

These procedures require the use of a pulling fixture and guide rods available from the Milnor[®] factory. With the bearing cover (or shaft seal holder) and the bearing removed, proceed as follows:

1. Remove the three bearing housing cap bolts and the grease lines from the bearing housing front plate. Install guide rods in two of the bolt holes, as shown in FIGURE 3.
2. Install the pulling fixture as shown in FIGURE 4, by placing each of the four threaded rods through a hole in the steel plate with hexnuts to the outside of the plate then screwing each rod into the appropriate tapped hole in the bearing housing (same holes as used to mount the bearing cover or shaft seal holder).

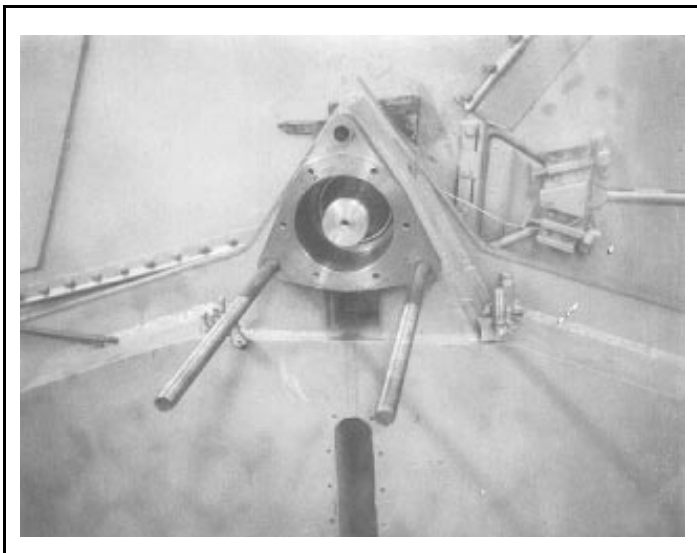


FIGURE 3 (MSSM0303AE)
**Two Bearing Housing Guide
Rods in Position**

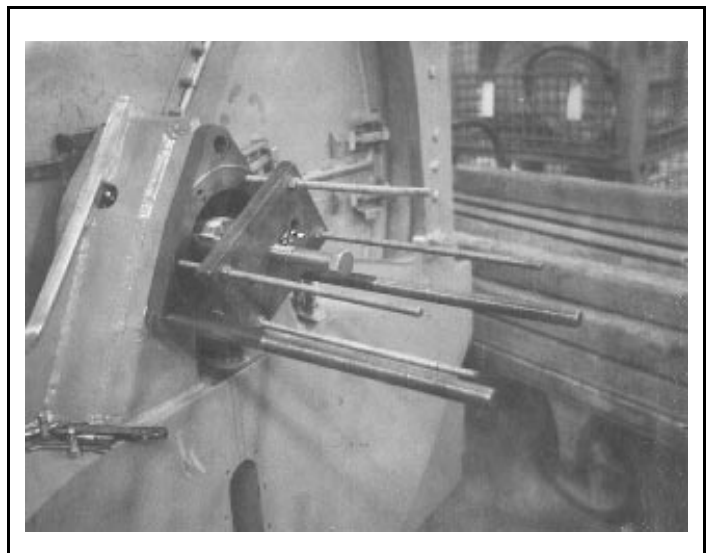


FIGURE 4 (MSSM0303AE)
**Bearing Housing Pulling
Fixture in Position**

NOTE: Step 2a or 2b below will cause the bearing housing to slide away from the shell. Shims were placed under one or more of the three bearing housing pads during factory assembly to align the housing and insure its being exactly parallel with the shaft. **When removing the bearing housing, be sure to keep these shims separate and identified so that they may be returned to their proper location, otherwise the bearing and seal will be out of line and may be damaged after a short operating period.** As a precaution in case the shims are lost during disassembly, you will find stamped next to the bearing housing the proper thickness of shims required (if any) under each adjacent bearing housing pad. The stamped number indicates the shim thickness in thousandths of an inch. For example, the number “38” indicates that 38/1000 (.038") shims would be required under this pad.

- 2a. Tighten all four hexnuts on the threaded rods such that the pulling fixture plate is pressed against the shaft end. With an impact wrench, tighten down on the center bolt until the housing slides out, or
- 2b. If no impact wrench is available, simply continue to tighten down on each of the four hexnuts behind the pulling fixture plate, alternately and progressively, until the housing slides out. It may be necessary to place a spacer (approx. two inches long) between the plate and the shaft to provide enough clearance between the plate and the bearing housing.
3. Once the bearing housing is free of the shell, carefully slide it off of the guide rods and place on a clean work surface.
4. The seal sleeve will almost always remain on the shaft when the housing is removed. Remove the seal sleeve *taking care not to damage or scar it* and place it on a clean work surface.

Precautions for Bearing Replacement

The most important ingredient in successful bearing and seal installation is *cleanliness*. The bearing housing must be free of all foreign matter. The grease and leak-off passages must be blown clear and all *foreign* matter removed. You must have a clean work area. Keep your hands and tools free from grit and grime. Wash your hands before starting and as required during these procedures. Foreign matter is, without doubt, the most frequent cause of bearing failure, and one over which the manufacturer has no control.

Where cleaning is required, bearings, bearing housings and seal sleeves may be cleaned with the following solvents or cleaning agents (in strict accordance with the manufacturer’s recommendations as such substances are generally toxic and/or explosive under certain conditions):

| | | |
|-------------|----------------|------------------|
| Benzene | Gasoline | Naptha |
| Chlorethane | Kerosene | Trichlorethylene |
| Freons | Mineral Spirts | |

Do not, however, expose any components to the above substances for more than 24 hours and only use at room temperature. Never use the following solvents or cleaning agents: alcohols, cresols, phenols, flouro propanols, or other similar chemicals or mixtures.

NOTE: Hammer blows, overheating, or improper use of force can damage precision parts.

Replacing the Bearing Housing, Seal Sleeve, and Seals (Front or Rear)

1. With the seal sleeve removed, press all old seals out of the bearing housing. Remove the large o-ring from the outside of the housing. Thoroughly clean the bearing housing and flush out all grease passages to make certain they are unblocked. Remove the o-rings from the inside of the seal sleeve and clean the seal sleeve.
2. While the bearing housing is disassembled, charge all grease passages with grease. This will assure that there are no blockages.
3. Replace the o-rings in the seal sleeve and the large o-ring on the outside of the bearing housing. Replace with new o-rings if the old ones are worn.
4. Press new seals into the bearing housing. You may gently work the seals in with a mallet and metal drift as shown in FIGURE 5.

▲ CAUTION ▲

Each seal must be of the proper material and face the proper direction. The type of material and direction the seal faces may differ from one seal to another within the same bearing housing and also from one type of machine to another. It is essential to consult the Main Bearing Assembly drawing for your machine for the proper part number and direction to face each seal.

5. Slip the seal sleeve into the bearing housing as shown in FIGURE 6 below right, using care not to damage or fold under any of the seal lips. Be sure to insert the sleeve in the proper direction (see Bearing Assembly drawing).



FIGURE 5 (MSSM0303AE)
**Installing Seals in
Bearing Housing**

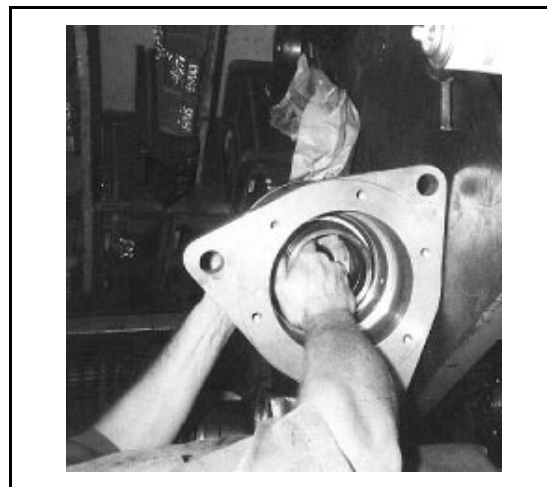


FIGURE 6 (MSSM0303AE)
**Installing Seal Sleeve in
Bearing Housing**

NOTE: If both housings are being installed, install the rear housing first.

6. With two of the three temporary guide rods in position on the shell, place the bearing housing onto the guide rods and install the seal sleeve setting fixture on to the bearing housing as shown in FIGURE 7. The seal sleeve setting fixture prevents the seal sleeve from being pushed out of the housing as the housing is inserted into the shell. Note that the seal sleeve setting fixture and the bearing setting fixture are very similar, but the seal sleeve setting fixture has a longer hub.
7. With a clean, lint free cloth, apply a coating of light machine oil to the outside of the housing, to assist in installation. Push the housing into the shell as shown in FIGURE 8. Once the housing is far enough into the shell to support itself, place any shims back into position between the housing and the shell. Remove, then replace guide rods if required to place shims under bearing housing pads.



FIGURE 7 (MSSM0303AE)
**Installing the Bearing Housing Setting
 Fixture onto Housing (42" machine shown)**

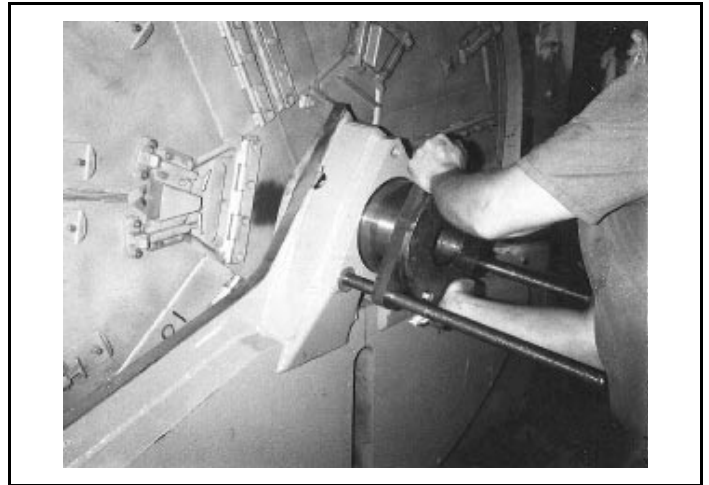


FIGURE 8 (MSSM0303AE)
**Pushing the Bearing Housing into the
 Shell (60" Rapid-load machine shown)**

8. Install the third guide rod, spacers if required, and hex-nuts, using these to seat the housing fully, as shown in FIGURE 9. Remove the seal sleeve setting fixture.
9. Remove the guide rods and install the bearing housing cap bolts. See "BOLT TORQUE REQUIREMENTS" elsewhere, for proper torques.
10. With the grease gun, pump grease into the inner portion of the bearing cavity, such that when the bearing is installed, the space between the bearing and the seals will be approximately 1/3 full of grease.
11. Proceed to "Measuring Unmounted Clearance . . ." below, even if both the front and rear bearings are being replaced. Once the rear bearing is installed, the bearing housing replacement procedures may then be repeated for the front (soil side) bearing housing.



FIGURE 9 (MSSM0303AE)
**Tightening the Bearing Housing
 into the Shell (42" machine shown)**

Measuring Unmounted Clearance and Setting Bearing (Front or Rear)

The bearings used on Milnor[®] washer and dye extractors are the very best anti-friction devices available for these applications. However, the anti-frictional characteristics of the bearings will be reduced if they are not properly installed. It is of critical importance when installing these tapered roller bearings, to accomplish the following (A step by step procedure follows this synopsis):

1. Accurately measure the unmounted internal clearance of the bearing (gap between the rollers and outer race before the bearing is installed). This is an essential quality control measure.
2. Calculate the final internal clearance by subtracting the specified clearance reduction (amount that the internal clearance must be reduced when the bearing is tightened onto the tapered shaft) from the unmounted clearance.
3. Tighten the bearing onto the shaft until the final internal clearance as calculated is achieved and verified by measurement.

These measurements are taken in thousandths of an inch. Although this requires precise work, attention to detail and a good set of feeler gauges, it is the only way to insure that the bearing will be tightened onto the shaft to precisely the right tension. If you have any questions on performing the measurements or adjustments described below, your local bearing supplier or the Milnor[®] factory can assist you. Although these procedures require precision over and above that normally required for laundry room maintenance, they are standard in bearing installation and absolutely essential:

NOTE: Step 1 which follows, requires a good set of feeler gauges including .001" through .010" in thousandths of an inch increments. Contact your local bearing supplier.

1. When you are ready to proceed (and not before) remove the new bearing from its box or protective wrapping. Do not attempt to clean the bearing or wash out the preservative coating. On a clean work surface, stand the bearing on edge and insert a .003 feeler gauge into the bearing as shown in FIGURE 10, at right. The gauge should be inserted just inside the outer race between two rollers and worked through to the opposite row of rollers. Rotate the inner race of the opposite row so that the end of the feeler gauge is caught between a roller and the outer race.
2. Try to pull the gauge straight out. If it comes out, increase the size of the gauge by .001". If it does not come out, decrease the gauge by .001". The thickest feeler gauge that will come out is the unmounted internal clearance of the bearing.
3. Compare the measured clearance with the "Unmounted Clearance" in the table below. If the measured clearance is not within the range shown, do not use the bearing. Contact your bearing supplier for an exchange.



FIGURE 10 (MSSM0303AE)
**Measuring Bearing
Unmounted Clearance
(bridge for 42" machine shown)**

NOTE 1: The clearances listed in the chart are industry standards and therefore apply to all brands of bearings supplied by Milnor®. If other sources of bearings are used, refer to the manufacturer's instructions for proper clearances.

NOTE 2: To locate your bearing on the chart, match the first five characters of the manufacturer's part number (*not the Milnor® part number*) with those in the chart. For example, for a manufacturer's part number 22217LBK, find under "Manufacturer Part Number" the line "22217 . . ."

Table of Bearing Clearances

| Manufacturer Part Number | Unmounted Clearance | | Clearance Reduction | |
|--------------------------|---------------------|---------|---------------------|---------|
| | Minimum | Maximum | Minimum | Maximum |
| 22330 . . . | .0071 | .0091 | .002 | .003 |
| 22213 . . . | .0030 | .0039 | .001 | .002 |
| 22216 . . . | .0028 | .0037 | .001 | .002 |
| 22217 . . . | .0044 | .0057 | .0015 | .0025 |
| 22312 . . . | .0030 | .0039 | .001 | .002 |
| 22316 . . . | .0037 | .0049 | .001 | .002 |
| 22320 . . . | .0044 | .0057 | .0015 | .0025 |
| 22328 . . . | .0063 | .0081 | .002 | .003 |
| 23220 . . . | .0044 | .0057 | .0015 | .0025 |

4. Calculate and record the final internal clearance by deducting the "Clearance Reduction" for your bearing (see above chart) from the measured clearance. For example, if you measured .004 and the clearance reduction is .001 to .002, then the final internal clearance should be between .002 and .003.
5. Hand pack the bearing with grease by rotating the inner race and rollers, forcing grease between all rollers.

NOTE: The bearing will be set into position in Step 6. If both front and rear bearings are being installed, the rear (clean side on Staph-guard® models) bearing should be set in position first because it is the fixed bearing.

6. Set the bearing into the housing (with the taper facing the proper direction) and seat the bearing using the bearing setting fixture. This fixture is installed in similar fashion to the seal sleeve setting fixture. If you have just set the rear bearing and the front bearing housing is yet to be installed, leave the bearing setting fixture in place for now.
7. If you have just set the rear bearing and the front bearing housing is yet to be installed, repeat all steps in bearing housing installation, measuring unmounted clearance and setting bearing, for the front bearing and housing. The bearing setting fixture should not be removed from the rear housing until it is needed to seat the front bearing. This will prevent rear bearing components from being pushed out of position by the shaft as the front housing components are seated. Remove the bearing setting fixture from the front housing once the bearing is seated.

Tightening Bearing(s) (Front and/or Rear)

1. Once both bearings are seated, or if only one bearing was replaced, install the bearing lockwasher(s) and locknut(s). Use a hammer and a metal drift as shown in FIGURE 11, to tighten the locknut. **It is imperative to only tap lightly and to assure that metal chips from the drift or locknut do not fall off and contaminate the bearing.** If both bearings are being tightened, work between the front and rear bearings and turn the basket by hand periodically, while tightening the locknut(s).
2. After tightening the bearing(s) onto the tapered shaft, check the internal clearance as pictured in FIGURE 12, by working a feeler gauge between the outer race and a roller of the outer row then between the outer race and a roller of the inner row.

NOTE: Sometimes, when setting the bearings, all the load is taken by only one row of rollers (although the load would quickly equalize on both rows after the machine has run for only a few minutes). If all the load is taken by one row, you will get an erroneous clearance reading. It is therefore, necessary to use the feeler gauge to measure the *clearance of both rows of rollers*. With the bearing in place on the machine it is admittedly rather difficult to get a feeler gauge back past the first row of rollers to measure the second *but it must be done*.

3. If one row of rollers is tight but the other has measurable clearance, tap lightly on the end of the shaft nearest the tight row of rollers to cause the shaft to shift axially and equalize the roller loading. Adjust the bearing tightness to achieve the internal clearance previously calculated.
4. When the proper internal clearance has been attained, lock the nut by bending over the matching tang on the lockwasher, making sure that all unused tangs are bent as near the nut as possible so that they will not rub against the bearing roller cage.

Check each unused tab individually to insure this.

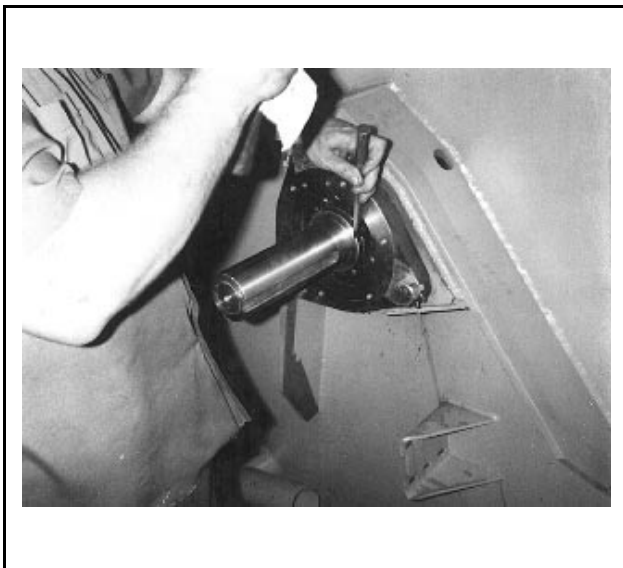


FIGURE 11 (MSSM0303AE)
**Tightening the Bearing
Locknut (42" machine shown)**

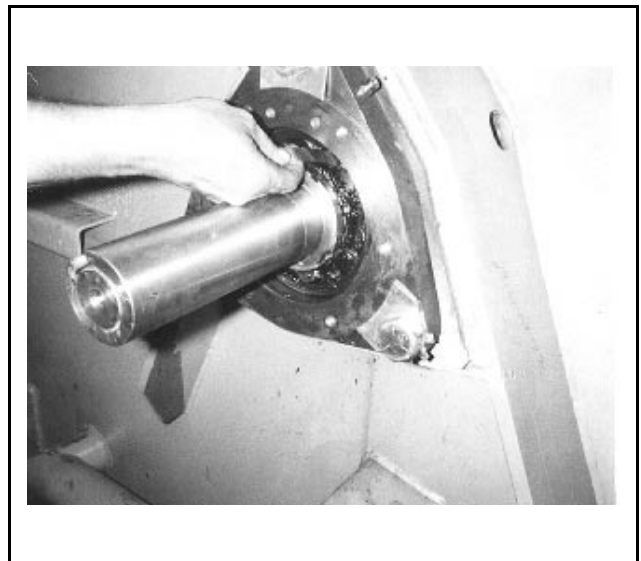


FIGURE 12 (MSSM0303AE)
**Measuring the Mounted Internal
Clearance of the Bearing
(42" machine shown)**

-
5. With the grease gun, fill the space between the bearing and the front of the housing 1/3 full of grease.
 6. Install the bearing cover plate or shaft seal holder, as appropriate. When installing the shaft seal holder, take care not to damage the seal as it is gently pushed over the shaft. Cover the keyway on the end of the shaft with tape to prevent the sharp corners of the keyway from cutting the seal lip. Also, make sure that the seal lip does not turn over as it passes over rough areas.

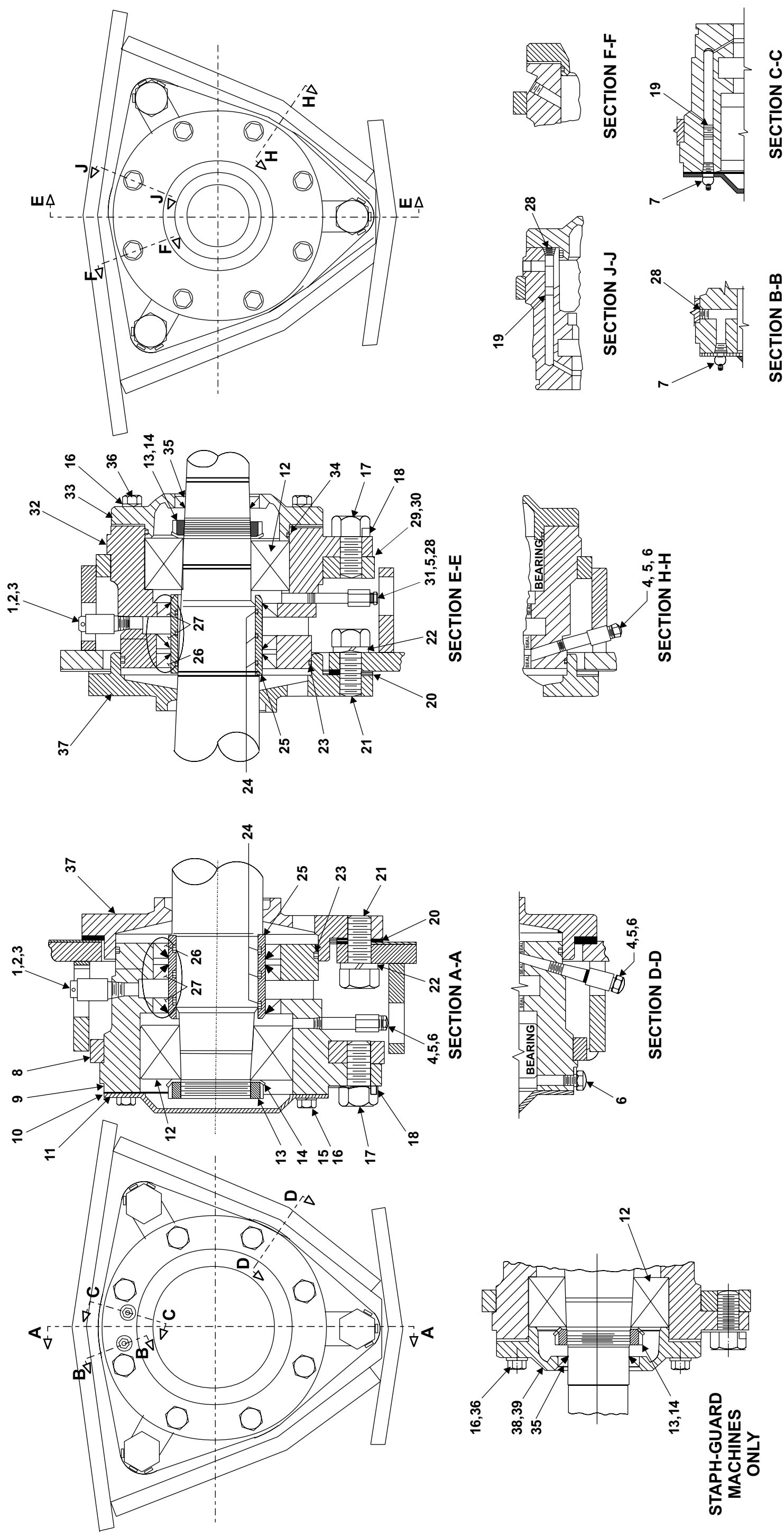
Main Bearing Assembly

42031, 42044 CP2/CP3, NP2/NP3, WP2/WP3, SP2/SP3, DA2/DA3, DP2/DP3

BMP840040/2006344B
(Sheet 1 of 2)

MILNOR
Pellerin Milnor Corporation
P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

Litho in U.S.A.





Pellerin Milnor Corporation
P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

Litho in U.S.A.

| Used In | | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
|--|--|------|-------------|--------------------------------|--|
| <p>Parts List—Main Bearing Find the correct assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to assemblies are referred to in the "Used In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration.</p> | | | | | |
| | | | | ASSEMBLIES | |
| A | | | GBM15001 | *FRONT-REAR MAIN BRG ASSY 42W | 4244WP2,CP2,CP3 |
| B | | | GBM15001V | *42WE+CM+NS BEARASY=VITONSEAL | 4244WP2,WP3 VITON SEALS |
| C | | | AD 16 018 | *BEARASY:MAIN(LOD+CLN)4244SGU | 4244CP2,CP3 VITON SEALS 4244SP2,SP3;4231SP2 |
| COMPONENTS | | | | | |
| all | | 1 | 5N0ECLSBE2 | NPT NIP 1/4XCLS TBE BRASS 125# | |
| all | | 2 | 51P008B | PLUG SQSLD 1/4"BLK LVENT STEEL | |
| all | | 3 | 5SCC0EBE | NPT COUP 1/4 BRASS 125# W/HEX | |
| all | | 4 | 5N0C01KG42 | NPT NIP 1/8X1.5 TBE GALSTL S40 | |
| all | | 5 | 5SCC0CBE | NPT COUP 1/8 BRASS 125# 103A-A | |
| all | | 6 | 54M029 | RELIEFFIT 1/8STR ALEMITE 47200 | |
| all | | 7 | 54M015 | GREASEFIT 60X36/60X44 1610BL | |
| all | | 9 | X2 15538 | CARRIER=FRONT BRG+SEAL | |
| All | | 10 | 02 15706 | GASKET = BEARCAP | |
| all | | 11 | 02 15578 | BEARCAP-CADSTL (1/42C) | |
| all | | 12 | 56S22312T | SPHEROLBRG FAG#22312EASK.M.C3 | |
| all | | 13 | 56AHN12 | N12 BEARING LOCKNUT | |
| all | | 14 | 56AHW12 | W12 BEARING LOCKWASHER | |
| AB | | 15 | 15K083 | HXCAPSCR 3/8-16 UNC2AX1/2 GR5 | |
| all | | 16 | 15U255 | LOCKWASHER MEDIUM 3/8 ZINCPL | |
| all | | 17 | 15K228B | HEXCAPSCR 3/4-10 X 1+1/2 GR 5/ | |
| all | | 18 | 02 15292 | LOCK WASH=BEARHSN 6/42C CAD | |
| all | | 19 | 02 15528 | GREASE RESTRICTOR=42"SEALS | |
| all | | 20 | 02 15695 | GASKET=SHAFT SUP 2/42WEHU | |
| all | | 21 | 15B245 | HXCAPSCR 3/4-10UNC2AX1.75 GR5 | |
| all | | 22 | 15U340 | LOCKWASH MEDIUM 3/4 ZINCPL | |
| all | | 23 | 60C164 | ORING 6+1/21DX1/8 -260 | |
| all | | 24 | 60C137A | ORING 2+3/4ID1/8CS BUNA70 #232 | |
| all | | 25 | X2 15263D | SEALSLEEVE=2.75SHAFT(17-4PH) | |
| all | | 26 | 24S120 | SEAL 3.25X4.25X.5 JM#9547 LUP | |

Parts List, cont.—Main Bearing

| Used In | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
|---------|------|-------------|--------------------------------|----------|
| AC | 27 | 24S120 | SEAL 3.25X4.25X.5 JM#9547 LUP | |
| B | 27 | 24S120V | SEAL 3.25X4.25X.50 JM#9547LUP | |
| all | 28 | 5SPOCBEHS | NPT PLUG 1/8 HXC TRSNK BRASS | |
| all | 29 | 15U355F | 24GA ADJWASH=BRGHOUS ZINC PL | |
| all | 30 | 15U355F | 24GA ADJWASH=BRGHOUS ZINC PL | |
| all | 31 | 5N0C03AG42 | NPT NIP 1/8X3 TBE GALSTL SK40 | |
| all | 32 | X2 15539 | CARRIER=REAR BRG+SEAL | |
| all | 33 | X2 15702 | RETAINER=REAR BRG+SEAL | |
| all | 34 | 60C152C | ORING 4+7/8IDX1/8CS BUNA70#249 | |
| all | 35 | 24S005 | SEAL 2.25 X 3.0 X .375 SS BUNA | |
| all | 36 | 15K095 | HXCPCSR 3/8-16UNC2AX1 GR5 ZINC | |
| all | 37 | X2 15683 | SUPPORT-SHAFT=2/42WEHU | |
| C | 38 | 51P013 | PLUG HXCNTRSUNK 1/4"BRASS | |
| C | 39 | X2 15746 | RETAINER=BRG=SOILSD:C2-15702 | |

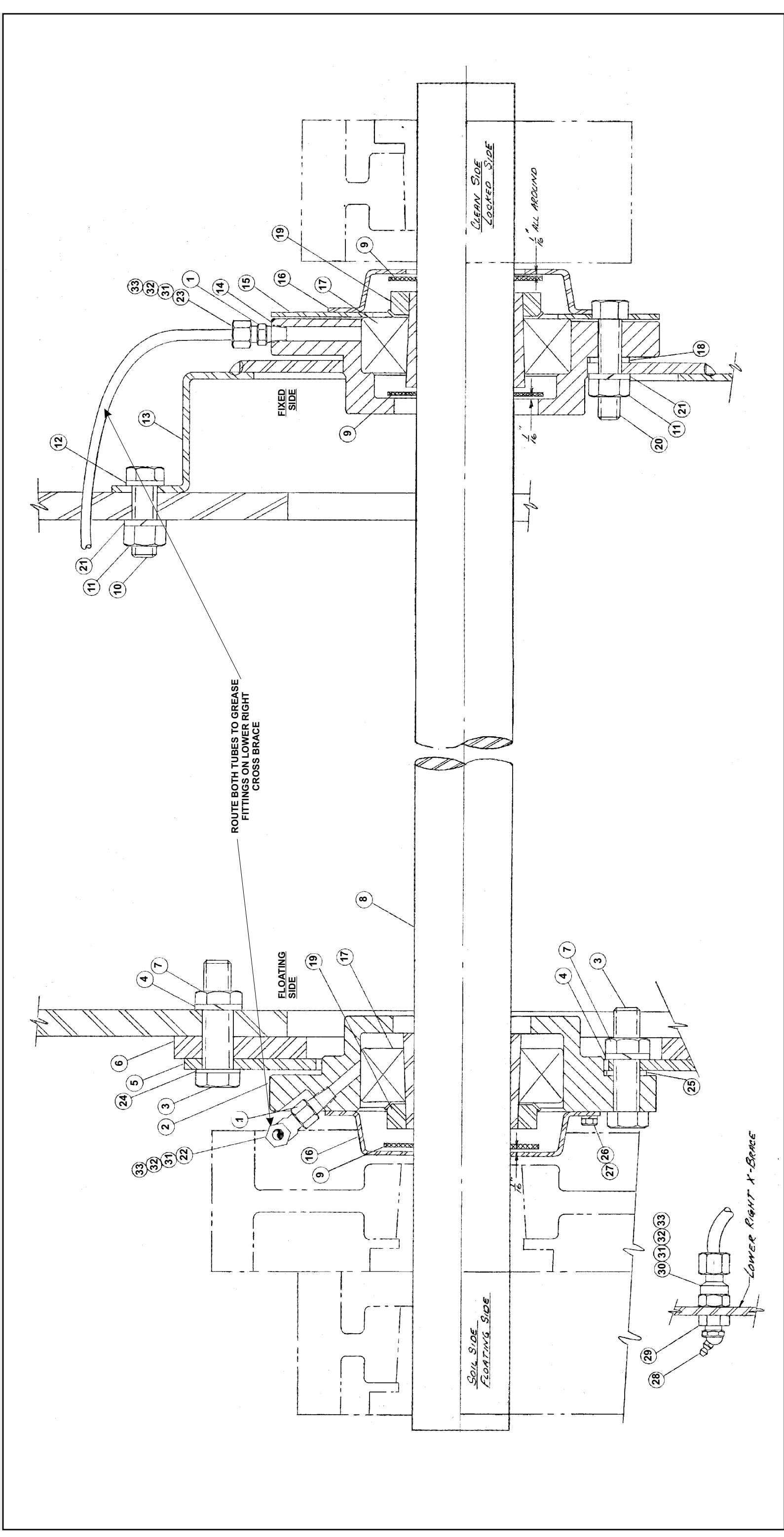
Idler Shaft Bearing
42031, 42044SP2/SP3 & 4244SP2 SM



Pellerin Milnor Corporation
 P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

BMP701183/2006412B
 (Sheet 1 of 2)

Litho in U.S.A.





Pellerin Milnor Corporation
P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

Litho in U.S.A.

Parts List—Idler Shaft Bearing
Find the correct assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to assemblies are referred to in the "Used In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration.

| Used In | | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
|----------------------|----|-----------|-------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| -----ASSEMBLIES----- | | | | | |
| A | | AD 15 066 | | BEARASY,LO JACKSHAFT 4231SGU | 42031SP2/SP3 |
| B | | AD 16 020 | | BEARASY,LO JACKSHAFT 4244SGU | 4244SP2/SP3, 4244SP2 SM |
| -----COMPONENTS----- | | | | | |
| all | 1 | 51A001 | | ADAPTER 1/8 PT BRASS | |
| all | 2 | X2 18712 | | BEARHOUSE=JACKSHAFT REAR | |
| all | 3 | 15K225 | | HEXCAPSCR 5/8-11X2+1/2 | |
| all | 4 | 15U315 | | LOKWASHER MEDIUM 5/8 ZINCPL | |
| all | 5 | X2 18744 | | MACH=TAKEUP=SG-SOILSIDE | |
| all | 6 | 02 18748 | | SPACER=BEAR MTG PLATE | |
| all | 7 | 15G238 | | HXNUT 5/8-11UNC2B SAE ZINC GR2 | |
| A | 8 | X2 15737 | | SHAFT-IDLER=1/4231SGH | |
| B | 8 | X2 16155 | | IDLERSHAFT LOWER=4244SGH | |
| all | 9 | 02 15882 | | RING=SLINGER IDLER SHAFT | |
| all | 10 | 15K173A | | HXCAPSCR 1/2-13UNC2AX1.75 GR5 | |
| all | 11 | 15G230 | | HXNUT 1/2-13UNC2B SAE ZINC GR2 | |
| all | 12 | 15U280 | | FL+WASHER(USS STD)1/2 ZNC PL+D | |
| all | 13 | W2 15743 | | * TAKEUP WELD=SG IDLERSHAF-C5 | |
| all | 14 | X2 18713 | | BEARHOUSE=JACKSHAFT :C2-18712 | |
| all | 15 | 02 18710 | | RETAINER=UPJACK GALSTL | |
| all | 16 | 02 175122 | | CAP=BEARING JACKSHAFT | |
| all | 17 | 56S22213T | | SPHEROLBRG 22213LBK-C3-W33 | |
| all | 18 | 02 03476 | | SHIM=SINT BRASS-1/8THKX.51ID | |
| all | 19 | 56AHS13 | | SNW13 BRG ADAPT 2+3/16"CYLBORE | |
| all | 20 | 15K191 | | HXCAPSCR 1/2-13UNC2AX2.5 GR5 Z | |
| all | 21 | 15U300 | | LOKWASHER REGULAR 1/2 ZINC PLT | |
| all | 22 | 53A031B | | BODY-EL90MALE.25X1/8 #269C-42B | |
| all | 23 | 53A005B | | BODYMALCON1/4X1/8COMP #B68A-4A | |
| all | 24 | 15U314 | | FLATWASHER(USS STD) 5/8" ZNC P | |
| all | 25 | 02 18714 | | SHIM=SINT BRASS-1/8THKX.65ID | |
| all | 26 | 15K030 | | HEXCAPSCR 1/4-20UNC2X1/2 GR5 Z | |
| all | 27 | 15U180 | | LOCKWASHER MEDIUM 1/4 ZINCPL | |

Parts List, cont.—Idler Shaft Bearing

| Used In | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
|---------|------|-------------|--------------------------------|----------|
| all | 28 | 54M020 | GREASEFIT 30DEG 1611-B ALEMITE | |
| all | 29 | 5SB0E0CBEO | NPTHEXBUSH 1/4X1/8 BRASS 125# | |
| A | 30 | 53A007B | BODYFEMCON.25X.25COMP#B66A-4B | |
| B | 30 | 53A008B | BODYMALECON.25X.25COMP#B68A-4B | |
| all | 31 | 53A500 | SLEEVE DELRIN 1/4"OD#60PT-4 | |
| all | 32 | 53A059A | NUT 1/4"BR.HOLYOKE AND #61A-4 | |
| all | 33 | 53A501 | TUBE INSERT .163"OD #63PT-4-40 | |

9B.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The bearings used on the idlershaft are double-row spherical roller self-aligning bearings, SKF, Link-Belt, Torrington, or equal. Bearings are attached to the shaft with locknuts and tapered adapters. The idlershaft is designed with one bearing “fixed” and the other bearing “floating”. Lubrication is provided by grease passages that are tubed to two grease fittings located on the lower right cross brace. Grease is retained in the bearing housings by close-fitting covers.

9B.2 TO REMOVE BEARINGS

- 9B.2.A. Remove the idlershaft pulleys on both ends of the shaft; remove the bearing caps. Loosen the set screws which lock the bearings for the Brake Assembly to the idlershaft (total of four (4) setscrews).
- 9B.2.B. To remove the soiledside bearing, screw a 1/4"-18NPT pipe fitting into the hole in the soiledside end of the idlershaft. Loosen the bearing locknut. Using a “Porto-Power” or similar hand operated pump, force fluid into the hydraulic removal passage. Pump hard to build up fluid pressure. This pressure will be transferred to the bearing inner race causing the race to expand slightly, just enough to free the tapered surface and allow the bearing to slip off easily.
- 9B.2.C. To remove the cleanside bearing loosen the bearing locknut on the bearing adapter, backing the nut about 1/8" from the bearing. DO NOT take the locknut off of the adapter. Slip a piece of pipe (approx. 15" long) over the shaft. Place one end of the pipe against the locknut and adapter. Strike the other end of the pipe with a 5 lb. hammer, gently at first, then harder until the adapter snaps loose. Hitting a block placed over the end of the pipe helps to inflict an even impact on the bearing adapter; this should prove helpful in bearing removal. After the bearing has been snapped loose remove the pipe, bearing locknut, and washer; now the bearing will come out of the housing with a little assistance. Be sure not to remove the bearing locknut from the adapter when trying to snap the bearing loose; otherwise, the bearing and bearing adapter may come apart violently; besides, there is a chance of damaging the adapter which may be used again if it is not damaged during disassembly.
- 9B.2.D. When it is know that only the soiledside bearing is bad, it may be changed by the above mentioned hydraulic method without damaging the cleanside bearing.
- If only the cleanside bearing must be changed, however, the soiled-side bearing should be removed first (hydraulically) before the cleanside bearing is mechanically removed. If it is not removed first, minute indentations, invisible in most cases, will be formed on the inner and outer races of the soiledside bearing rendering it unserviceable.
- When both bearings must be changed the order of bearing removal is not critical.

9B.3 **HOW TO INSTALL NEW BEARINGS**

9B.3.A. NOTICE: The most important ingredient in successful bearing and seal installation is CLEANLINESS. The bearing housing must be free of all foreign matter. The grease and leakoff passages must be blown clear and all foreign matter removed. You must have a clean work area. Keep your hands and tools free from grit and grime. (Wash your hands before actually inserting the bearing in the housing.) Foreign matter is, without doubt, the most frequent cause of bearing failure, and one over which the manufacturer has no control.

BEFORE INSTALLING BEARINGS, YOU MUST USE A FEELER GAUGE TO MEASURE THE INTERNAL CLEARANCE IN THE BEARING. READ THE SECTION “HOW TO ADJUST THE BEARING” BEFORE INSTALLING THE BEARINGS IN THE HOUSING. DESCRIBED IN “REMOVAL, INSTALLATION, AND SETTING MAIN BEARINGS AND SEALS”.

9B.3.B. The “fixed” bearing is always installed first. Install the bearing housings in the take-up units with three mounting bolts. Don’t put the bearing covers on the housings; however, make sure the mounting bolts are tight. Pass the idlershaft through the housings. Slip the bearing adapters on the shaft with the threaded end of the adapter near the end of the shaft; next, pass the bearing over the shaft and onto the tapered adapters. Hand tighten the locknut on the adapter, and adjust the location of the end of the idlershaft assembly drawing.

9B.3.C. With both bearings on the shaft and in the housing, measure the distance from the center of the main shaft to the center of the idlershaft on both ends of the machine. If the center distances are different, loosen the take-up units and adjust the position of the shaft. It is important that the idlershaft be parallel to the main shaft before setting the bearings, so that the plane of rotation of the rollers is approximately in the same plane with the bearing races; further, if the shaft is cocked, the floating bearing will not be located accurately from the face of the bearing housing as shown on the assembly drawing.

9B.3.D. Tighten the bearing locknuts to the proper internal clearance using the procedure explained in section entitled “HOW TO ADJUST THE BEARING”. (This section describes adjustment of the main bearings which also applies to the idlershaft bearing.)

9B.3.E. Loosen the three bearing housing mounting bolts, and put the covers on the bearings as shown on the idlershaft assembly. Check to make sure bearing housing mounting bolts are tight and don’t forget to lubricate the bearing before operation. Follow the instructions for bearing lubrication as outlined in Section 7 of this manual.

Section

4

Frame, Pivots, and Suspension

SUSPENSION ADJUSTMENTS FOR DIVIDED CYLINDER MACHINES

The suspension system on Milnor[®] Hydro-cushion[®] machines is adjusted and thoroughly tested at the factory. It should not require subsequent adjustment unless the machine is distorted during shipment or installation or unless some component of the system, such as a Hydro-cushion[®] cylinder is replaced.

There are two primary objectives when adjusting the suspension system on any Hydro-cushion[®] machine model:

1. To position the shell in the proper location within the frame (hanging dimensions) to maximize freedom of movement of the shell and to insure proper draining, and
2. To adjust the length of up and down travel at each of the push-down locations (push down travel) so that the shell will not be distorted (racked) when pushed down.

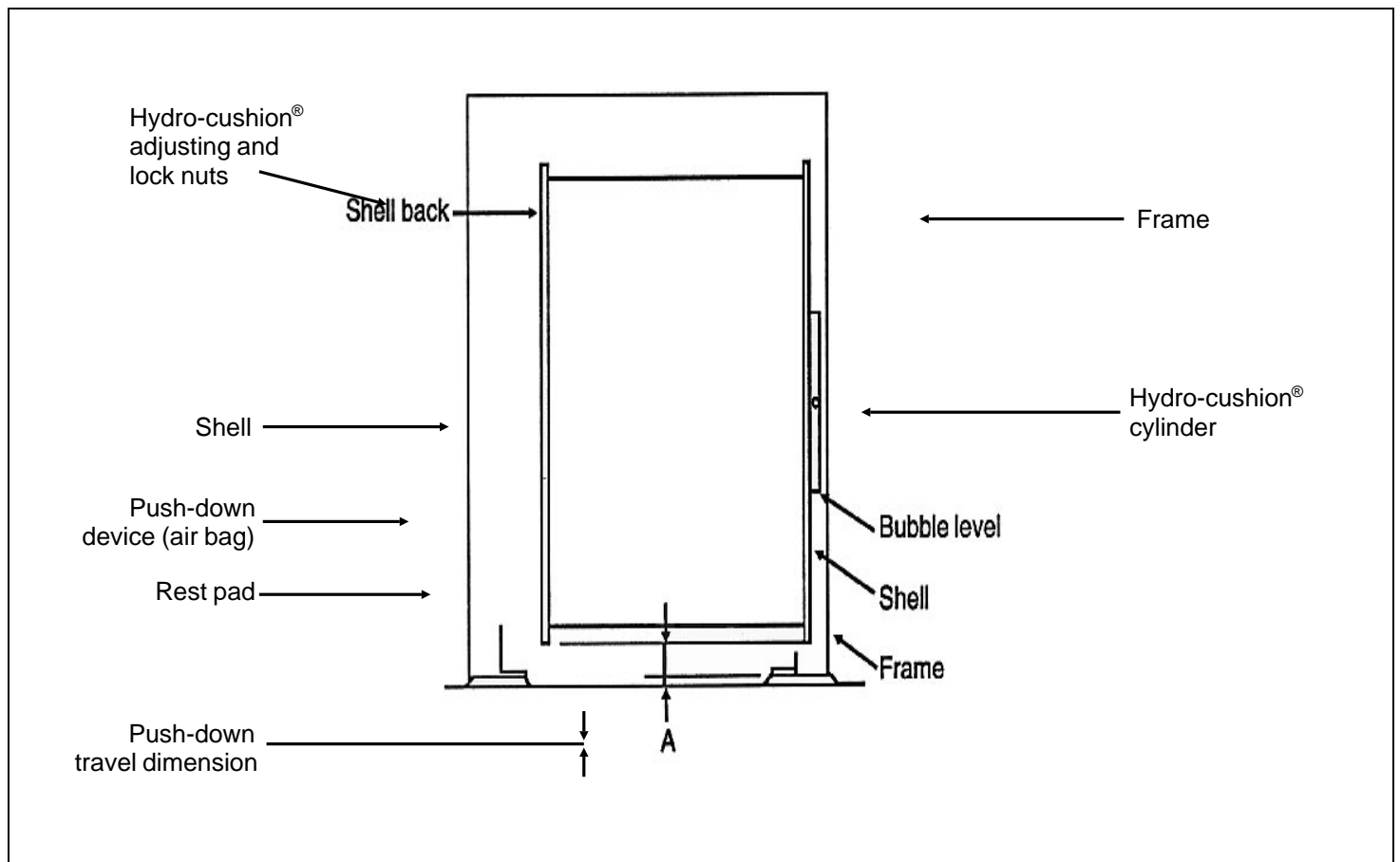


FIGURE 1 (MSSM0302AE)

**Hydro-cushion[®] Suspension System Components
(does not depict a specific machine)**

All Milnor[®] Hydro-cushion[®] machines contain the following suspension system components (as shown on the typical system on the previous page):

1. Hydro-cushion[®] cylinder—which suspend the shell and cylinder within the frame and provide vibration damping during extraction.
2. Pneumatic push down devices (air bags)—which when inflated, force the shell downward where it is held against rigid pads during loading, unloading, washing, and draining.
3. Metal or rubber pads—some rigidly fixed to the shell and some rigidly fixed to the frame, which come in contact when the shell is pushed down.

The actual configuration of these components varies from model to model.

How Shell Adjustments are Made

Regardless of machine model, repositioning of the shell is always accomplished by adjusting the nuts at the top of the upper Hydro-cushion[®] shafts. To move the shell up or down at the location of any Hydro-cushion[®], see FIGURE 2 and proceed as follows:

▲ CAUTION ▲

These procedures should be accomplished with power to the machine locked off.

1. Straighten the tongues on the keyed lock washer using pliers, screw driver, etc.
2. Loosen the lock nut (upper hex nut) and move it all the way up to the top of the shaft, but do not remove it.
3. Use the adjusting nut (lower hex nut) to “crank” the shaft up or down as required.
4. Once final adjustment is made, while holding the adjusting nut to prevent it from turning, retighten the lock nut against the adjusting nut (with the lock washer between).
5. Rebend the tongues on the lockwasher as before, to prevent movement of the nuts.

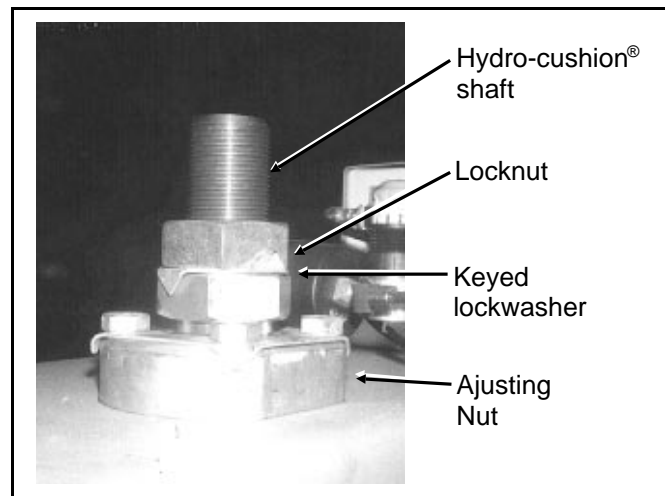


FIGURE 2 (MSSM0302AE)
**Hydro-cushion[®] Upper
Shaft and Adjusting Nuts**

Shell Hanging Dimensions and Adjustment Procedures

To adjust the shell of a divided cylinder machine, proceed as follows:

1. Locate the shell hanging dimension for your machine in the table below and adjust your machine accordingly. Take measurements on the left and right sides of the shell, to assure that the shell is horizontal, left to right.
2. The shell and cylinder should be level front to back. Check this with a bubble level, as shown in FIGURE 3.
3. If further adjustment is required in order to level the cylinder, make small adjustments at all four corners. For example, if the cylinder slopes down to the front, try raising the two front corners by 1/16" (2mm) and lowering the two rear corners by 1/16" (2mm). Always split the difference.

NOTE: Only slight deviations from the dimensions shown should be used to level the shell. If large deviations are required, this may indicate that the frame is out of level. If so, this condition must be corrected before attempting to level the shell.

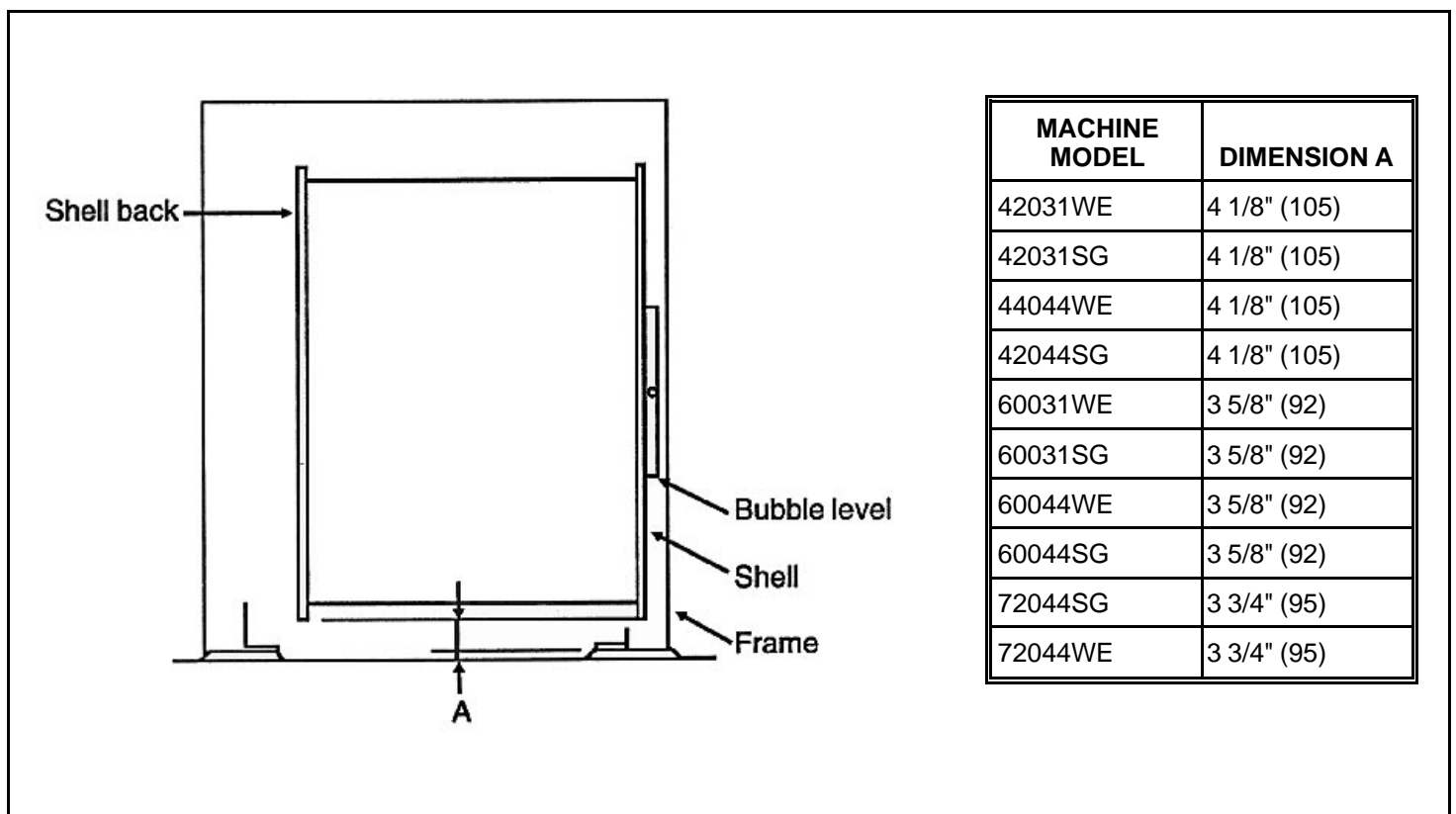


FIGURE 3 (MSSM0302AE)
Shell Hanging Dimensions for Divided Cylinder Machines
 (Left side view of 60044WE shown)

Push-Down Travel Dimensions and Adjustment Procedures

▲ CAUTION ▲

Some of the following procedures require power to the machine. Take the necessary precautions to assure that no one operates the machine controls while personnel are adjusting the push-down components.

42" Divided Cylinder Machines

The push-down stops on these machines consist of brackets attached to the shell and rubber rest pads, mounted atop the base pads (see figures below) which make contact when the shell pushes down. The rubber rest pads sit in metal pans and are raised or lowered by adding metal shims to or removing the shims from inside the pans. Extra shims and adhesive for securing the shims were supplied with your machine.

There is no specific push-down travel dimension for these machines; however, length of travel must be adjusted as follows:

1. With the *Master switch* set to *off*, and the shell hanging free, measure the gap between each bracket and base pad.
2. Add or remove shims from the appropriate pads as required to make all four gaps equal and to insure that no rest pad protrudes completely from its metal pan.

Test for equal length of travel at all four locations as follows:

3. With four sheet metal shims of *equal* thickness, set one shim *on top of* each rubber rest pad, such that at least a one inch length of the shim overhangs the outside edge of the pad.
4. Set the *Master switch* to *manual*, causing the shell to push-down.

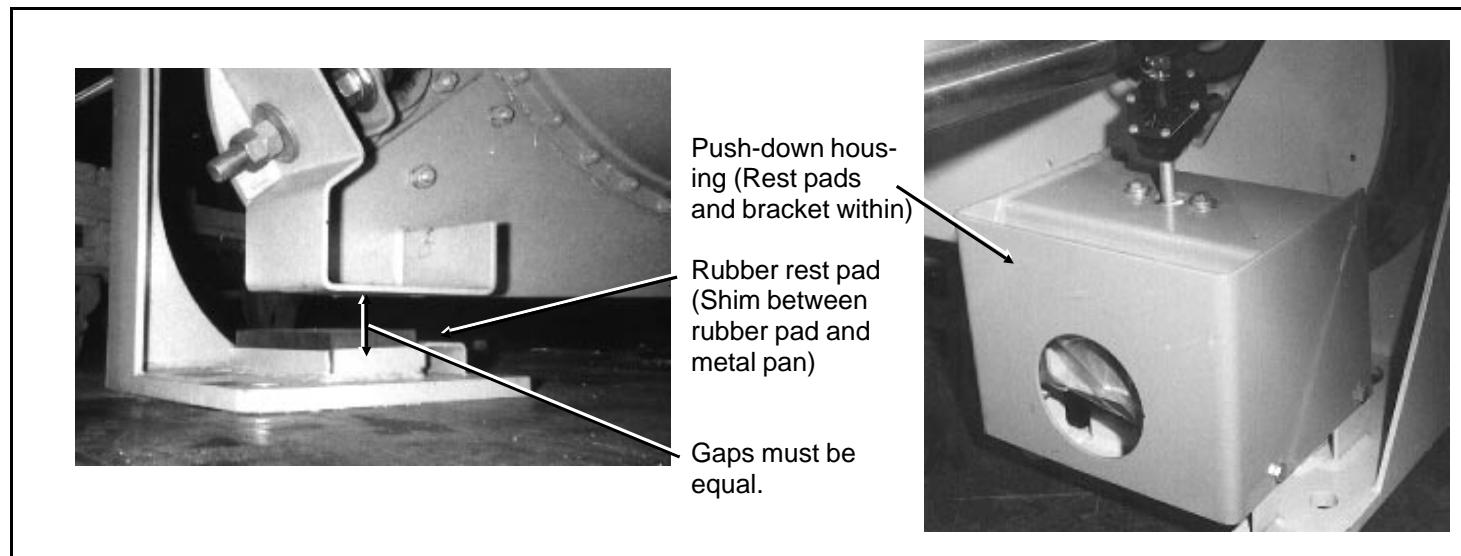


FIGURE 4 (MSSM0302AE)
Push-down Travel Adjustment: 42" Div-cyls (42" Staph-guard® shown)

5. With the shell pushed down, attempt to pull each test shim out from between the bracket and rubber pad. The test shims should all be tight. If any shim(s) are not pinched tightly between the bracket and pad, take note of which one(s) are not.

Make final adjustments as follows:

6. Set the *Master switch* to *off*, remove the test shims and make the necessary changes to the shims below the rubber pads as indicated by the above test.
7. Repeat Steps 3 through 6 as required, until this test is successful.
8. Once the adjustments are completed, secure all shims and rubber rest pads with the adhesive provided.

60" Divided Cylinder Machines

These machines have push-down stops on the four corners of the frame which appear as shown in FIGURES 5 and 6. When pushed down, the ring weldments (which move with the shell) must seat firmly onto the plugs which are mounted atop the base pads. The push-down travel dimension must assure that 1) the ring weldments and plugs are far enough apart when the shell is not pushed down, so as not to interfere with the free movement of the shell, and 2) that all four stops are in solid contact when the shell is pushed down. To accomplish this, proceed as follows:

1. With the *Master switch* set to *off* and the shell hanging free, remove the bolts securing the ring weldments to the mounting brackets. Set each ring weldment on top of its respective plug, removing any shims which may have been used and placing them next to the ring weldment.
2. Measure the gap between the top of the ring weldment and the bottom of the mounting bracket, at each location.

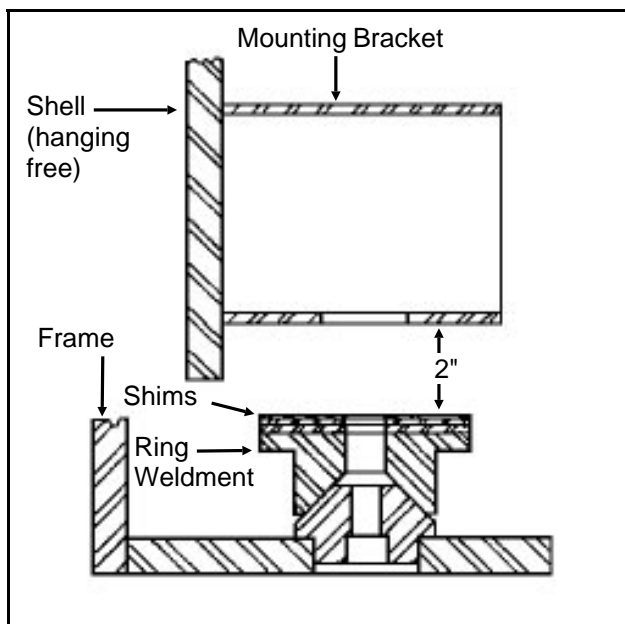


FIGURE 5 (MSSM0302AE)
Shimming Ring Weldments

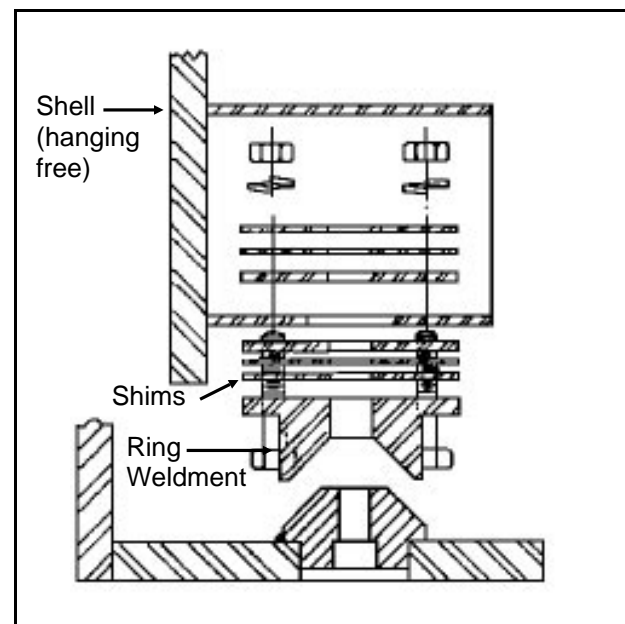


FIGURE 6 (MSSM0302AE)
Reconnecting Ring Weldments

-
3. Stack shims on top of the ring weldment as required to make each gap *exactly 2 inches* as shown in FIGURE 5. If the gap at any location is less than 2 inches without shims, the shell must then be raised in the frame, using the procedures previously described.
 4. Once the proper arrangement of shims is made, remount the ring weldment and shims to the mounting bracket (see FIGURE 6). Any extra shims may be stacked on the top side of the mounting bracket plate to which the ring weldment is attached.

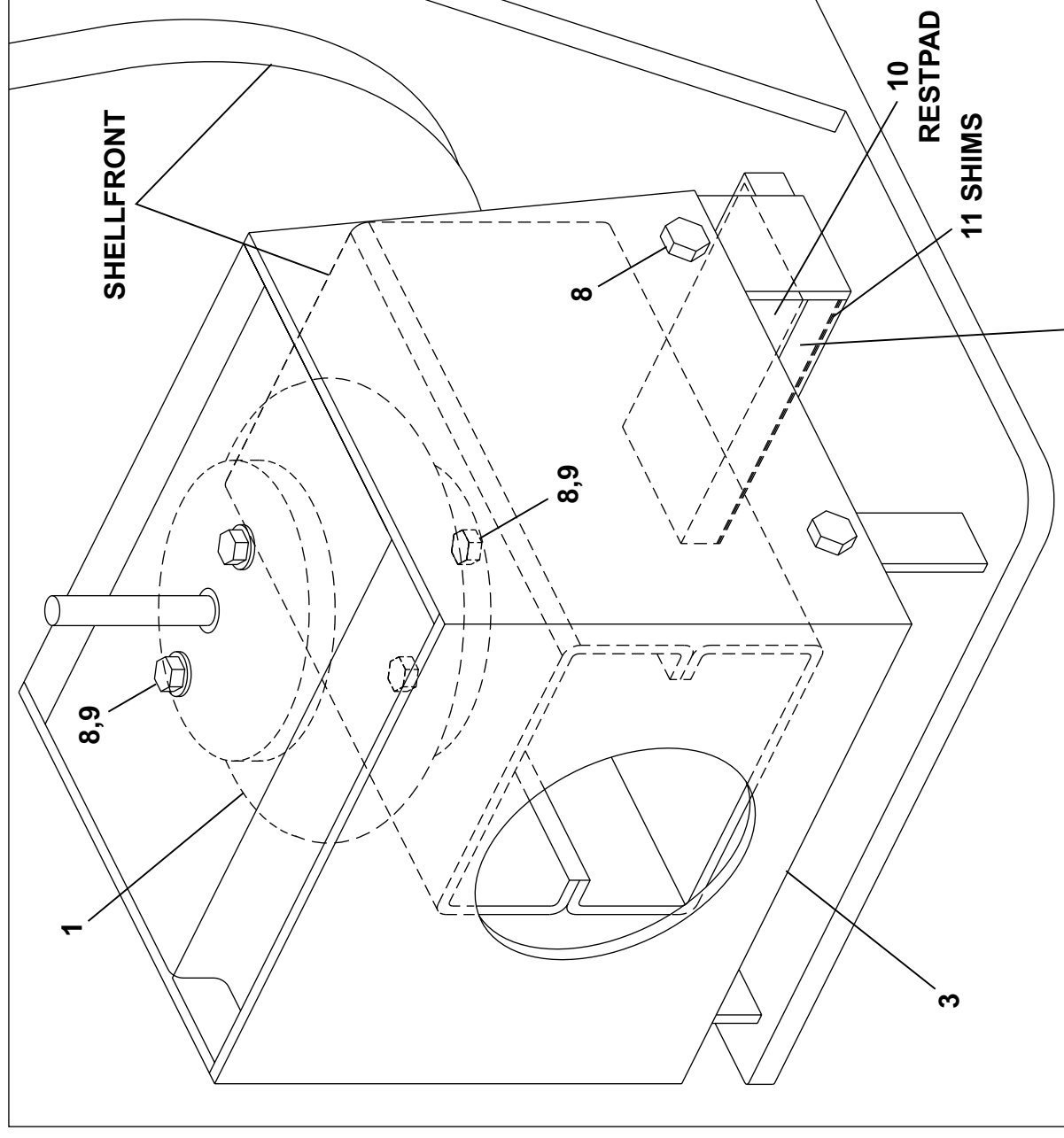
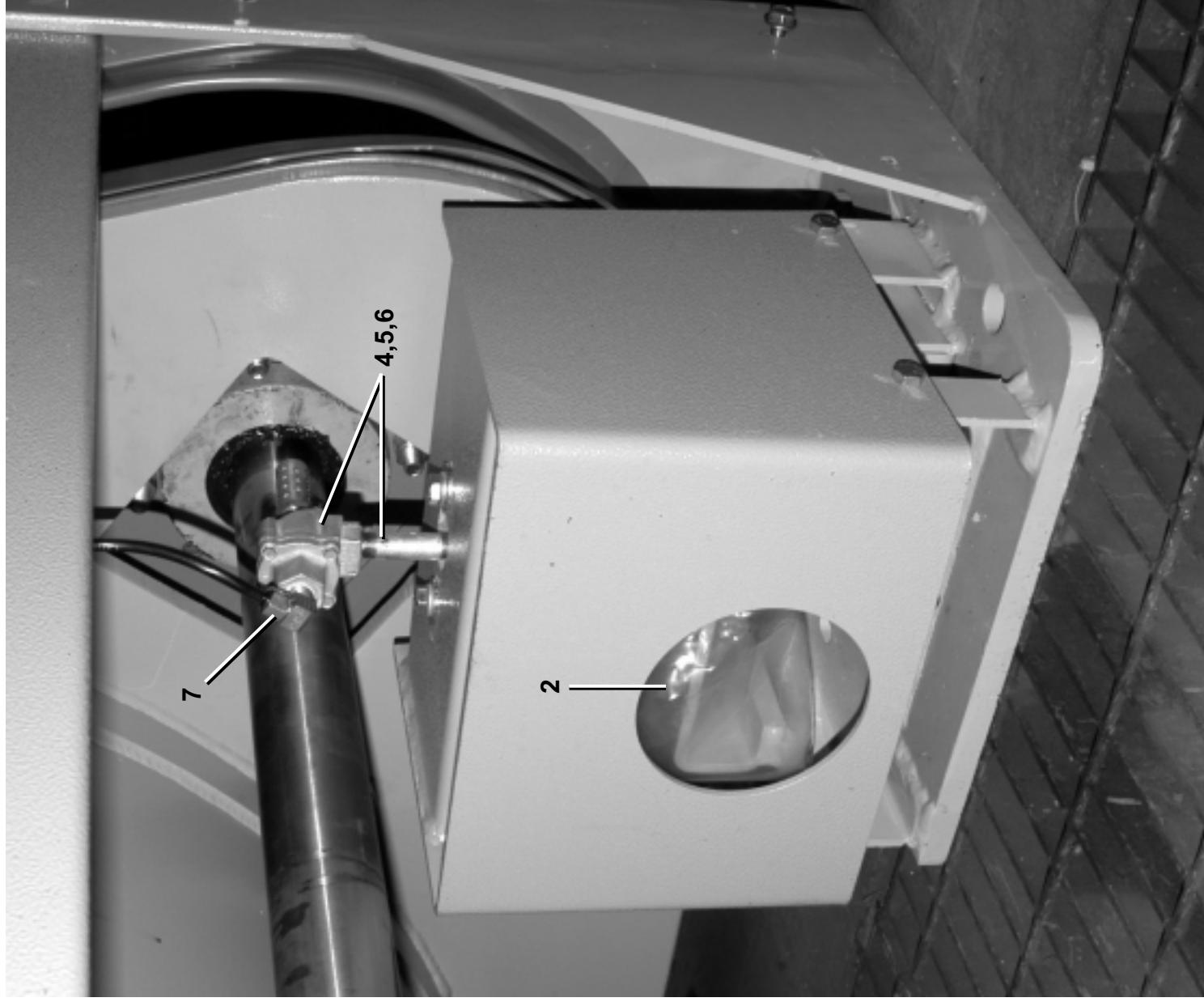
**Pushdown
4244SP2 SM**



Pellerin Milnor Corporation
P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

BMP060055/2006402B
(Sheet 1 of 2)

Litho in U.S.A.



(See Pushdown Travel Dimensions and Adjustment Procedures, MSSM0302AE.)

LEFT FRONT AIRMOUNT

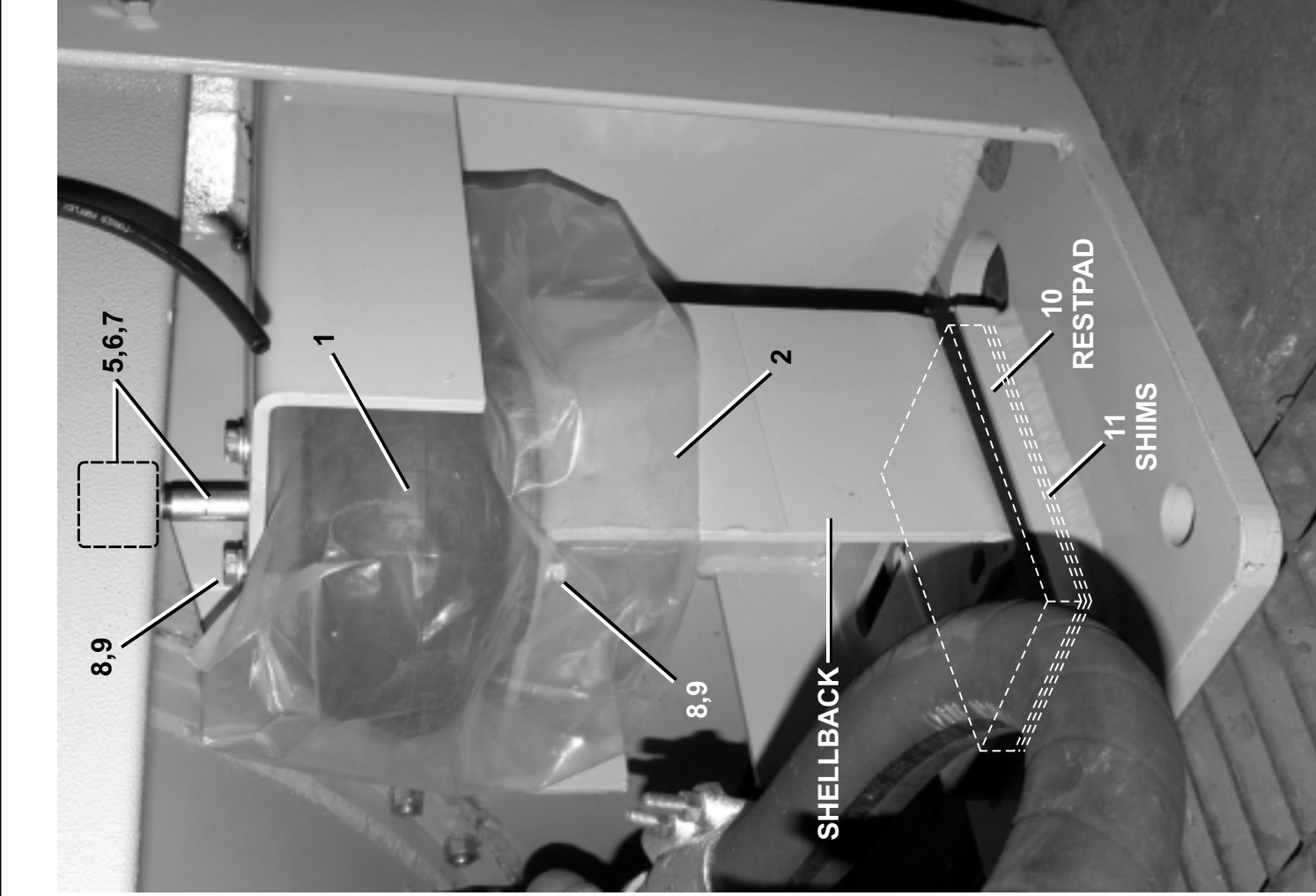
**Pushdown
4244SP2 SM**

BMP060055/2006402B
(Sheet 2 of 2)



Pellerin Milnor Corporation
P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

Litho in U.S.A.



RIGHT REAR AIRMOUNT

Parts List—Pushdown

Find the correct assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to assemblies are referred to in the "Used In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration.

| Used In | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
|---------|------|-------------|--------------------------------|----------|
| | | | -----COMPONENTS----- | |
| all | 1 | 60B100 | AIRMT S116B 1CONV F3582017564 | |
| all | 2 | 69C050A | POLYETHYLENE BAG 9X6X13X.005 | |
| all | 3 | W2 15993 | *BRACKET=HOLDOWN WELDMENT SG | |
| all | 4 | 5N0E02KG42 | NPT NIP 1/4X2.5 TBEGALSTL SK40 | |
| all | 5 | 96M055 | DELTRQL QUICK EXHAUST VLV.1/4" | |
| all | 6 | 27A005 | MUFFLER 3/8" BANTAM B38 | |
| all | 7 | 53A031XB | BODY-EL90MALE.25X25 #269C-4-4B | |
| all | 8 | 15K095 | HXCPSCR 3/8-16UNC2AX1 GR5 ZINC | |
| all | 9 | 15U240 | FLATWASHER(USS STD) 3/8" ZNC P | |
| all | 10 | 02 15450 | RESTPAD(RUBBER) 4/42WEHU | |
| all | 11 | 02 15921 | SHIM=HOLDDOWN=42"WEHU | |

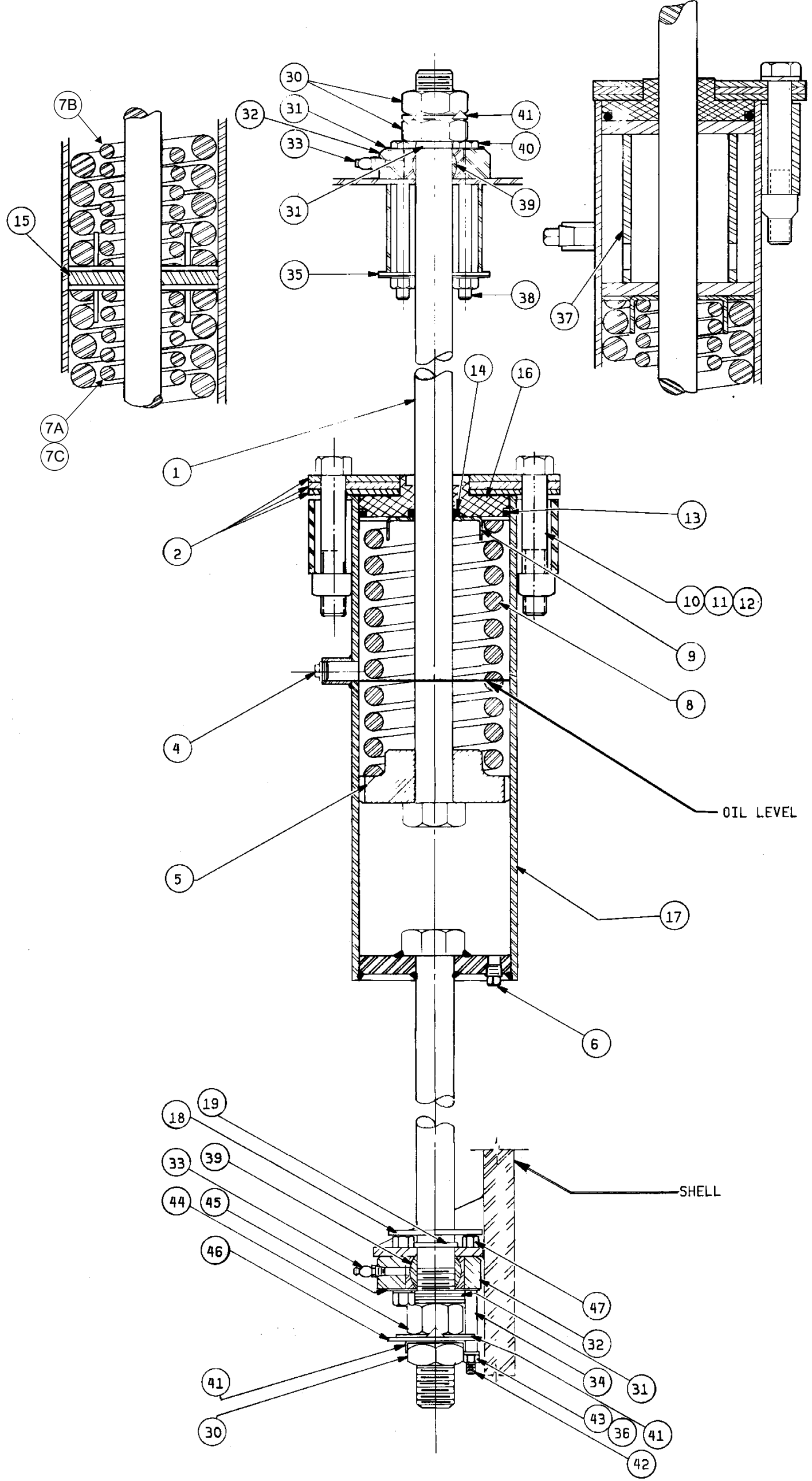
Suspension Cylinder Assemblies
42031,42044,52038,60044,72044

BMP701408/2006275B
 (Sheet 1 of 2)

Pellerin Milnor Corporation
 P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400



Litho in U.S.A.



Parts List—Suspension Cylinder Assemblies
Find the correct assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to assemblies are referred to in the "Used In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration.

| Used In | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
|---------|------|-------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | | | ASSEMBLIES | |
| | B | SA 16 039 | *HYDROCUSHION CYL ASSY-"B" | CYLINDER ASSY B |
| | C | SA 16 038 | *HYDROCUSHION CYL ASSY-"C" | CYLINDER ASSY C |
| | D | SA 28 091 | *HYDROCUSHION CYL ASSY-"D" | CYLINDER ASSY D |
| | F | SA 36 021 | *HYDROCUSHION CYL ASSY-"F" | CYLINDER ASSY F |
| | G | SA 36 023 | *HYDROCUSHION CYL ASSY-"G" | CYLINDER ASSY G |
| | H | SA 36 047 | *HYDROCUSHION CYL ASSY-"H" | CYLINDER ASSY H |
| | K | SA 29 031K | *HYDROCUSHION CYL ASSY-"K" | CYLINDER ASSY K |
| | | | (Note: To identify which cylinder is supplied with your machine, see BMP701235 which should be located in the manual next to this document. Once you know which cylinder assembly you have, "B-K" listed above, identify your parts by referencing the "Used In" coding.) | |
| | | | COMPONENTS | |
| ABCDK | 1 | 02 18244 | BOLT=HYDCYL 27+7/8LG+KEYWAY | |
| K | 1 | 02 18244A | BOLY=HYDCYL 28+7/8LG+KEYWAY | |
| FGH | 1 | 03 06201 | BOLT=HYDCYL 41+7/8LG+KEYWAY | |
| all | 2 | 02 18840A | UPCAP=HYDROCYL 42+52+60 | |
| all | 4 | 5SP0KGFSS | NPT PLUG 1/2 SOSOLID GALSTL | |
| BC | 5 | X2 15356 | PISTON=HYDROCYL 6"- 6 NOTCH | |
| DFGHK | 5 | X2 18228 | PISTON=HYDROCYL 6"- 3 NOTCH | |
| all | 6 | 5SP0GHFHKM | NPT PLUG 3/8"-HEXCSMAGNETIC ZN | |
| FG | 7A | 03 06139 | SPRING=INNER HYDRO CYL 331LB/IN | FULL SPRING (PURPLE) |
| G | 7B | 03 06139A | SPRING=INNER HYDRO CYL | PLUS 1/2 SPRING "G" ONLY (PURPLE) |
| H | 7C | 03 06338 | SPRING INNER-GOLD 14"LONG | GOLD |
| B | 8 | 02 16068 | MAIN SPRING 212LB/IN RED | RED |
| C | 8 | 02 16125 | MAIN SPRING 300LB/IN BLACK | BLACK |
| D | 8 | 02 19039 | MAIN SPRING 480LB/IN GREEN | GREEN |
| FG | 8 | 03 06138 | SPRING=OUT HYDROCYL 667LB/IN | ORANGE |
| G | 8 | 03 06138A | SPRING=OUT HYDRO CYL | ORANGE |
| H | 8 | 03 06337 | SPRING-OUTER-GOLD 14.5"LONG | GOLD |
| K | 8 | 03 09016 | MAIN SPRING 1035LB/IN BLUE | BLUE |
| ABCDGK | 9 | 02 18619 | BUSHING RETAINER + CAD | |
| H | 9 | 03 06358 | BUSHING RETAINER.CAD | |
| all | 10 | 15B237 | HXCAPSCR 1-8UNC2AX5.5 SAEGR5 Z | |

| Used In | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
|---------|------|-------------|--------------------------------|----------|
| all | 11 | 15G255A | SQ Nut 1-8UNC2B SAE ZINC GR2 | |
| all | 12 | 15U400 | LOCKWASHER MEDIUM 1" ZINCPL | |
| all | 13 | 60C159A | ORING 5.475ID 1/4CS BN70 #433 | |
| all | 14 | 24S040 | SEAL URETHNE 1-7/16 2.25 13/32 | |
| GH | 15 | M2 18690 | LOWER CAP=HYDROCYL | |
| all | 16 | 02 18839A | MACHBUSH HYDRCYL CAP #433-OR | |
| BC | 17 | SA 15 084 | *HYDCUSH CYL WLDMT (18"X/12") | |
| DI | 17 | SA 28 090 | *HYDCUSH CYL WLDMT (18"/23") | |
| FGH | 17 | W3 06203 | *HYDCUSH CYL WLDMT (35"/12") | |
| K | 17 | W2 18233 | *HYDCUSH CYL WLDMT (20"X22") | |
| all | 18 | 02 175034 | SHIELD-BALBUSH-4/HYDRO MACH | |
| BDFGH | 19 | 02 02230 | 6 WATER BARRIER (NEOPRENE) | |
| all | 30 | 15G268 | HXFJNJAMNUT 1+1/2-12UNF2B ZINC | |
| all | 31 | 02 18571A | PISTON ROD WASHER-.25"TK | |
| all | 32 | X3 06252 | RETAINER-BALBUSH=4/72WEDU | |
| all | 33 | 54M025 | HYDFIT 1/8"-90 ALEMITE 1613-B | |
| all | 34 | 27B240 | SPCROLL.5ID.813L.062T STLZNC | |
| all | 35 | 02 18534 | HOLDPLATE= BALLBUSH ZNC/CAD | |
| all | 36 | 15G230 | HXNUT 1/2-13UNC2B SAE ZINC GR2 | |
| F | 37 | Y3 06200 | SPACER=HYDRO-CUSH CYL-MACH | |
| all | 38 | 15K203 | HXCAPSCR TFL 1/2-13X5 GR5 ZINC | |
| all | 39 | 54A705 | BALBUSH 1.5 SKF#GEZ108ESAVE467 | |
| all | 40 | 15N037 | HXCAPSCR 1/2-13UNC2AX6.5 GR5 Z | |
| all | 41 | 02 18256 | LOKWASH-TONGUE 8/WEH ZINC | |
| all | 42 | 15K202 | HXCAPSCR 1/2-13UNC2AX5 GR5 ZIN | |
| all | 43 | 15U300 | LOKWASHER REGULAR 1/2 ZINC PLT | |
| all | 44 | 15G231 | HXFJNJAMNUT 1/2-13UNC2B ZINC G | |
| all | 45 | 02 18534 | HOLDPLATE= BALLBUSH ZNC/CAD | |
| all | 46A | 02 18795A | WASH-TIMING=HYDRO CYL 45DEG | USE ONE |
| all | 46B | 02 18795B | WASH-TIMING=HYDRO CYL 75DEG | USE ONE |
| all | 47 | 15K191 | HXCAPSCR 1/2-13UNC2AX2.5 GR5 Z | |
| FGH | 48 | AVH52001 | ASSY=OILFIL SPOUT 72HYD CYL | |

Suspension Cylinder Locations

Use with BMP701408

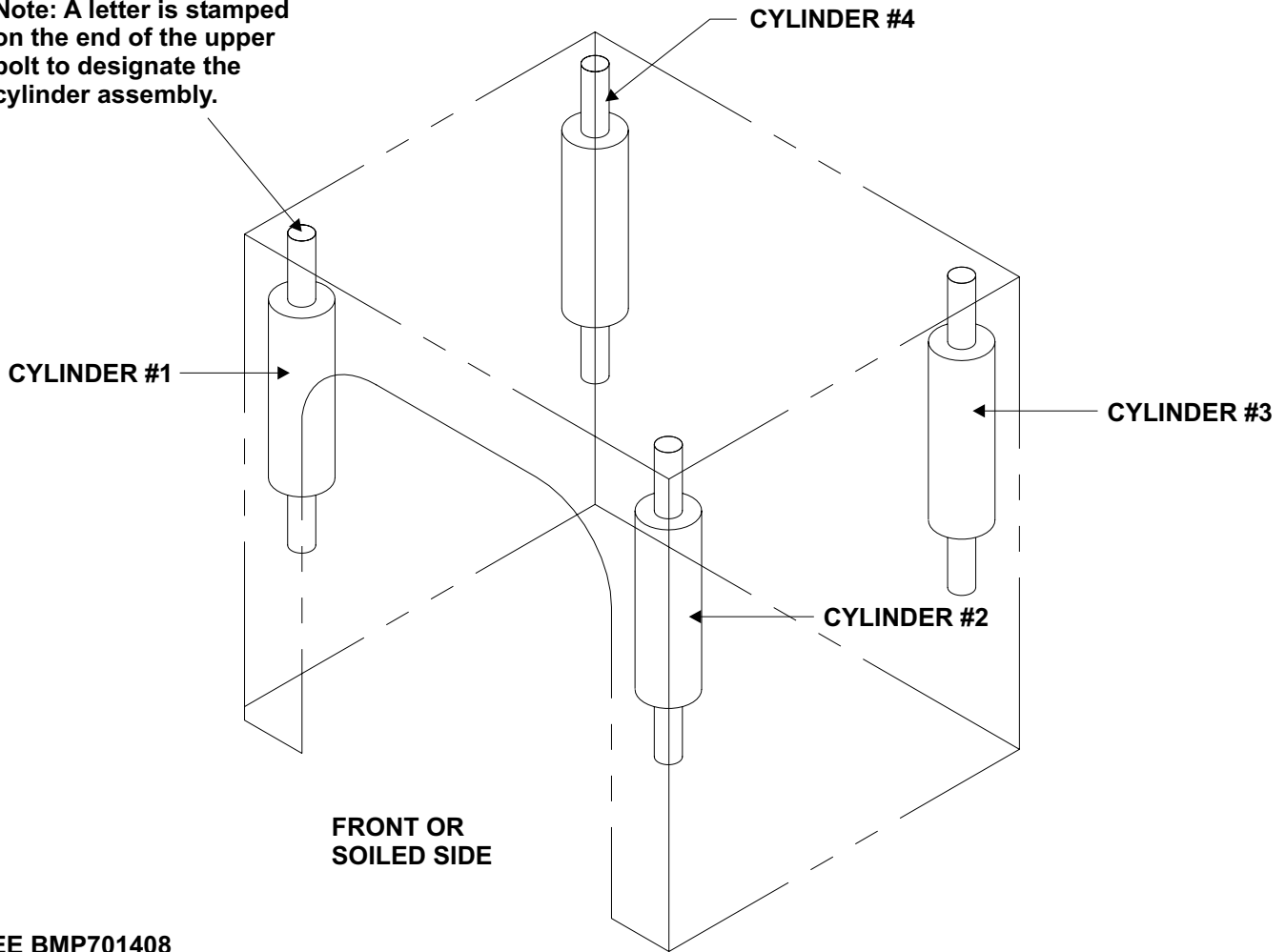
BMP701235/2006304A
(Sheet 1 of 1)



Pellerin Milnor Corporation
P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

Litho in U.S.A.

Note: A letter is stamped on the end of the upper bolt to designate the cylinder assembly.



SEE BMP701408
FOR REPAIR PARTS:
HYDROCUSHION CYLINDER ASSEMBLY "B"
THROUGH HYDROCUSHION CYLINDER ASSEMBLY "K"

| | MACHINE MODELS: | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-----------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|---|-------------------------|------------------|
| | 42031 CP2,NP2 WP2,WP3 | 42031 SP2,SP3 | 42044 CP2,NP2 WP2,WP3 D7P | 42044 SP2,SP3; SP2 SM | 42044 WP2 SM, WP3 SM | 52038 WTL,WTN WP1 | 60044 WP2,WP3, WP2 SM, WP3 SM, SP2,SP3, SP2 SM | 72044 WP2,WP3 DA1 | 72044 SP2,SP3 |
| POSITION: | | | | | | | | | |
| CYLINDER #1 | B | B | C | C | C | D | K | H | G |
| CYLINDER #2 | B | C | B | C | C | D | K | H | G |
| CYLINDER #3 | B | C | B | C | C | D | K | F | G |
| CYLINDER #4 | B | C | C | C | C | D | K | F | G |

Section

5

Shell, Cylinder, & Doors

DOOR SEAL REPLACEMENT ON RAPID LOAD MODELS

Door Seal Replacement

The seal components referred to herein are contained in kits K28 0005R (for 60" machines) or K36 0003R (for 72" machines).

1. Remove old seal from the door cavity and carefully pull air tubing out of inner door so as not to cut tubing.
2. Remove as much as possible of the old adhesive from the rubber filler strip inside door cavity.
3. Carefully remove old seal from the air tubing fittings and attach new seal.
4. Carefully stretch new seal around door and into cavity. Because the new seal is fabric reinforced it is slightly narrower than the old style rubber seal; the wall is thinner and it does not stretch as easily. It will therefore feel much tighter than the all rubber seal when stretching it over the edge of the door.
5. After new seal is fitted and aligned into the door cavity, close both doors and inflate. Check to see that seals contact each other along the seam between the doors and that the seal contacts the shell front all around. To check this, attempt to slide a piece of paper between these surfaces.
6. If the seal does not contact the shell at locations A or D (see FIGURE 1), open the doors and stretch the seal toward these points.
7. If seals do not contact each other or the shell front in other areas, install rubber shims (part number 02 175267) between seal and filler strip as required to bring the seal further out from the door. Use adhesive (part number 20C015A) to attach shims to filler strip.
8. If seals do not contact each other at locations A and B, (see FIGURE 1), then at these points, glue tapered patches (part number 02 175134), as required, to the outside of seal (using adhesive 20C080C) to add thickness.
9. After seal has been completely fitted, roll seal up on one side, and with a small brush, paint adhesive (part number 20C015A) on filler strip to hold seal in place.

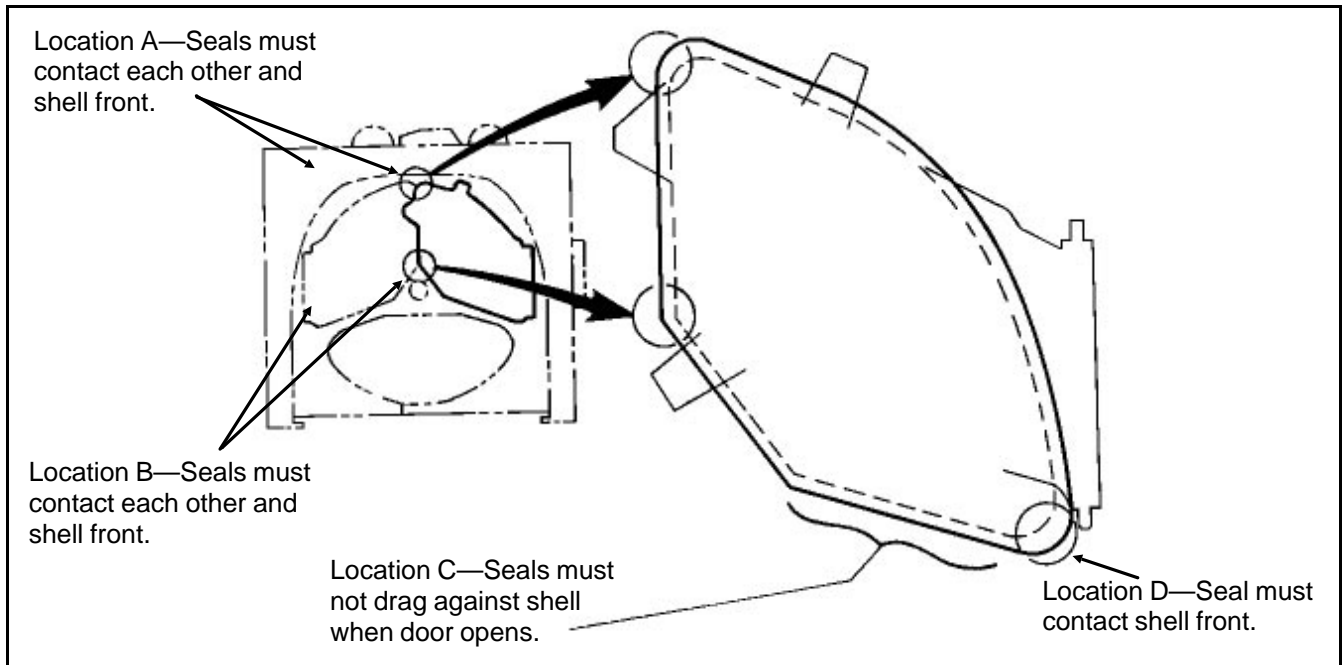


FIGURE 1 (MSSMA413AE)
Door Seal Checks

Door Seal—Preventive Maintenance

Check Door Alignment About the Shell Opening—Each door must be centered in its respective shell front opening. If the doors are not centered, the inflatable door seals will drag on the sealing edge of the shell front as the doors are opened and closed. The doors can be moved in any direction for centering by loosening the 1/2" hex cap nuts which hold the door assembly to the hinge cross brace as shown below.

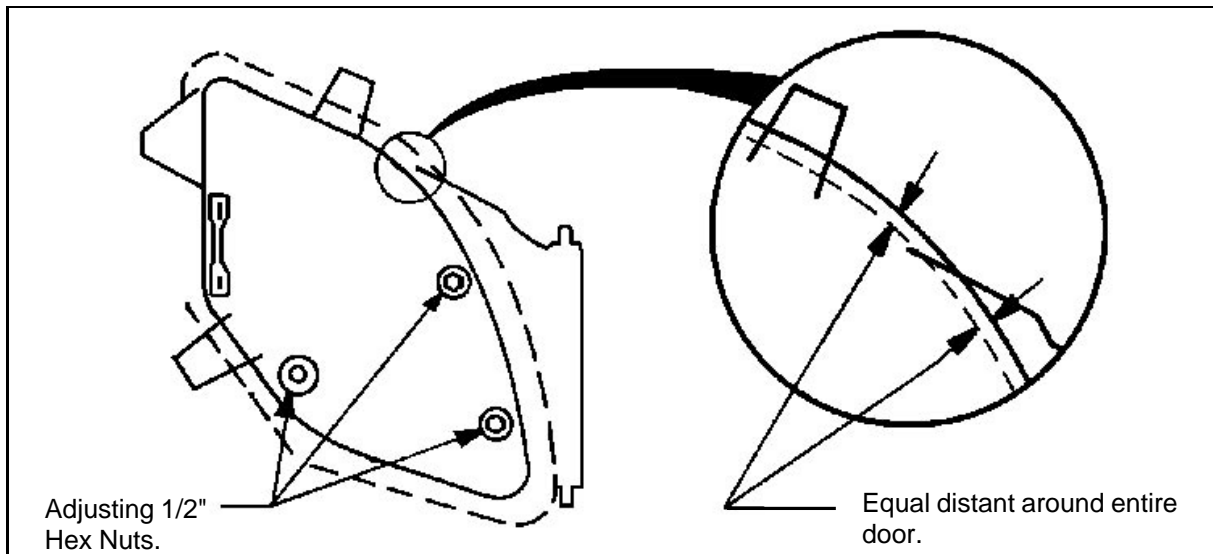


FIGURE 2 (MSSMA413AE)
Door Alignments

Check Condition of Door Seal Channel—Be certain the sides of the channel in which the door seal fits are straight and that mainly the inner edge is not bent. See FIGURE 3 below. Because outer edge is double thickness it is not likely to be bent out of shape. But it is possible for the inner edge to become bent as shown.

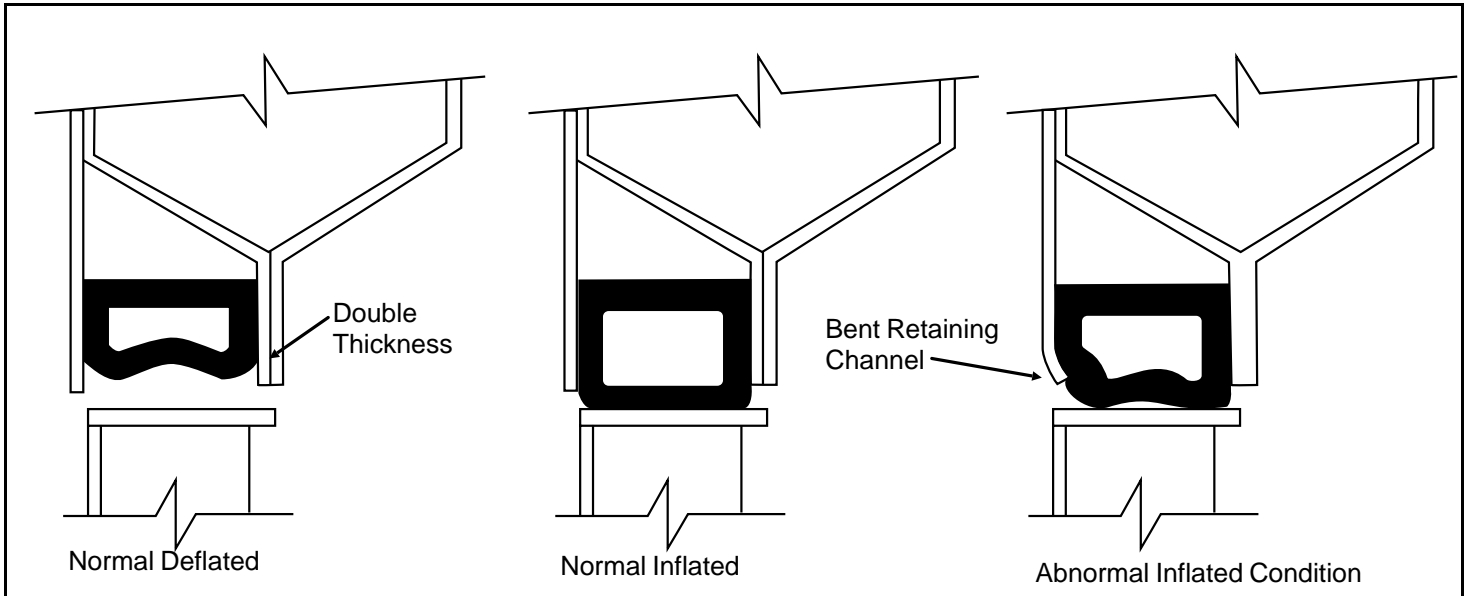


FIGURE 3 (MSSMA413AE)
Door Alignment

Replace Worn Striker Plates—Each of the outer doors are securely held in the closed position by air latches. These air latches snap into striker plates bolted to the shell front. If the hole in these striker plates becomes worn, the shell doors will be allowed to move while the machine is in operation. It will look as though the doors are “breathing.” This will cause rapid wear and premature seal failure. Striker plate components are shown below.

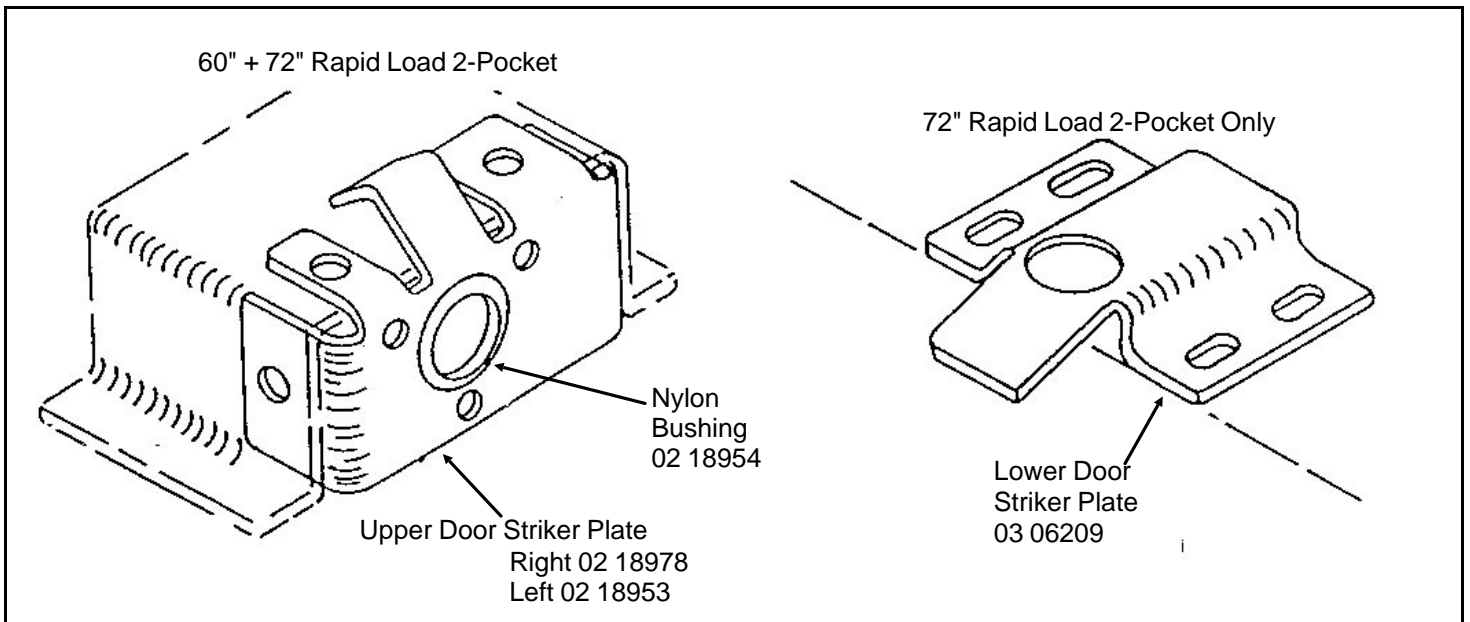


FIGURE 4 (MSSMA413AE)
Worn Striker Plate

Check Door Alignment In and Out—Misalignment of the doors in and out of the shell front opening can be most often attributed to worn striker plates as described above. The doors should be adjusted so that, with one door open and one door closed, the closed door's inflatable seal channel will be centered on the shell front sealing surface when viewed edgewise (see FIGURE 5). If the door latch mechanism is loose, worn, or mismatched the door can travel too far into the machine, with the result that the inflatable seal can protrude past the door channel and the shell front sealing surface and be scissored when the door is reopened.

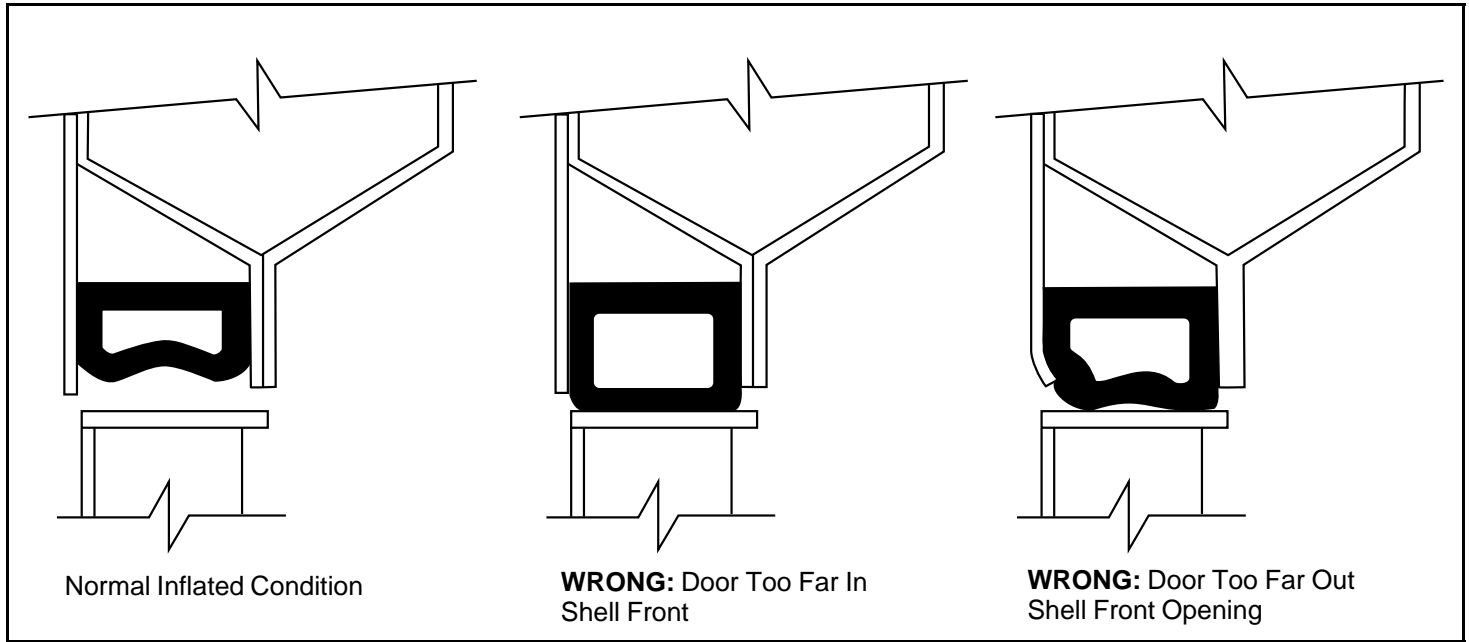


FIGURE 5 (MSSMA413AE)
Door Seals

Check Seal Air Pressure—Air pressure on these inflatable door seals should be set and maintained at 25 to 28 PSI. Too high air pressure will cause blowouts and too low air pressure will cause not enough contact between seal and shell front, thus movement and rapid wear. Kit K28 0011, which contains a fixed at 25 to 28 PSI regulator, plus a pressure gauge is available from the Milnor[®] factory. If yours is inoperative, it should be replaced.

Check Door Bumper—Be sure large rubber bumper (part number 60C075) on right hand door is in place and not worn.

Seal Vacuum Pump Feature

Since approximately June of 1980, all production machines have a vacuum pump which delays the opening of the door by 7.5 seconds and during that time literally sucks the air from the inflatable door seal. This is the single greatest extender of the life of the inflatable door seal. This feature is retrofitable to all 60" and 72" WE2 machines manufactured prior to June 1980. Order retrofit kit, part number K28 0013.

Shell Doors

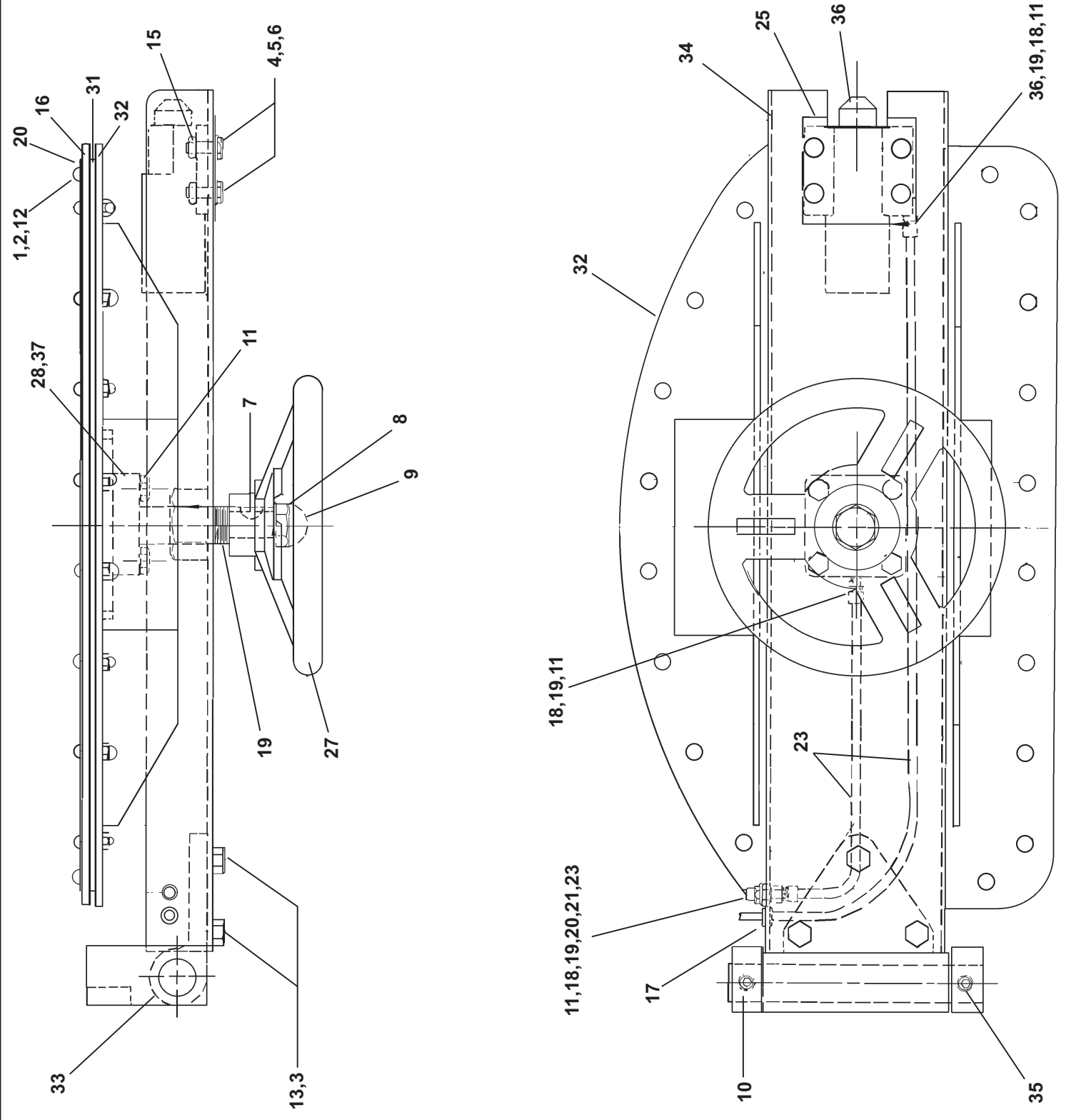
42031/42044CP2,NP2,WP2,WP3,SP2,SP3, 4244SP2 SM

BMP990047/2008095B
(Sheet 1 of 2)



Pellerin Milnor Corporation
P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

Litho in U.S.A.





Pellerin Milnor Corporation
P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

Litho in U.S.A.

Parts List—Shell Doors
Find the correct assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to assemblies are referred to in the "Used In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration.

| Used In | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
|---------|------|-------------|--------------------------------|----------|
| | | | -----ASSEMBLIES----- | |
| | A | SA 15 076A | SHELL DOOR ASY 42WE&SG CLEAN | |
| | B | SA 15 097A | *SHELL DOOR ASY 42SG SOIL | |
| | C | ASD42001 | DOOR&LINER ASSY 42WE&SG | |
| | | | -----COMPONENTS----- | |
| C | 1 | 15N196 | PHILDRMACSCR 1/4-20UNC2X1+1/4S | |
| C | 2 | 15G140 | HXCAPNT 1/4-20 #C250=20 NKLPLT | |
| AB | 3 | 15K151 | HXCAPSCR 1/2-13UNC24X1.25 GR5 | |
| AB | 4 | 12K095 | 1" X 3/4" WASHER REDUCER | |
| AB | 5 | 15U255 | LOCKWASHER MEDIUM 3/8 ZINCPL | |
| A | 6 | 15K110 | HEXCAPSCR 3/8-16UNC2AX1.5 GR5- | |
| AB | 7 | 15E007 | KEY #7 WOODRUFF 3/4X1/8 SAE103 | |
| AB | 8 | 15U340 | LOCKWASH MEDIUM 3/4 ZINCPL | |
| AB | 9 | 15G244 | HEXCAPNUT 3/4-10 #3292 BRASS-N | |
| AB | 10 | 15Q140 | SOKSETSCR CUP 3/8-16X1/2 BLK | |
| AB | 11 | 53A059A | NUT 1/4"BR.HOLYOKE AND #61A-4 | |
| C | 12 | 15U181 | LOCKWASHER MEDIUM 1/4 SS18-8 | |
| AB | 13 | 15U300 | LOKWASHER REGULAR 1/2 ZINC PLT | |
| C | 14 | 15K105 | HXCAPSCR 3/8-16UNC2A1.25 GR5 P | |
| AB | 15 | 15K041E | SKCPSCR 1/4-20X1+1/4"BLK | |
| C | 16 | 02 15058 | GASKET SHELDOR#APG726=BUNAN | |
| AB | 17 | 12P1AGSB | SNAPBUSH 3/8"MH X 1/4" T=1/8 | |
| C | 18 | 53A501 | TUBE INSERT .163"OD #63PT-4-40 | |
| C | 19 | 53A500 | SLEEVE DELRIN 1/4"OD#60PT-4 | |
| AB | 20 | 54M020 | GREASEFIT 30DEG 1611-B ALEMITE | |
| AB | 21 | 5SB0E0CBEO | NPTHEXBUSH 1/4X1/8 BRASS 125# | |
| C | 22 | 53A007B | BODYFEMCON.25X.25COMP#B66A-4B | |
| AB | 23 | 60E004TE | 1/4"OD X.170"ID NYL(BLK)TUBING | |
| AB | 25 | 15U349 | FLTWASH 101NYLON 1.93ODX1.25ID | |
| AB | 26 | 53A031B | BODY-EL90MALE.25X1/8 #269C-42B | |
| AB | 27 | 02 15053 | HANDWHEEL-10" DDS+KW+POLISH | |
| B | 28 | X2 15035 | RETAINER=DOOR HANDLE SCREW | |

| Used In | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
|---------|------|-------------|------------------------------|----------|
| C | 29 | 02 15036 | DOOR HANDLE SCREW 100-175WE | |
| C | 30 | 02 15059 | LINER=SHELLDOOR,GASKET | |
| C | 31 | 02 15059A | SPACER=HR, SHELLDOOR 42WE | |
| C | 32 | Y2 15078 | SHELL DOOR 42 | |
| AB | 33 | X2 15016 | DOOR HINGE MACHINED 6.218 LG | |
| A | 34 | W2 15034 | *BAR DOOR LOCKING WELD | |
| B | 34 | W2 15763 | *BAR DOOR INTLK WLMT-SG ONLY | |
| AB | 35 | 02 15633S | ADJPLATE=DOORLATCH SS | |
| AB | 36 | SA 15 028 | * DOOR LATCH ASSY-DIVCYLS | |
| C | 37 | 03 64039D | COVER PLATE HANDWHEEL SCREW | |
| AB | 38 | 54JH13125B | HINGE COL SPLIT 3.12 FL TOP | |
| AB | 39 | 02 10391A | COVER STRIP=MICRO SW #10 | |

Interlock Plunger Assembly

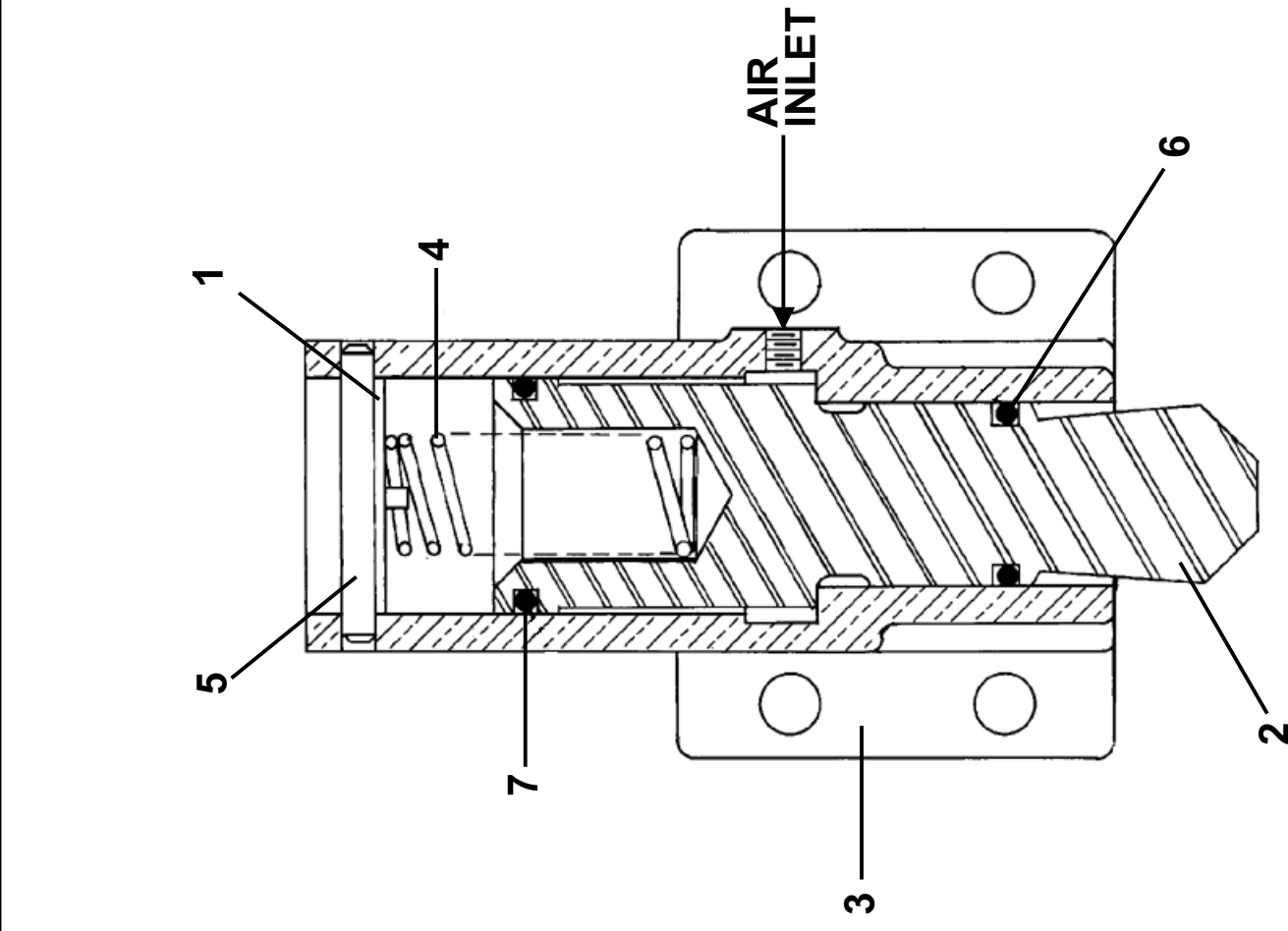
BMP700630/94087V
(Sheet 1 of 1)



Pellerin Milnor Corporation
P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

BMP700630/94087V (1 of 1)

Litho in U.S.A.



Parts List—Interlock Plunger Assembly
Find the correct assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to assemblies are referred to in the "Used In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration.

| Used In | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
|---------|------|-------------|---|----------|
| | A | SA 15 028 | ASSEMBLIES 70239D* DOOR LATCH ASSY-DIVCYLS | |
| | | | COMPONENTS | |
| all | 1 | 02 15105 | RETAINER LATCHSPRING | |
| all | 2 | 02 15297 | 91103B PLUNGER=DOORLOCK(DIVCYL) | |
| all | 3 | 02 15298 | CYLINDER-DOORLATCH INTERLOCK | |
| all | 4 | 02 15836 | 68201A DOOR LATCH SPRING (302SS) | |
| all | 5 | 15H090 | 01Z SPRNG PIN 1/4X1+7/8 LONG PLAIN | |
| all | 6 | 60C122 | ORING 1" ID 1/8CS BN 70 DURO #214 | |
| all | 7 | 60C128 | ORING 1+3/8 ID 1/8CS BN 70DURO #220 | |

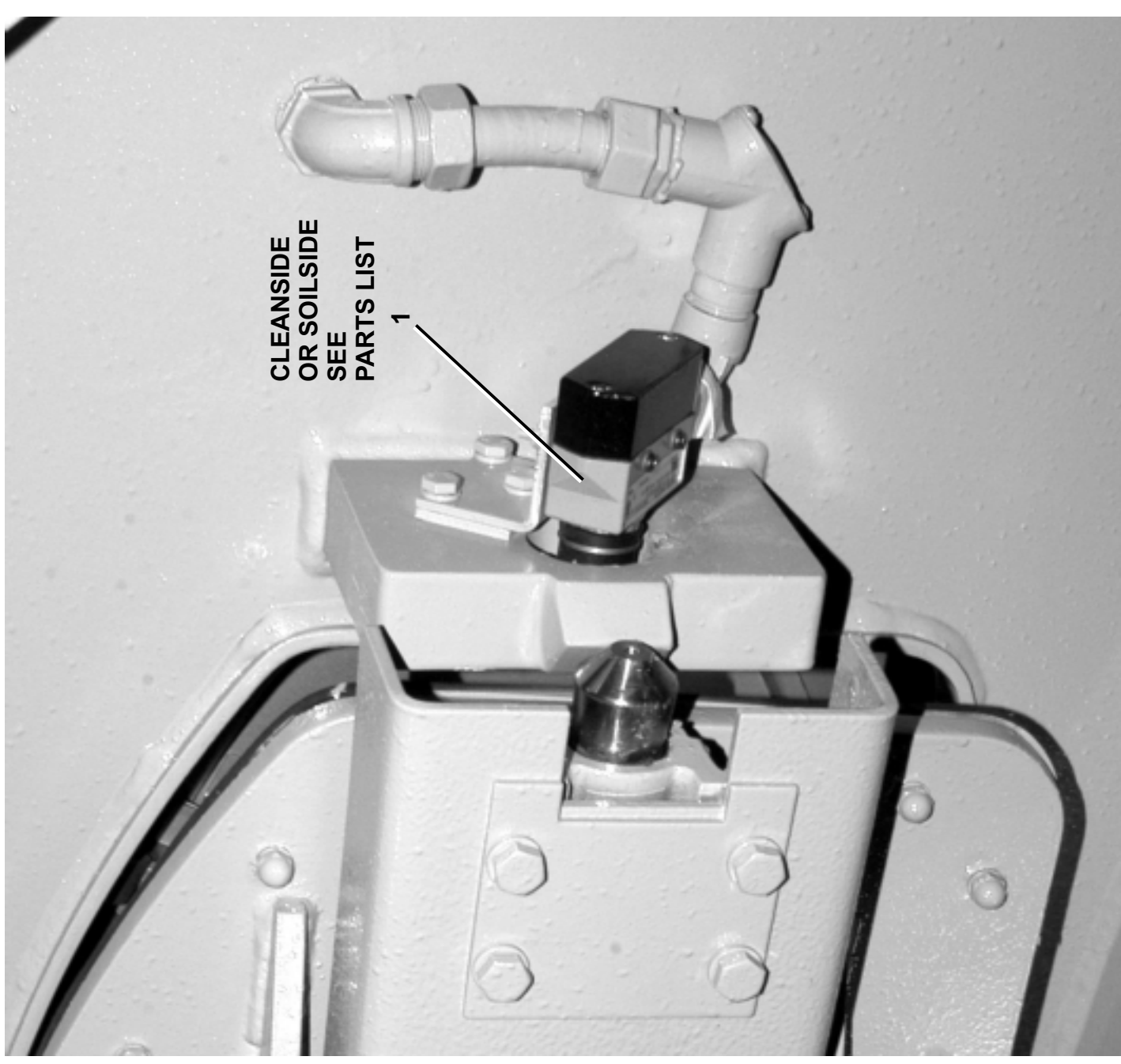
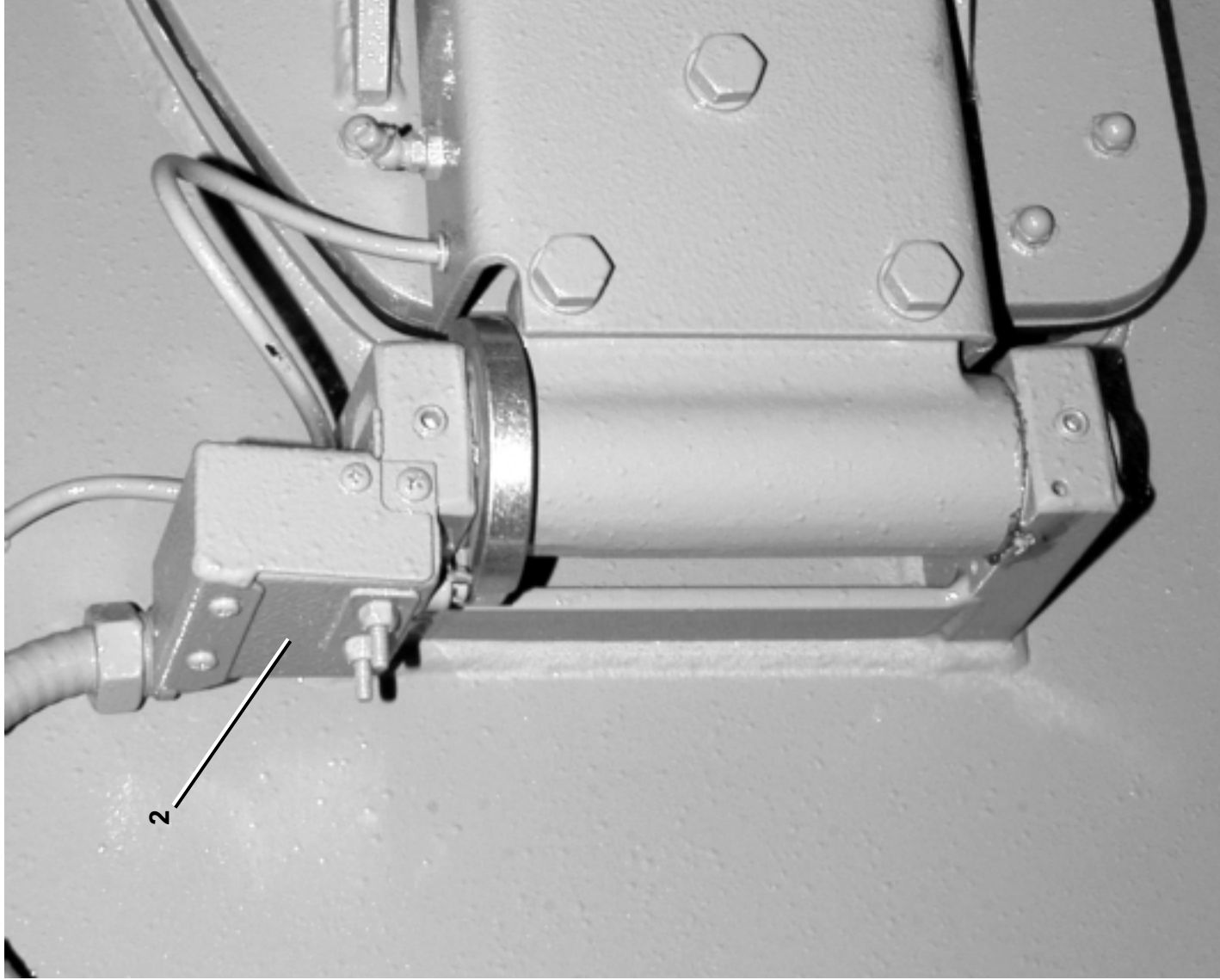
Installation Door Switches
4244SP2, 4244SP2 SM

BMP060042/2006363B
(Sheet 1 of 2)



Pellerin Milnor Corporation
P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

Litho in U.S.A.





Pellerin Milnor Corporation
P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

Litho in U.S.A.

Parts List—Installation Door Switches

Find the correct assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to assemblies are referred to in the "Used In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration.

| Used In | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
|----------------------|------|-------------|--------------------------------|----------|
| -----ASSEMBLIES----- | | | | |
| | A | AD 15 042A | DOOR INTERLOCK SWITCH INSTAL | |
| | B | AD 15 079 | DOOR INTERLOCK ASSY S/S <> | |
| -----COMPONENTS----- | | | | |
| all | 1 | 09R012STDG | * 09R012 +MOUNTING HDWRE+INST | |
| all | 2 | 09RM02212S | CAPSW 12' 180DEG ROLLER SILVER | |

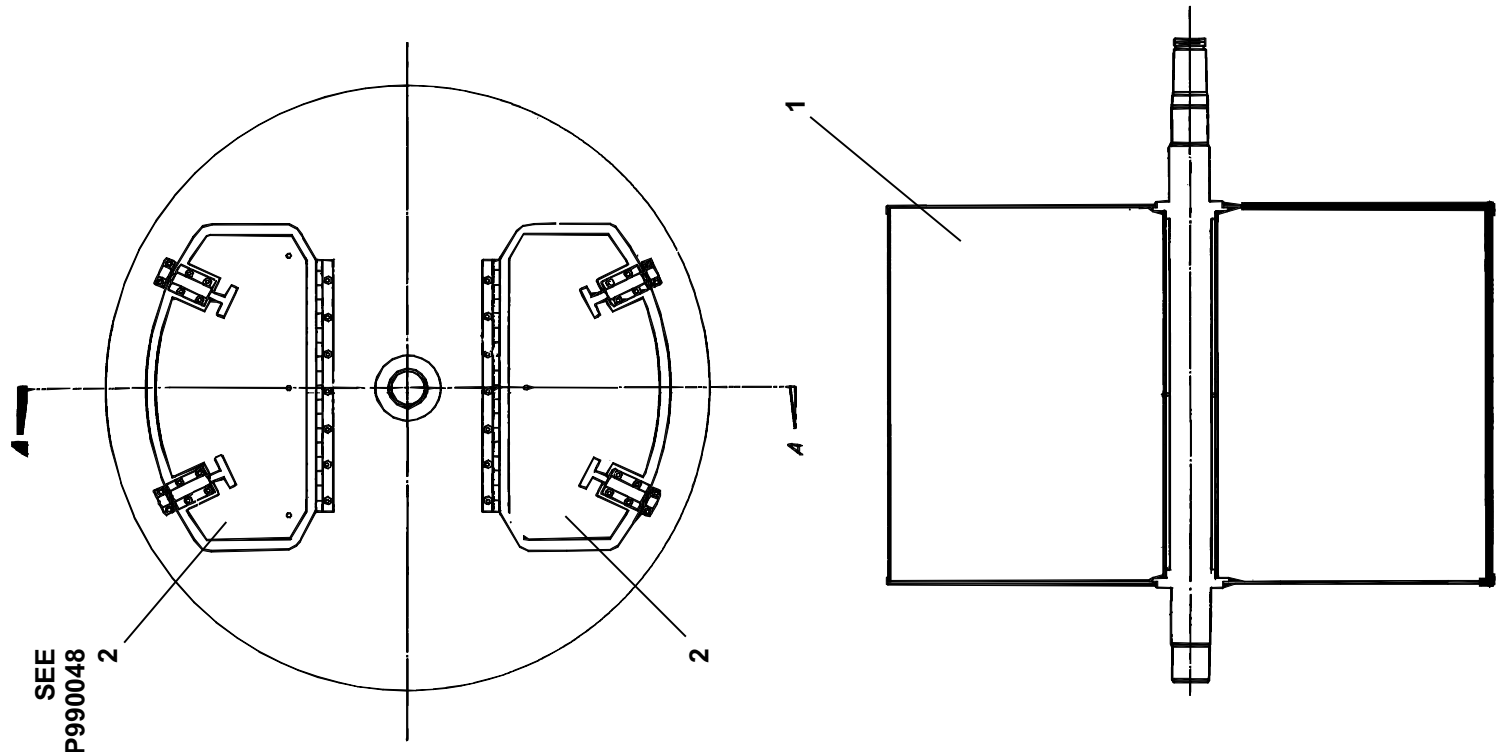
Cylinder Assembly 42044WP2, NP2, CP2, SP2

BMP701232/2006352B
(Sheet 1 of 1)



Pellerin Milnor Corporation
P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

Litho in U.S.A.



SEE
BMP990048
2

Parts List—Cylinder Assembly
Find the correct assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to assemblies are referred to in the "Used In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration.

| Used In | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
|---------|------|-------------|-----------------------------|------------------|
| | | | ASSEMBLIES | |
| | | | COMPONENTS | |
| | 1 | ACA16WE2B | CYL ASSY=4244WE2 304L TUNNL | 42044WP2,CP2,NP2 |
| | 1 | ACA16SG2B | CYL ASSY=4244SG2 304L TUNNL | 42044SP2 |
| | 2 | SA 15 103 | CYLDOOR ASSY, STAMPED =42U | |

SECTION A-A

Cylinder Doors

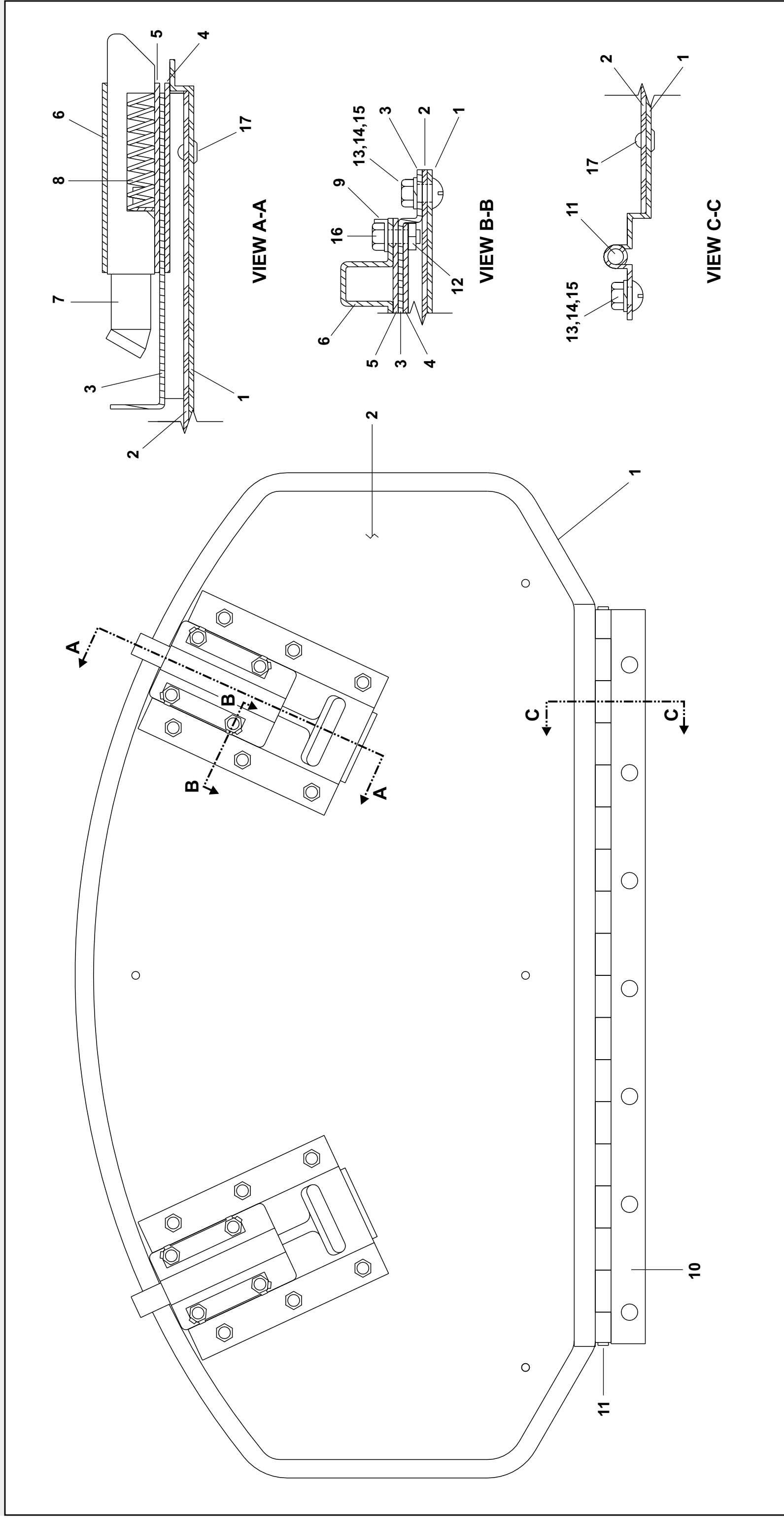
42031/42044 CP2,CP3,NP2,NP3,WP2,WP3,SP2,SP3,DA3; 4244WP2 SM,WP3 SM,SP2 SM

BMP990048/2006336B
(Sheet 1 of 2)



Pellerin Milnor Corporation
P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

Litho in U.S.A.





Pellerin Milnor Corporation
P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

Litho in U.S.A.

Parts List—Cylinder Doors

Find the correct assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to assemblies are referred to in the "Used In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration.

| Used In | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
|----------------------|------|-------------|--------------------------------|----------|
| -----ASSEMBLIES----- | | | | |
| | A | SA 15 103 | * CYLDOOR ASSY,STAMPED =42U | |
| -----COMPONENTS----- | | | | |
| all | 1 | 02 15826 | DOOR-CYLINDER-SS-DRAWN | |
| all | 2 | 02 15830 | PLATE-CYLDOOR REINFORCING | |
| all | 3 | 02 15825 | ADAPTER PLATE=DOOR LATCH | |
| all | 4 | 02 15832 | SHIM=CYL DOOR LATCH | |
| all | 5 | 02 15077 | PLATE = SMALL DOORLATCH | |
| all | 6 | 02 15041 | BODY=CYLDOOR LATCH | |
| all | 7 | 02 15040 | PLUNGER=CYLDOOR LATCH(CAST) | |
| all | 8 | 02 15093 | SPRING=DOOR LATCH 9.4#/INCH | |
| all | 9 | 02 15255 | LOCKWASHER CYLDOOR LATCH | |
| all | 10 | 02 15823 | HALFHINGE-2/42"WEHU-302 SS | |
| all | 11 | 02 15829 | PIN=HINGE 1/4" | |
| all | 12 | 15G168 | SQNUT 1/4-20UNC2 SS18-8 | |
| all | 13 | 15U181 | LOCKWASHER MEDIUM 1/4 SS18-8 | |
| all | 14 | 15K031 | BUTSOKCAPSCR 1/4-20X1/2 SS18-8 | |
| all | 15 | 15G170 | HEXNUT 1/4-20UNC2 SS18-8 | |
| all | 16 | 15N174 | HXCAPSCR 1/4-20UNC2X5/8SS18-8 | |
| all | 17 | 15J008H | BUTTON HD RIVET 3/16 X 1/2" SS | |

Section

6

**Control and Sensing
Assemblies**

VIBRATION SAFETY SWITCH ADJUSTMENTS

B What the Vibration Safety Switch Does

The *vibration safety switch* pictured below is an important safety feature. If properly adjusted, the switch will momentarily actuate as a result of repeated machine movement caused by an out-of-balance condition. Table A below illustrates the effect of the *vibration safety switch* actuation.

Table A—Effect of Tripping Vibration Safety Switch

| Machine Model | Function of Vibration Safety Switch |
|--|--|
| 30015, 30020, and 30022 | Disables high speed extract |
| All microprocessor-controlled washer-extractors not listed above, and all dye machines | De-energizes three-wire relay, effectively terminating machine operation |

Adjustments

When the machine leaves Milnor[®], the actuator arm is tie-wrapped to prevent damage (except on 30015, 30020, and 30022 models). **This tie wrap must be removed after the machine is set into position but before the machine is operated.**

Adjustment of this switch from the factory setting is not recommended; however, it should be checked for proper functioning and adjusted if its proper setting is lost.

As shown at right in FIGURE 1, the unit consists of a *sensitive micro-switch* with an extended actuating arm supporting an eccentric weight. The weight may be adjusted by moving it up and down on the arm and by rotating it on the arm. In addition, the *micro-switch* itself may be tilted from side to side.

The sensitivity of the switch increases as the eccentricweight is raised on the actuating arm and decreases as the weight is lowered.

The unit should be adjusted so that the actuating arm will always reset by itself, this being accomplished by rotating either the switch or the weight to give just enough bias to cause the switch to reset. Check the adjustment by moving the arm to the left then slowly releasing it. Make sure the micro-switch clicks when the arm is **slowly** released, thus indicating

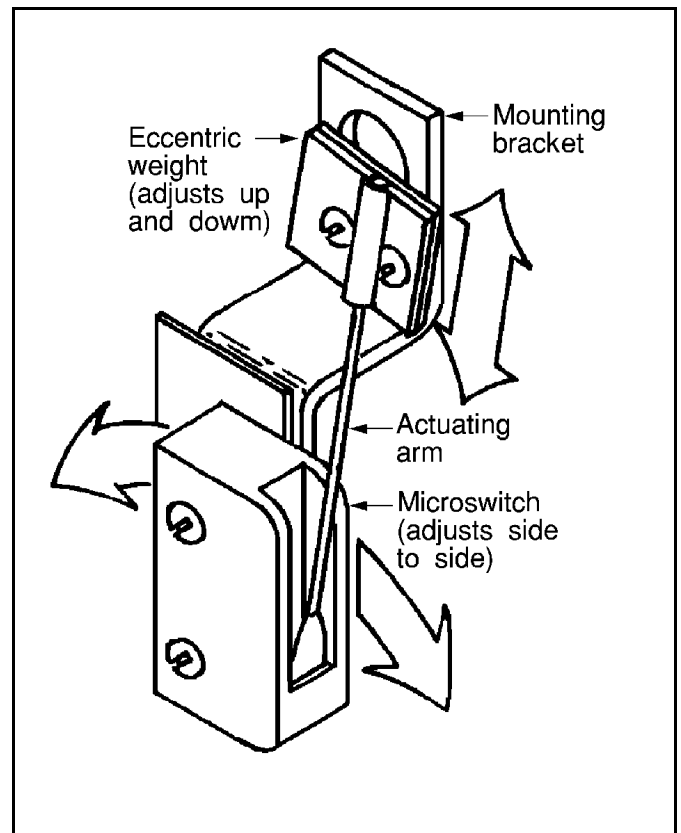


FIGURE 1 (MSSMA408BE)
Vibration Switch

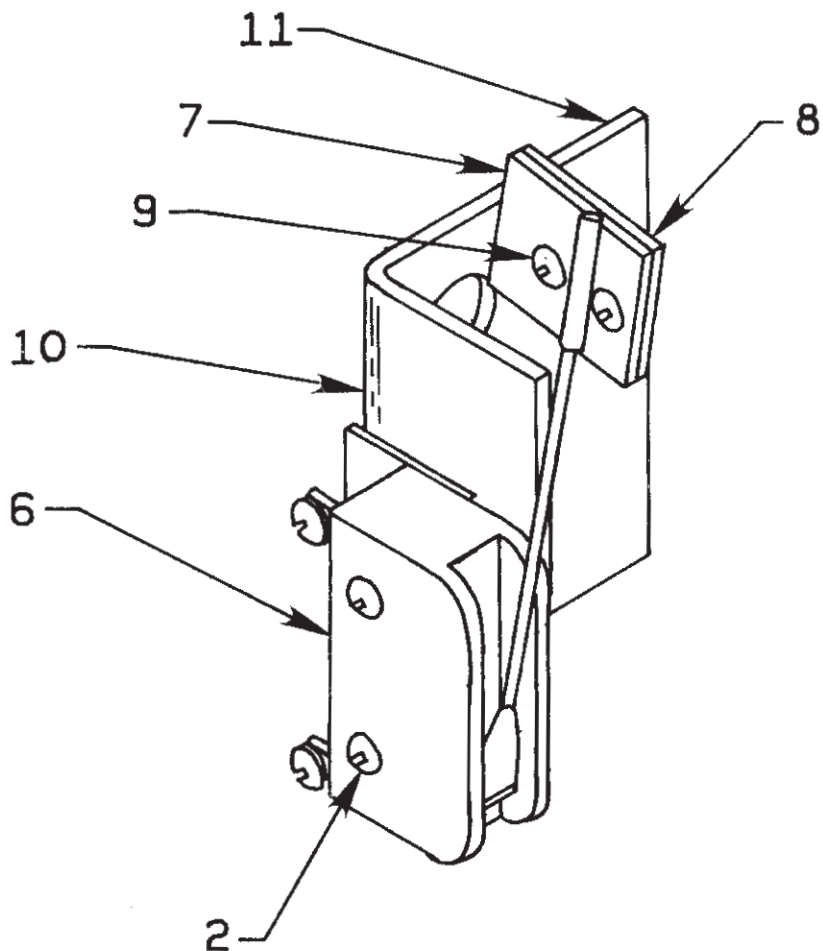
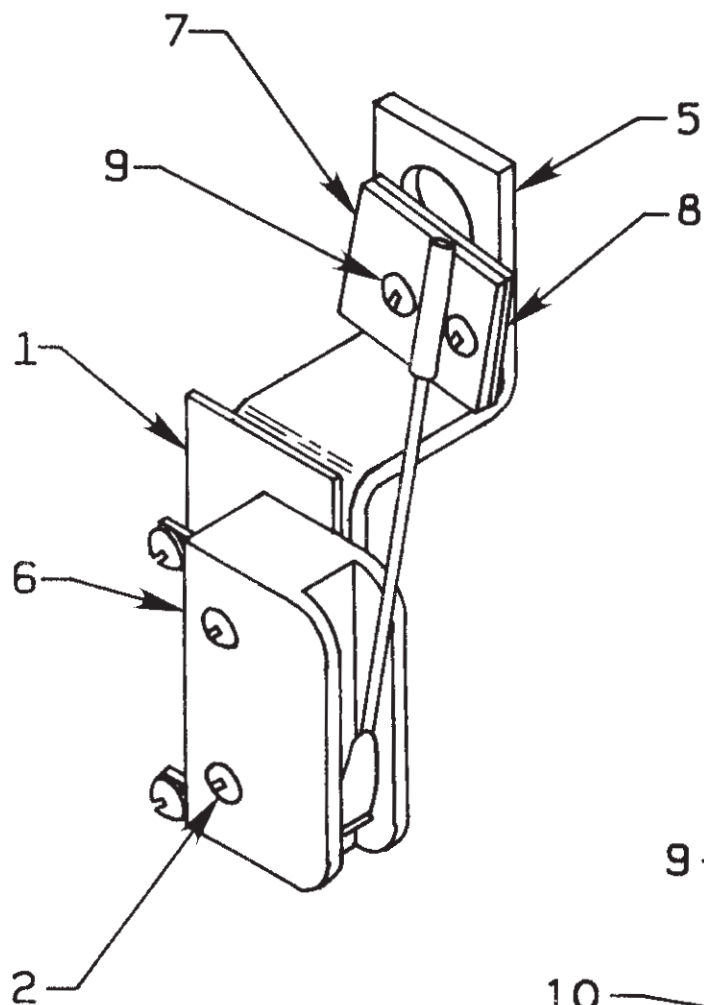
that it has reset. In the released position the arm should rest **lightly** but definitely against the stop on the *micro-switch* case that prevents any further arm movement to the left.

For machines with rigid mounted shells, where the machine is bolted to a very substantial foundation, very little machine movement will occur for a given degree of out-of-balance. Under such conditions it may be better to adjust the switch to be very sensitive. With less substantial foundations (e.g., ones where the sub-soil is mushy or springy or otherwise not as desirable), considerably greater machine movement will occur for a given degree of out-of-balance, in which case a less sensitive *vibration switch* setting may be indicated.



VIBRATION SWITCH ASSEMBLY

BMP700613
83211A



Vibration Switch Assembly

BMP700613R/83211A
(Sheet 1 of 1)



Pellerin Milnor Corporation
P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

Litho in U.S.A.

Parts List—Vibration Switch Assy.

Find the correct assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to assemblies are referred to in the "Used In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration.

| Used In | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
|----------------------|------|-------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| -----ASSEMBLIES----- | | | | |
| | A | SAE03 151 | 80142B* ASSY-VIBRATION SWT=LG CONTR | CONTAINS 001,002, 005-009 |
| -----COMPONENTS----- | | | | |
| all | 1 | 02 02038 | 85482A PLATE INSULATING SMALL9NOV51 | |
| all | 2 | 15P008 | 02Z TRDCUT PANHD 6-32X1 NIKSTL +WAX | |
| all | 5 | 02 15119 | BRACKET = VIBRATION SWITCH | |
| all | 6 | 09R020 | 04Z SWITCH NC VIBR #WZ-2RW84429-P52 | |
| all | 7 | 03 01059 | 91046A VIBSWITCH CLAMP CADSTL | |
| all | 8 | 03 01058 | 89417A VIBSWITCH WEIGHT-CADSTL | |
| all | 9 | 15P101 | 04Z TRDCUT-F PANHD 8-32X3/8 NIKSTL | |
| all | 10 | 02 02038 | 85482A PLATE INSULATING SMALL9NOV51 | |
| all | 11 | 02 10264 | BRACKET=SAFESW CAD | |

Section

7

Chemical Supply Devices

RULES FOR THE FIELD INSTALLATION OF PUMPED-TYPE LIQUID SUPPLY SYSTEMS

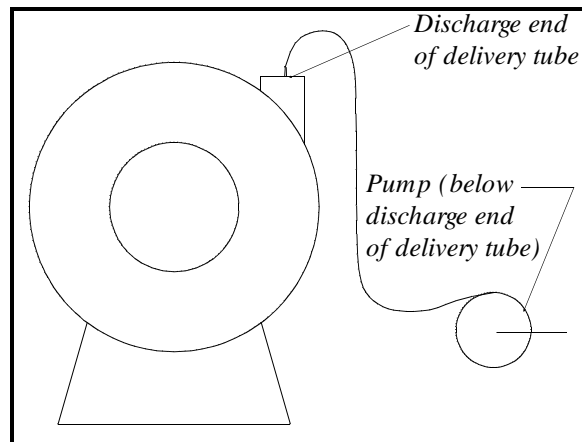
APPLICABILITY: All Washer-Extractor Models

GENERAL

Pellerin Milnor Corporation does not guarantee machines against damage from corrosion caused by improper installation and/or operation of pumped-type liquid supply systems. The following precautions must be observed when pumps are used:

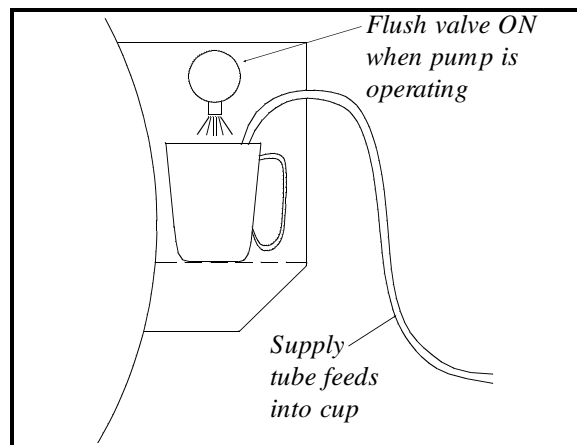
1. Always install the pumping unit lower than the discharge end of the chemical delivery tube as shown at right. This will prevent any excess chemical concentrate from dribbling out of the tube and onto unprotected machine surfaces when the machine is idle.

Merely putting a "drip loop" in the delivery tube won't help much. (It might reduce the dribble a little, but not enough to prevent damage.) **The real solution is to install the pumps below the discharge end of the delivery tubes so excess chemical won't dribble out of the tube long after the pumps stop.**



2. If the machine is also equipped with a flushing supply injector:

- a. Always wire the new system so the appropriate flushing valve also operates whenever chemical is being injected. This will dilute the concentrated chemical with obvious advantages. If possible, the water flushing valve should remain on for a minimum of 30 seconds after the longest injection time for that chemical.
- b. Always inject the chemical into a plastic cup (and direct the flushing water into the same cup). This way, any chemical that dribbles out



of the tube after the pump stops will be diluted by the water remaining in the cup.

3. Never inject any concentrated chemical directly onto any metal, rubber, or plastic surface of the machine other than the plastic cups provided.

It is not enough to merely inject the chemical onto a surface that will be subsequently flushed or wetted sometime during the wash process. This is because the "culprit" is the chemical which dribbles out later. The damage occurs when the residue of a chemical (even a diluted chemical) dries on a surface—as when a chemical dribbles out of the delivery tube after the last wash cycle is finished. As the chemical dries, the water content evaporates—leaving a deposit of a very concentrated chemical which is then free to attack the host surface throughout the night (or over the weekend) or until the machine is returned to service.

The only realistic solution is to make sure that the discharge end of each chemical delivery tube is above the pump so excess chemical left in the tube after the pump stops cannot dribble out later.

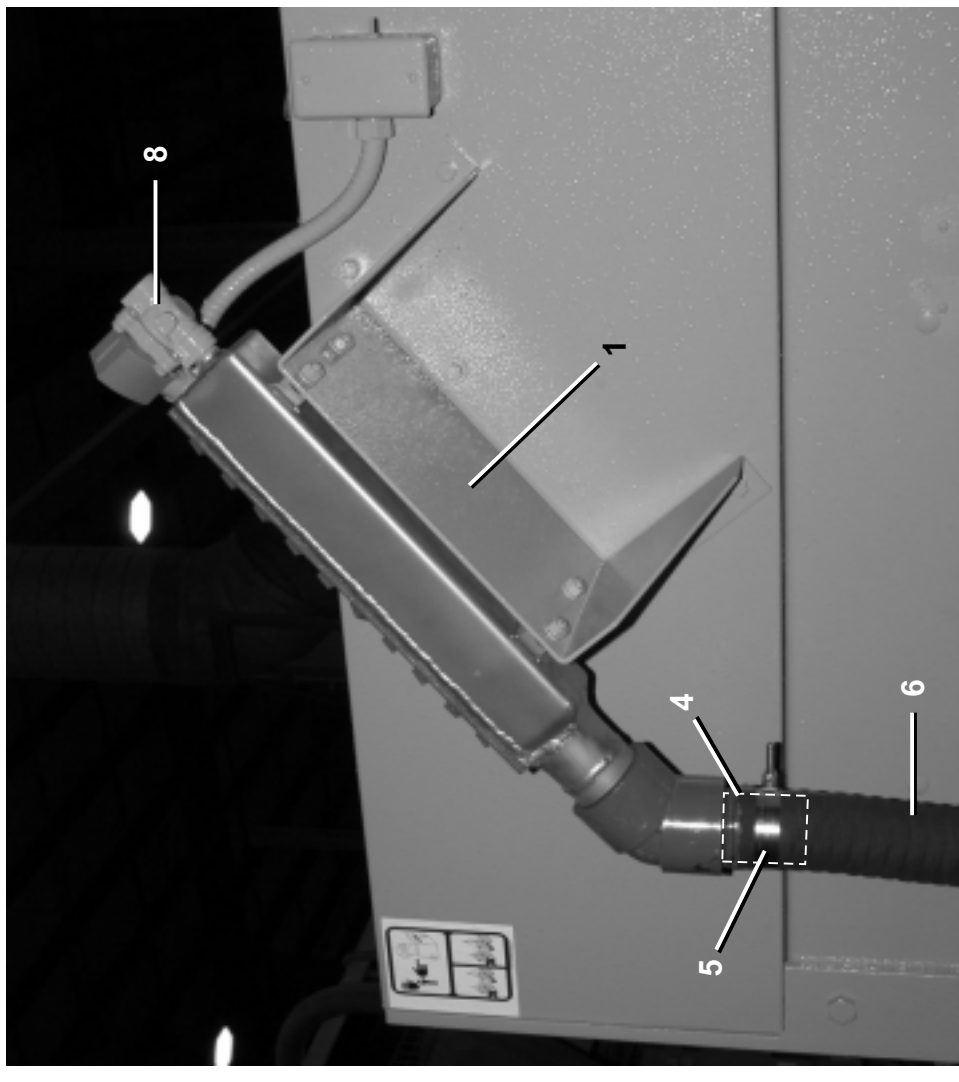
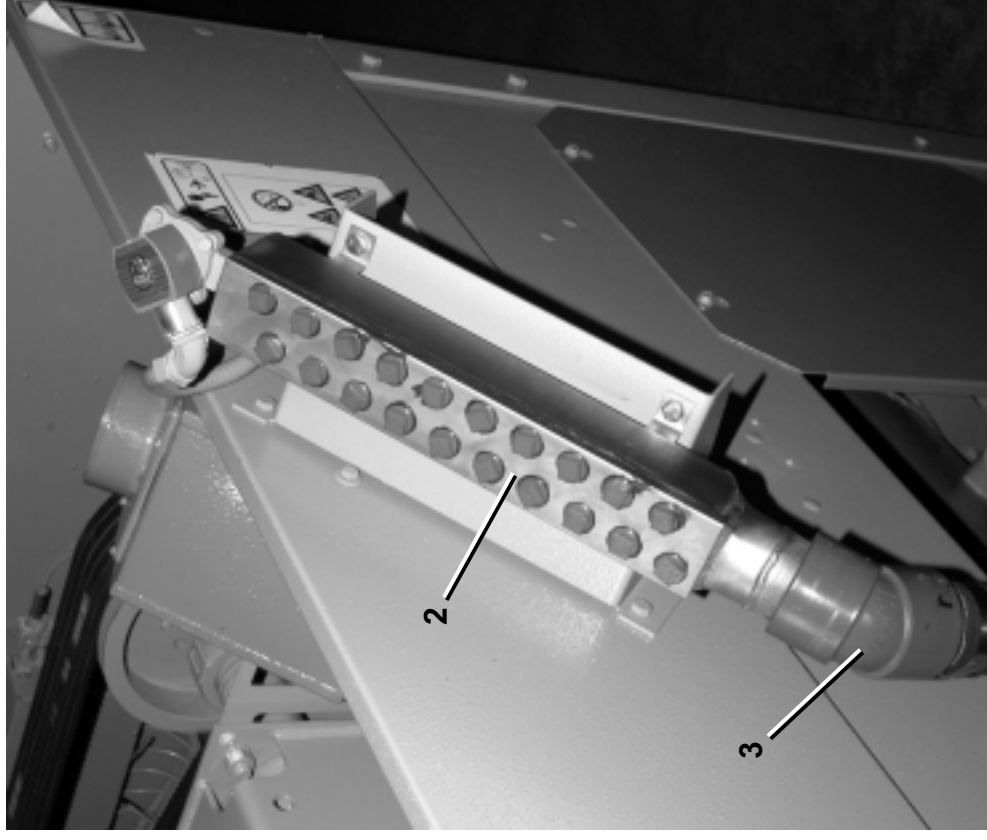
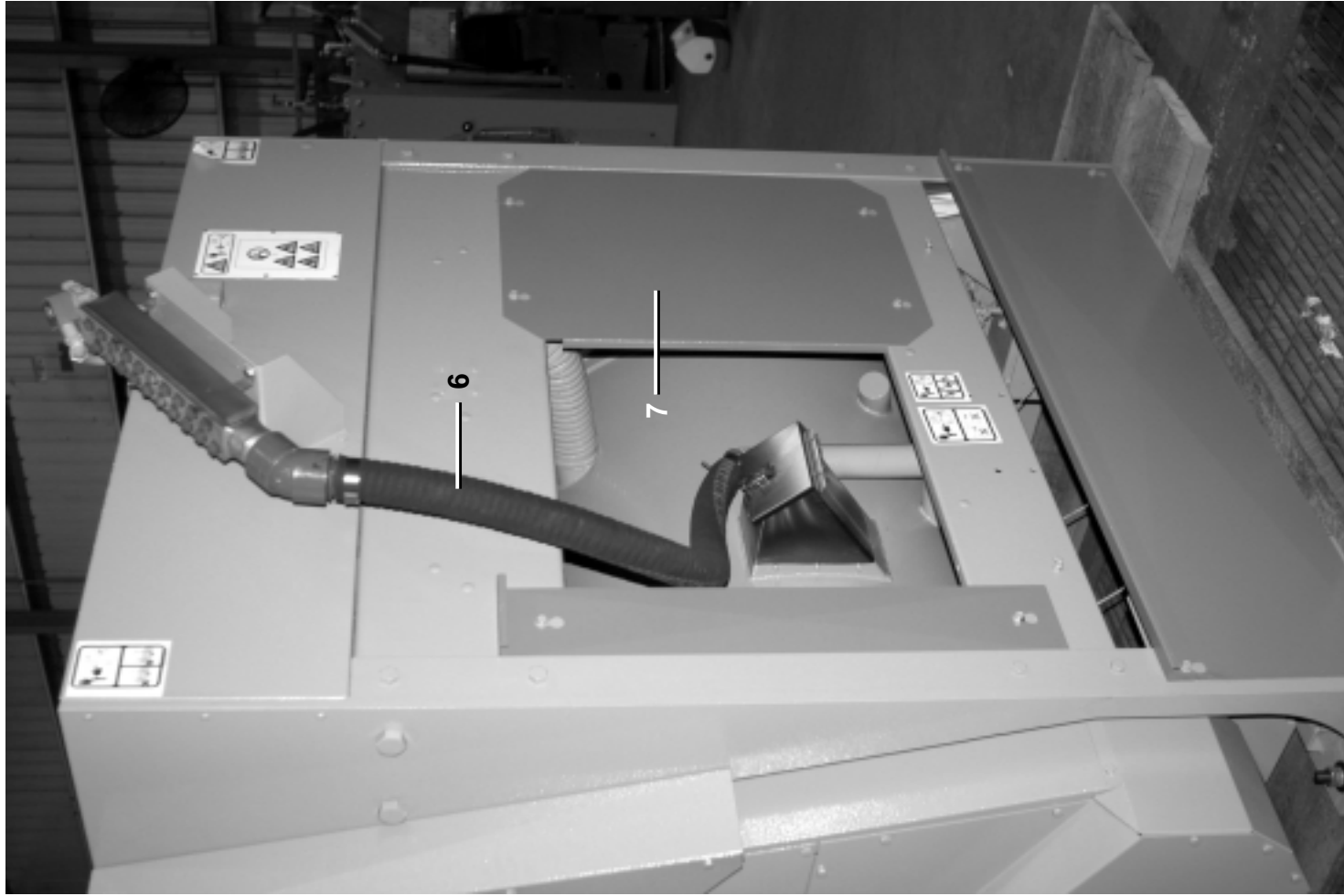
Peristaltic Connection 4244SP2, SP3, 4244SP2 SM

BMP060048/2006363B
(Sheet 1 of 2)



Pellerin Milnor Corporation
P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

Litho in U.S.A.



| Used In | | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
|--|--|------|-------------|--------------------------------|----------|
| <p>Parts List—Peristaltic Connection Find the correct assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to assemblies are referred to in the "Used In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration.</p> | | | | | |
| | | | | COMPONENTS | |
| all | | 1 | 03 25267E | PERISTALTIC MOUNTING BRACKET | |
| all | | 2 | AWL64005A | ASSY=PARASTALTIC CONNECT 60 | |
| all | | 3 | 5SL2AP8K | NPT EL45DEG 2"PVC SH80 FPTXFPT | |
| all | | 4 | 51AB2AN2AA | HOSE INSERT X MPT 2"PVC40 | |
| all | | 5 | 27A072 | T-BOLT HOSECLAMP2.16-2.47CADSC | |
| all | | 6 | 60E255 | HOSE 2" WATER CORRUGATED(V50) | |
| all | | 7 | 02 15936A | COVER=4244WP2&3 SUPPLY SIDE | |
| All | | 8 | 96TDC2AA37 | 1/2" N/C 2WAY 120V50/60C VALVE | |

Parts List, cont.—Peristaltic Connection

| Used In | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
|---------|------|-------------|-------------|----------|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Soap Chute

4244SP2/SP3, 4244SP2 SM



Pellerin Milnor Corporation
P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

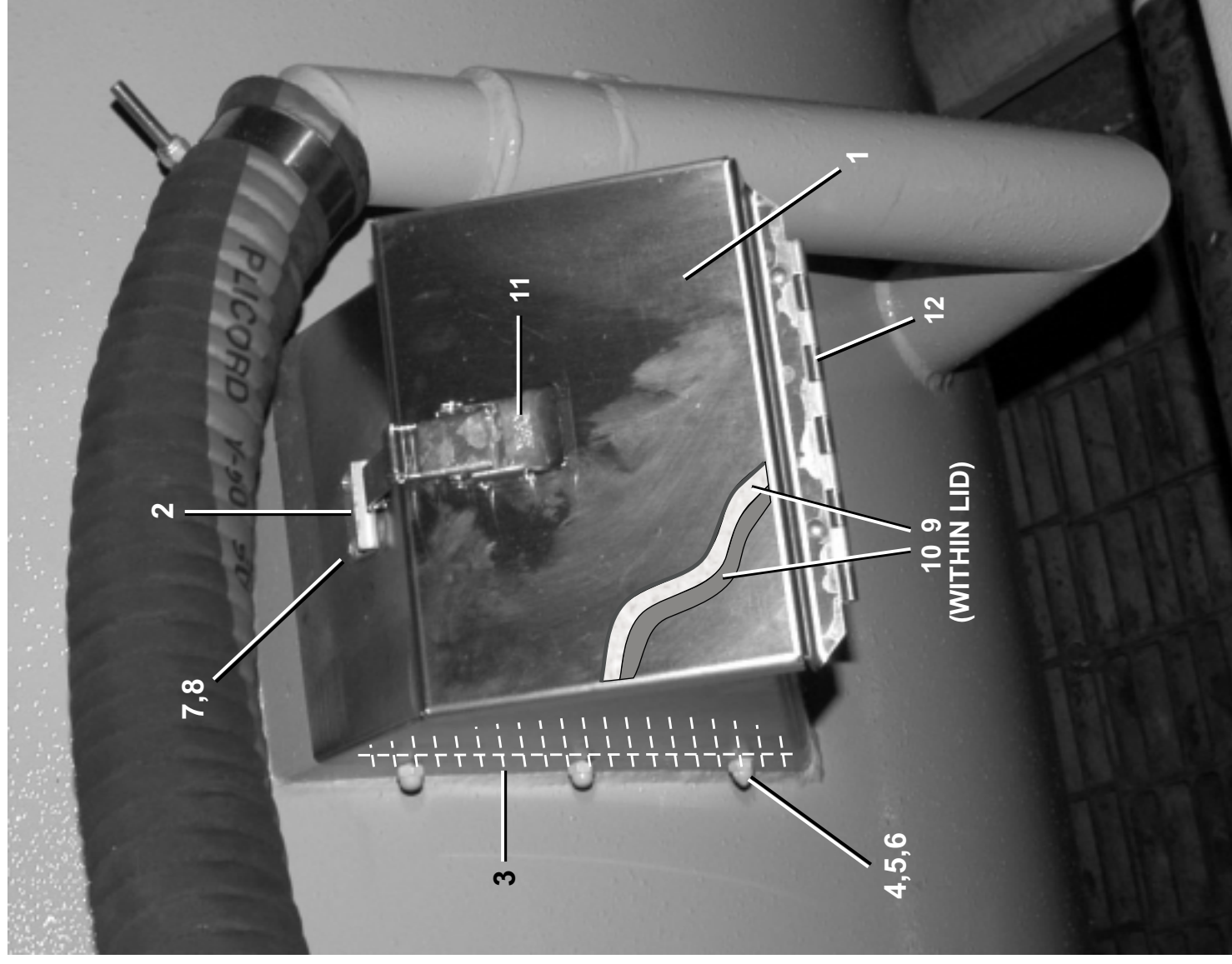
BMP060047/2006363B

Litho in U.S.A.

Parts List—Soap Chute

Find the correct assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to assemblies are referred to in the "Used In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration.

| Used In | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
|---------|------|-------------|--------------------------------|----------|
| | | | -----ASSEMBLIES----- | |
| A | | AD 15 091 | SOAP CHUTE LID INSTALLATION | |
| B | | SA 15 102 | *LID ASSY=SOAPCHUTE-GASKETED | |
| | | | -----COMPONENTS----- | |
| A | 1 | SA 15 102 | *LID ASSY=SOAPCHUTE-GASKETED | |
| A | 2 | 02 18640 | HOOK=SOAPCHUTE LATCH | |
| A | 3 | 02 15982 | GUARD=42WE SOAP CHUTE | |
| A | 4 | 15N121 | INHEXMACSCR 10-32NFX3/8ZINC4. | |
| A | 5 | 15G121 | HXCAPNUT 10-24UNC2 #3266BR NKL | |
| A | 6 | 24G018N | ROLLED WASH.194ID NYLTITE 10W | |
| A | 7 | 15P100 | #8 X 3/8 PHILPANHD TYPE B SMS | |
| A | 8 | 15U181 | LOCKWASHER MEDIUM 1/4 SS18-8 | |
| B | 9 | 02 15838 | GASKET-SPONGRUBBER=SOAPCHUTE | |
| B | 10 | 02 15839 | GASKET-SHEETRUBBER=SOAPCHUTE | |
| B | 11 | 27A009B | CATCH SPECIAL 2-HOLE BASE | |
| B | 12 | 02 02706 | HINGE=SOAP CHUTE | |



Supply Injector Assembly 4231SG

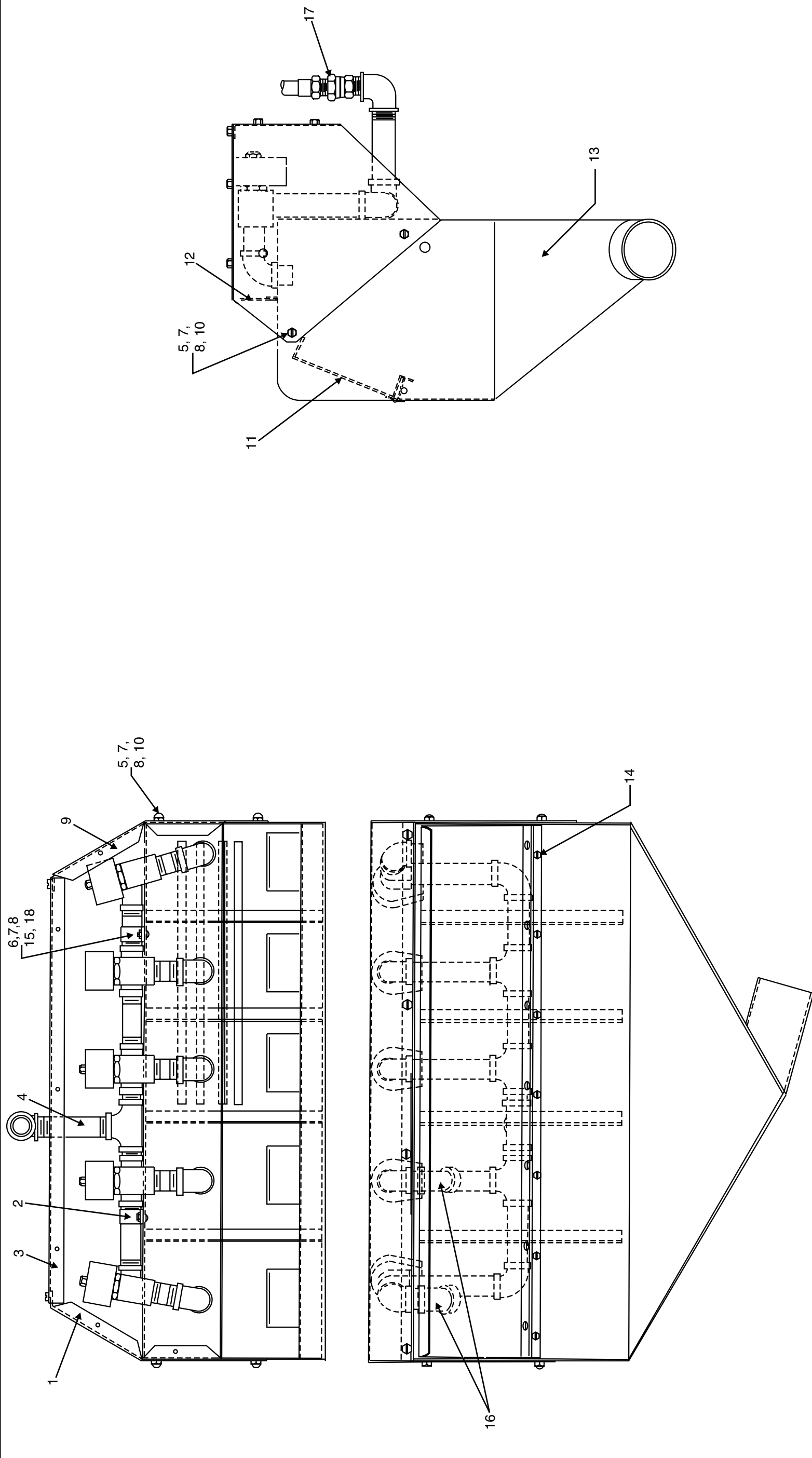
BMP970074/97502V
(Sheet 1 of 2)



Pellerin Milnor Corporation
P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

BMP970074/97502V (1 of 2)

Litho in U.S.A.





Pellerin Milnor Corporation
P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

BMP970074/97502V (2 of 2)

Litho in U.S.A.

| Parts List—Supply Injector Assembly | | | Parts List, cont.—Document Name | | |
|--|------|-------------|-------------------------------------|----------|--|
| Used In | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments | |
| Find the correct assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to assemblies are referred to in the "Used In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration. | | | | | |
| | A | SA-15-090A | ASSY, 5 FLUSH SUPINJ=4231SG | | |
| | | | -----ASSEMBLIES----- | | |
| | | | -----COMPONENTS----- | | |
| all | 1 | 02 15769 | 92323C ENCLOSURE=SUPPLY VALVE FRONT | | |
| all | 2 | 27A017 | PIPESTRP 1/2" 1-HOLE R.COND. | | |
| all | 3 | 02 15349 | 85013C SIDE=SUP VALVE ENCLOSURE LH | | |
| all | 4 | SA 15 038A | 90093@* VALVASSY 5FLUSH=4231SP ONLY | | |
| all | 5 | 15N117 | RDMACSCR 10-24UNC2X3/8SS18-8 | | |
| all | 6 | 15G130 | HEXMACHSCRNUT 10-24UNC2 SS18-8 | | |
| all | 7 | 24G018N | ROLLED WASH.194ID NYLTITE 10W | | |
| all | 8 | 15U160 | LOCKWASHER MEDIUM #10 SS18-8 | | |
| all | 9 | 02 15770 | 92323C ENCLOSURE=SUPPLY VALVE REAR | | |
| all | 10 | 15G121 | HXCAPNUT 10-24UNC2 #3266BR NKLPLTG2 | | |
| All | 11 | SA-09-047 | 70297B COVER=SUPPLY INJECTOR | | |
| all | 12 | 02 15764 | 95241D TOP=VALVE ENCLOSURE-SG | | |
| all | 13 | W2 15805 | 92612C* SUP-CHUTE 5-FLUSH=4231SGU | | |
| all | 14 | 15P100 | 07Z THDCUT-F PANHD 8-32 X 3/8 Ss410 | | |
| all | 15 | 15U135 | FLATWASH#10 .4370DX.203IDX.04TSS188 | | |
| all | 16 | 5SL0KBEA | NPTELB 90DEG 1/2 BRASS 125# | | |
| all | 17 | 51X017 | UNIONSTRADT 1/2"PH#0107-8-8 | | |
| all | 18 | 15N146 | RDMACHSCR 10-24 UNC2X1 SS18-8 | | |

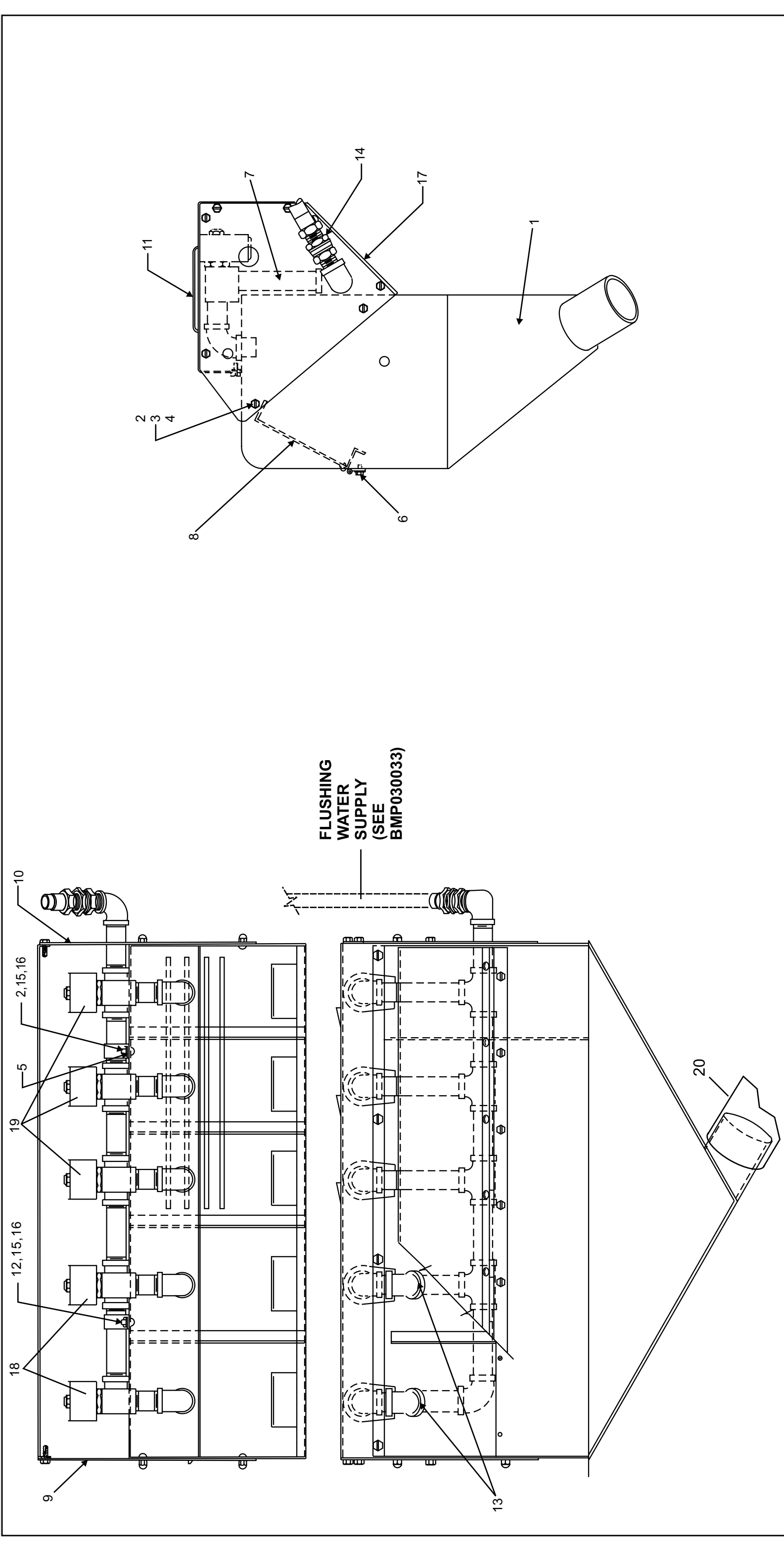
Supply Injector Assembly
4244WP2/WP3, 4244SP2 SM, 4244SP2/SP3, 4244SP2 SM

BMP970075/2006402B
 (Sheet 1 of 2)



Pellerin Milnor Corporation
 P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

Litho in U.S.A.





Pellerin Milnor Corporation
P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

Litho in U.S.A.

Parts List—Supply Injector Assembly
Find the correct assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to assemblies are referred to in the "Used In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration.

| Used In | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
|---------|------|-------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| | | | -----ASSEMBLIES----- | |
| | A | SA-16-035A | ASSY, 5 FLUSH SUPINJ=4244WP + SP | 4244WP2/WP3,4244SP2/SP3 |
| | B | SA 16 034A | VALVASSY 5FLUSH=4244 WP+SP | |
| | | | -----COMPONENTS----- | |
| all | 1 | W2-15805 | 92612C* SUP-CHUTE 5-FLUSH=4231SGU | |
| All | 2 | 24G018N | ROLLED WASH. 194ID NYLTITE 10W | |
| all | 3 | 15G121 | HXCAPNUT 10-24UNC2 #3266BR NKLPLTG2 | |
| all | 4 | 15N117 | RDMACSCR 10-24UNC2X3/8 SS18-8 | |
| All | 5 | 15G130 | HEXMACHSCRNUT 10-24UNC2 SS18-8 | |
| all | 6 | 15P100 | 07Z THDCUT-F PANHD 8-32 X 3/8 SS410 | |
| all | 7 | SA-16-034A | 86081# VALVASSY 5FLUSH=4244 WP+SP | |
| all | 8 | SA-09-047 | 70297B COVER=SUPPLY INJECTOR | |
| all | 9 | 02-09100 | 92303B FRT VALVE ENCLOSURE | |
| all | 10 | 02-09112 | 92303B REAR VALVE ENCLOSURE | |
| all | 11 | 02-09103 | 93363C ENCLOSURE-VAL, TP+SIDES. | |
| all | 12 | 27A017 | PIPESTRP 1/2" 1-HOLE R. COND. | |
| all | 13 | 5SL0KBEA | NPTELB 90DEG 1/2 BRASS 125# | |
| all | 14 | 51X017 | UNIONSTRADT 1/2" PH#0107-8-8 | |
| all | 15 | 15N140 | RDMACSCR 10-24UNC2AX3/4 ZINC GR2 | |
| all | 16 | 15G125 | HXMACHSCRNUT 10-24 UNC2B ZINC GR2 | |
| all | 17 | 02-09102 | 91116B+ENCLOSURE=VALVE LOW SIDEWRAP | |
| all | 18 | 96TDC2AA37 | 1/2" N/C 2WAY 120V50/60C VALVE | |
| All | 19 | 96TCC2AA37 | 3/8" N/C 2WAY 120V50/60C VALVE | |
| All | 20 | 60E301A18A | HOSE= *2.5"ID PE X18" | |

| Used In | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
|---------|------|-------------|-------------|----------|
| | | | | |

Supply Injector Assembly

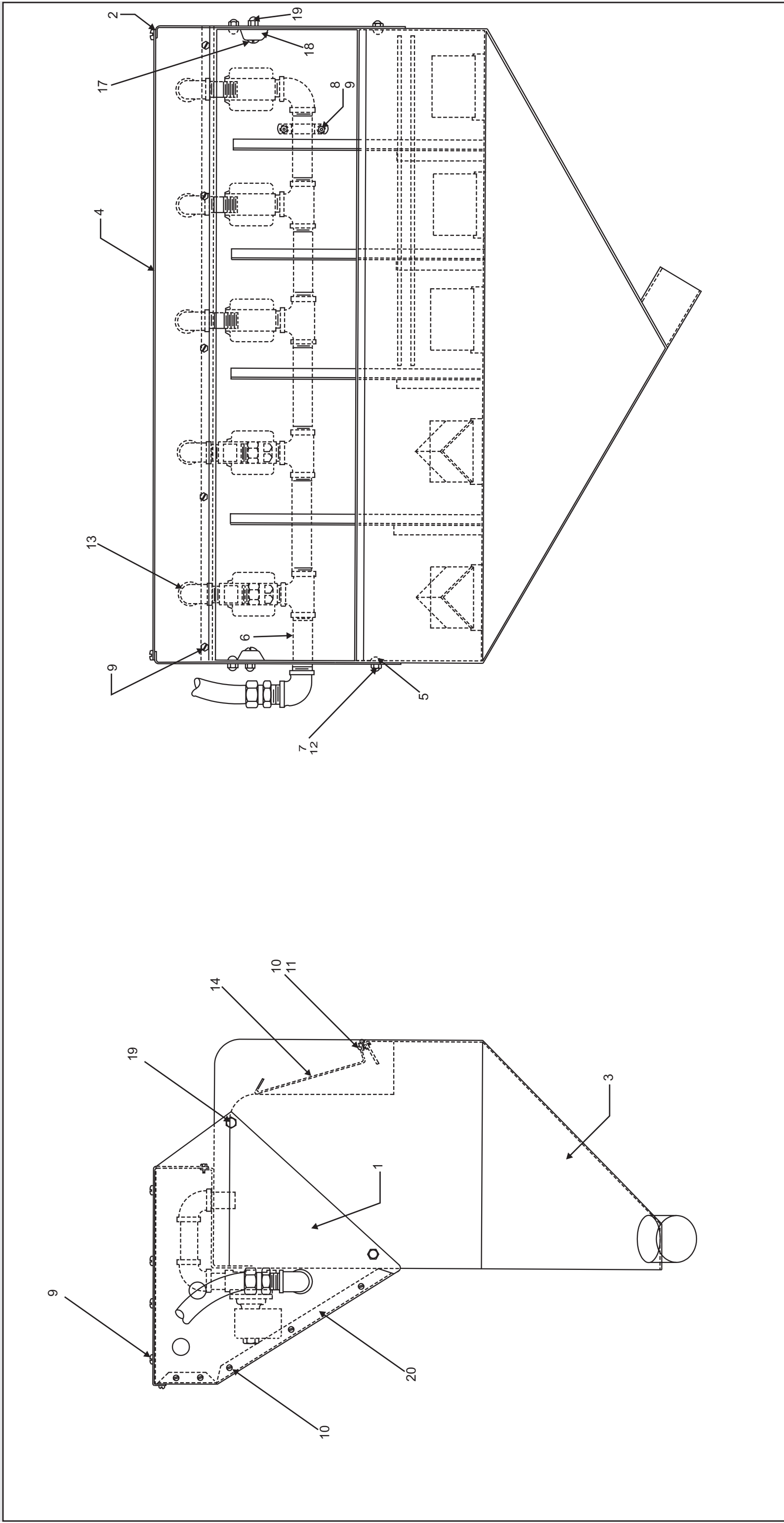
6044 WP2/WP3, 6044SP2/SP3

BMP970076/2006402B
(Sheet 1 of 2)



Pellerin Milnor Corporation
P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

Litho in U.S.A.



Supply Injector - Rear Out

5238WP1, 6036SP, 6036SG, M6

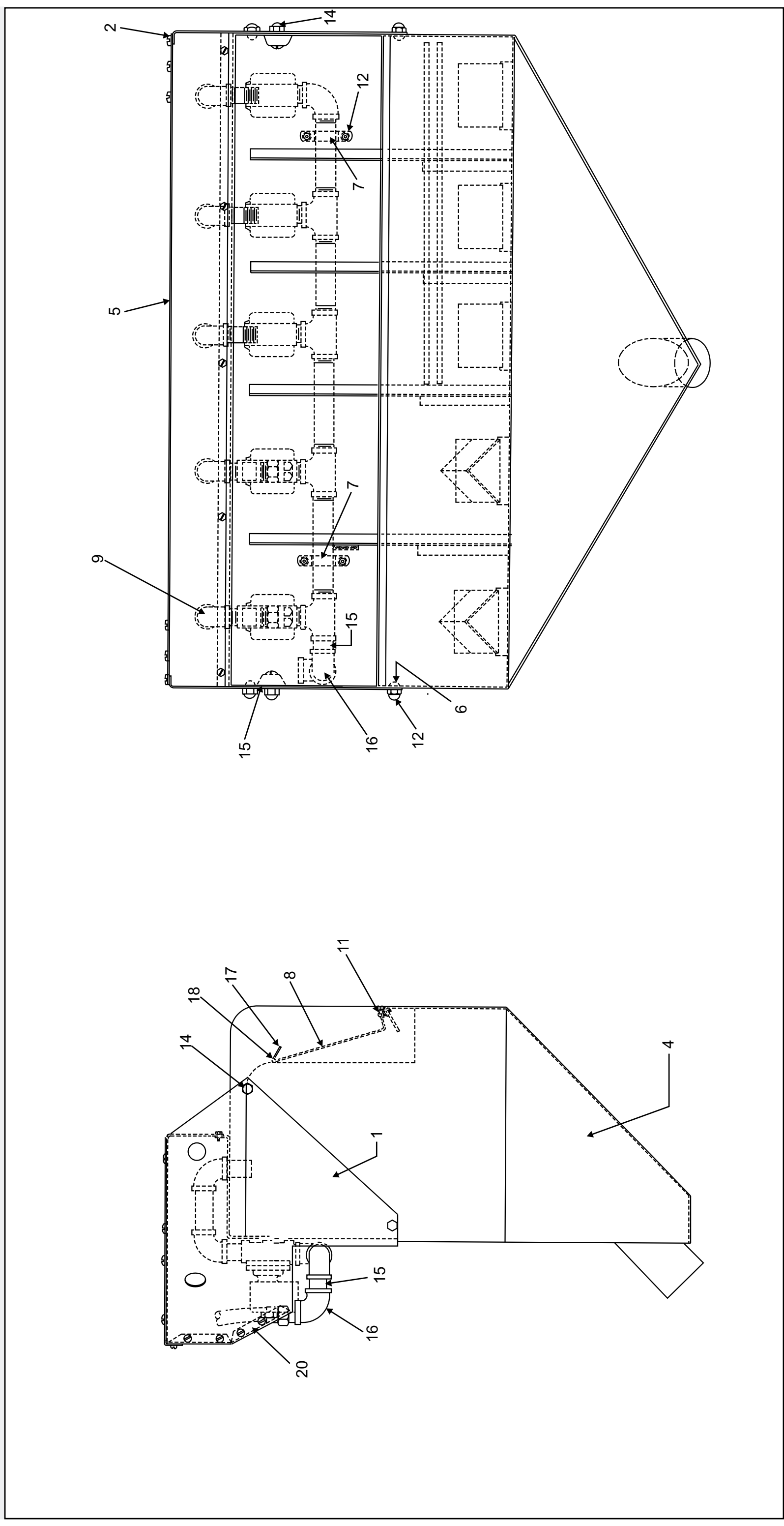
BMP970077/99491V
(Sheet 1 of 2)



Pellerin Milnor Corporation
P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

BMP970077/99491V (1 of 2)

Litho in U.S.A.





Pellerin Milnor Corporation
P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

BMP970077/99491V (2 of 2)

Litho in U.S.A.

Parts List—Supply Injector Rear Out
Find the correct assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to assemblies are referred to in the "Used In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration.

| Used In | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
|---------|------|-------------|-------------------------------------|----------|
| | A | SA 28 096C | 85166#*SUP INJ ASSY=REAR OUTLET M6 | |
| | | | -----ASSEMBLIES----- | |
| | | | -----COMPONENTS----- | |
| all | 1 | 02 18777 | 88336C FRONT=SUP INJ VAL ENCLOSURE | |
| all | 2 | 02 18778 | 85166C REAR=SUP INJ VAL ENCLOSURE | |
| all | 3 | 02 18777B | 85166D UPPER SUPPLY INS COV 5238MIC | |
| all | 4 | W2 18948 | 81257Y* SUP-CHUTE 5FLUS=5238WE1+WTF | |
| all | 5 | 02 18776 | 85013C ENCLOSURE=SUP INJ VALVE 60SG | |
| all | 6 | 24G018N | ROLLED WASH.194ID NYLTITE 10W | |
| all | 7 | 27A018 | PIPE STRAP 3/4" 1-HOLE M I | |
| all | 8 | SA 28 086 | 70256C* COVER ASSY=SUPPINJ | |
| all | 9 | A28 18600B | 90346@* PIPING+VALVE=SUP INJ ASSY | |
| all | 10 | 15U160 | LOCKWASHER MEDIUM #10 SS18-8 | |
| all | 11 | 15P100 | 07Z THDCUT-F PANHD 8-32 X 3/8 SS410 | |
| all | 12 | 15N117 | RDMACSCR 10-24UNC2X3/8SS18-8 | |
| all | 13 | 15G130 | HEXMACHSCRNUT 10-24UNC2 SS18-8 | |
| all | 14 | 15G121 | HXCAPNUT 10-24UNC2 #3266BR NKLPLTG2 | |
| all | 15 | 5N0PCLSB42 | NPT NIP 3/4XCLS TBE BRASS STD | |
| all | 16 | 5SLOPNFA | NPTLNB 90DEG 3/4 GALMAL 150# | |
| all | 17 | 15N130 | RDMACHSCR 10-24UNC2A X 1/2 SS18-8 | |
| all | 18 | 60C001 | RUBBER BUMPER-BLKWWASHER #698 | |
| all | 19 | 15N140 | RDMACSCR 10-24UNC2AX3/4 ZINC GR2 | |
| all | 20 | 02 18777C | 88133D LOWER COV SUP INS 5238 MICRO | |

Section

8

**Water and Steam Piping
and Assemblies**

Water & Steam Schematics

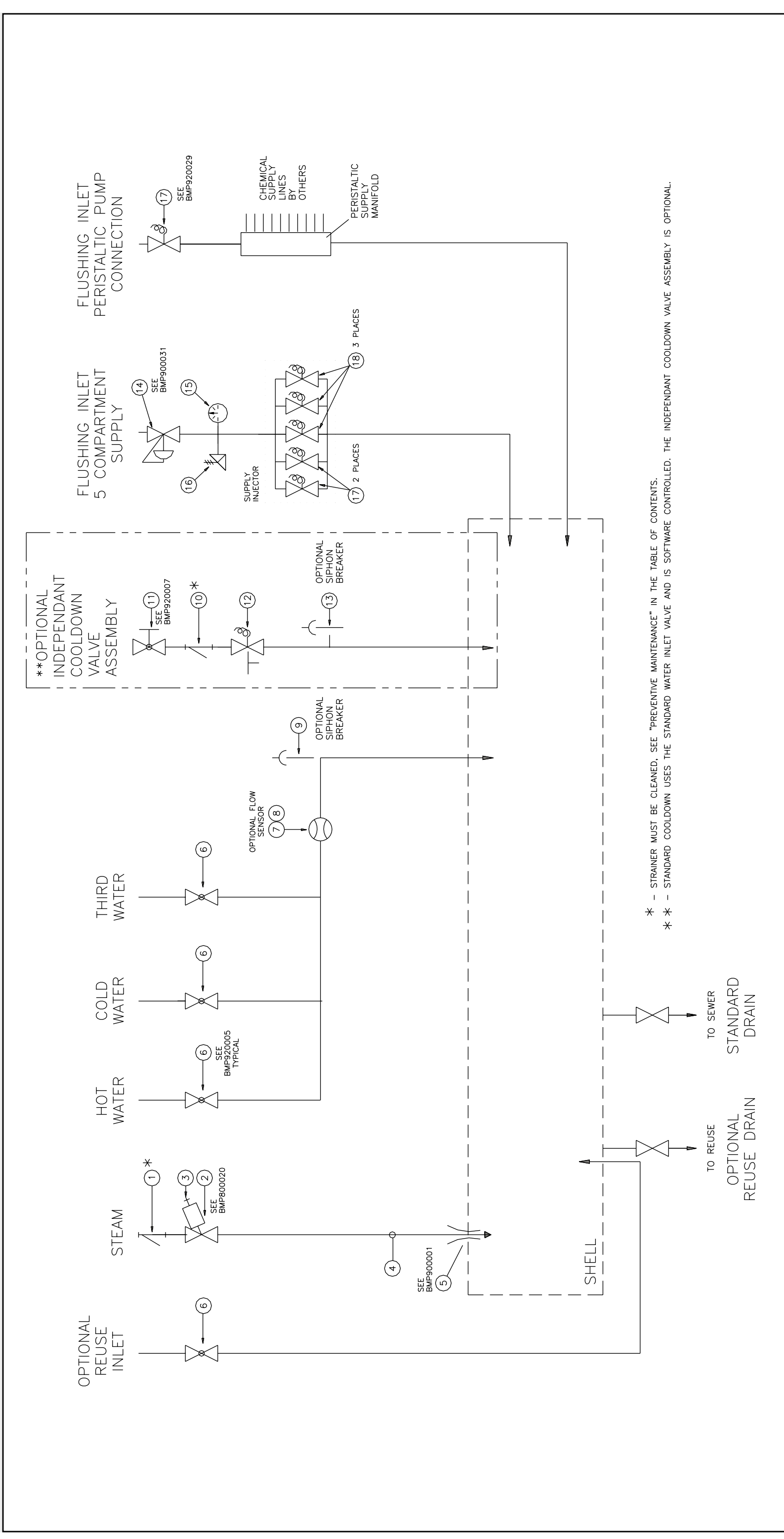
4244SP2/SP3, 4244SP2 SM

BMP060053/2006402B
(Sheet 1 of 2)



Pellerin Milnor Corporation
P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

Litho in U.S.A.



* -- STRAINER MUST BE CLEANED, SEE "PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE" IN THE TABLE OF CONTENTS.
 ** -- STANDARD COOLDOWN USES THE STANDARD WATER INLET VALVE AND IS SOFTWARE CONTROLLED. THE INDEPENDANT COOLDOWN VALVE ASSEMBLY IS OPTIONAL.



Pellerin Milnor Corporation
P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

Litho in U.S.A.

Parts List—Water & Steam Schematics

Find the correct assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to assemblies are referred to in the "Used In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration.

| Used In | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
|----------------------|------|-------------|--------------------------------|----------|
| -----COMPONENTS----- | | | | |
| all | 1 | 51T060 | Y-STRAINER 1+1/4" CAST IRON | |
| all | 2 | 96D0011E | 1.25"NPTBRZ N/C STEAMVALANGBD | |
| all | 3 | 96H018 | ANGLE NEEDLE VLV 1/4"T X 1/8MP | |
| all | 4 | 60E096C35A | STEAMH*OSE=1.25"X35"+2ENDS=(NO | |
| all | 5 | W2 18801 | *LMT=STEAM NOZZLE | |
| all | 6 | 96D087BCSR | 1.50WAT BVAL+ACT/BR/NC/ST/RH | |
| all | 7 | 30F515 | FLOW SENSOR SIGNET #P51530-PO | |
| all | 8 | 30F518 | SIGNET S/S PIPE TEE 1.5" | |
| all | 9 | 96M033 | 2.5"VAC BREAKER WATTS288A M2 | |
| all | 10 | 51T030 | Y-STRAINER 3/4" CAST IRON | |
| all | 11 | 96D050A | 3/4"BALLVALVE BRZ WATTS#B6100 | |
| all | 12 | 96P053A37 | 3/4"VAL 110V HAYS#6-2110IS-120 | |
| all | 13 | 96M022 | 3/4" VAC BREAKER #288A | |
| all | 14 | 96J030D | 1/2"PRESSREG SET28# FEMXUN | |
| all | 15 | 30N100 | PRESSGAUGE 1/8"BACKCN.0-30PSI | |
| all | 16 | 96M001 | 1/2X3/8" RELIEF VALVE SET31# | |
| all | 17 | 96TDC2AA37 | 1/2" N/C 2WAY 120V50/60C VALVE | |
| all | 18 | 96TCC2AA37 | 3/8" N/C 2WAY 120V50/60C VALVE | |

Water Inlets

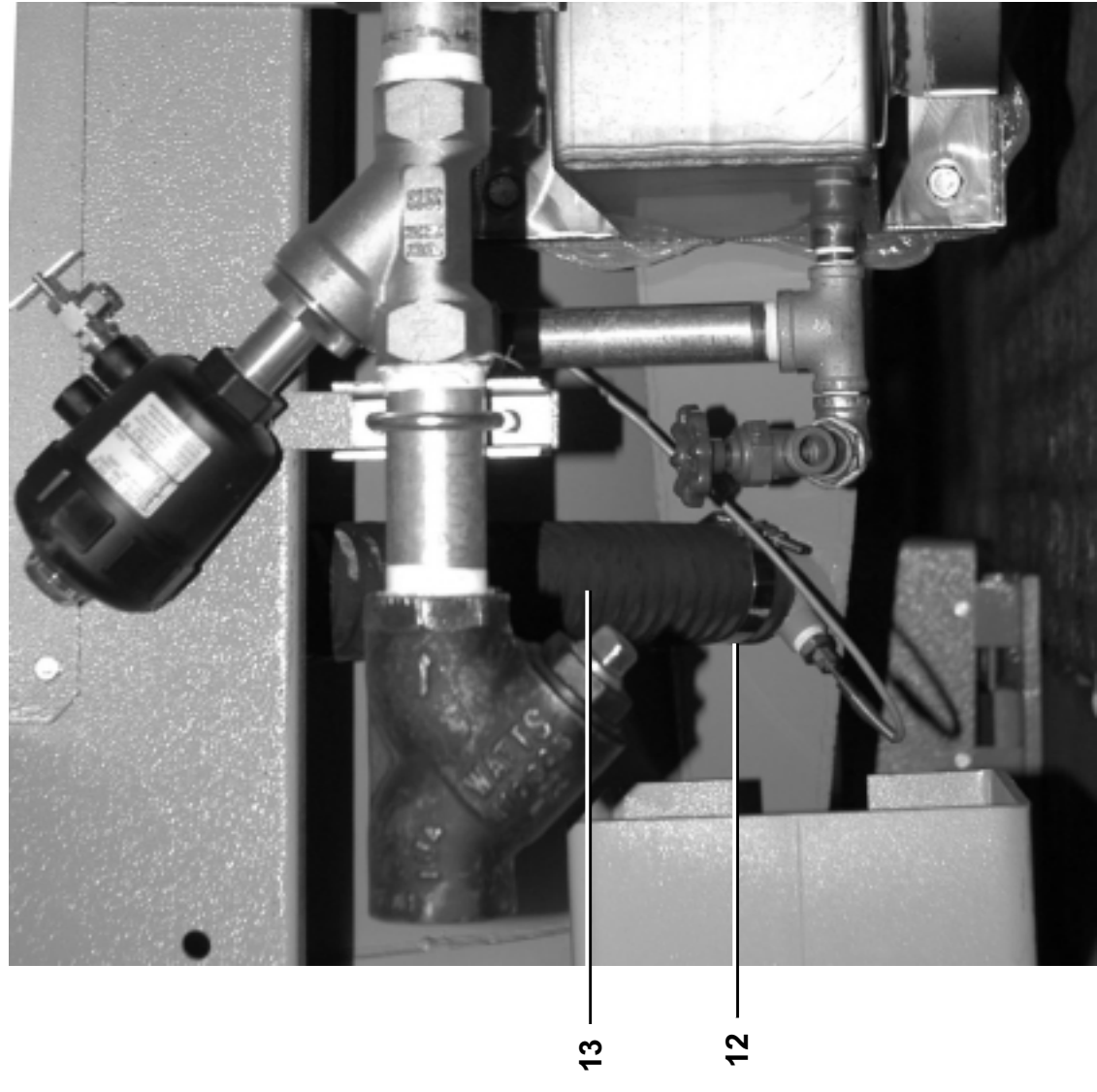
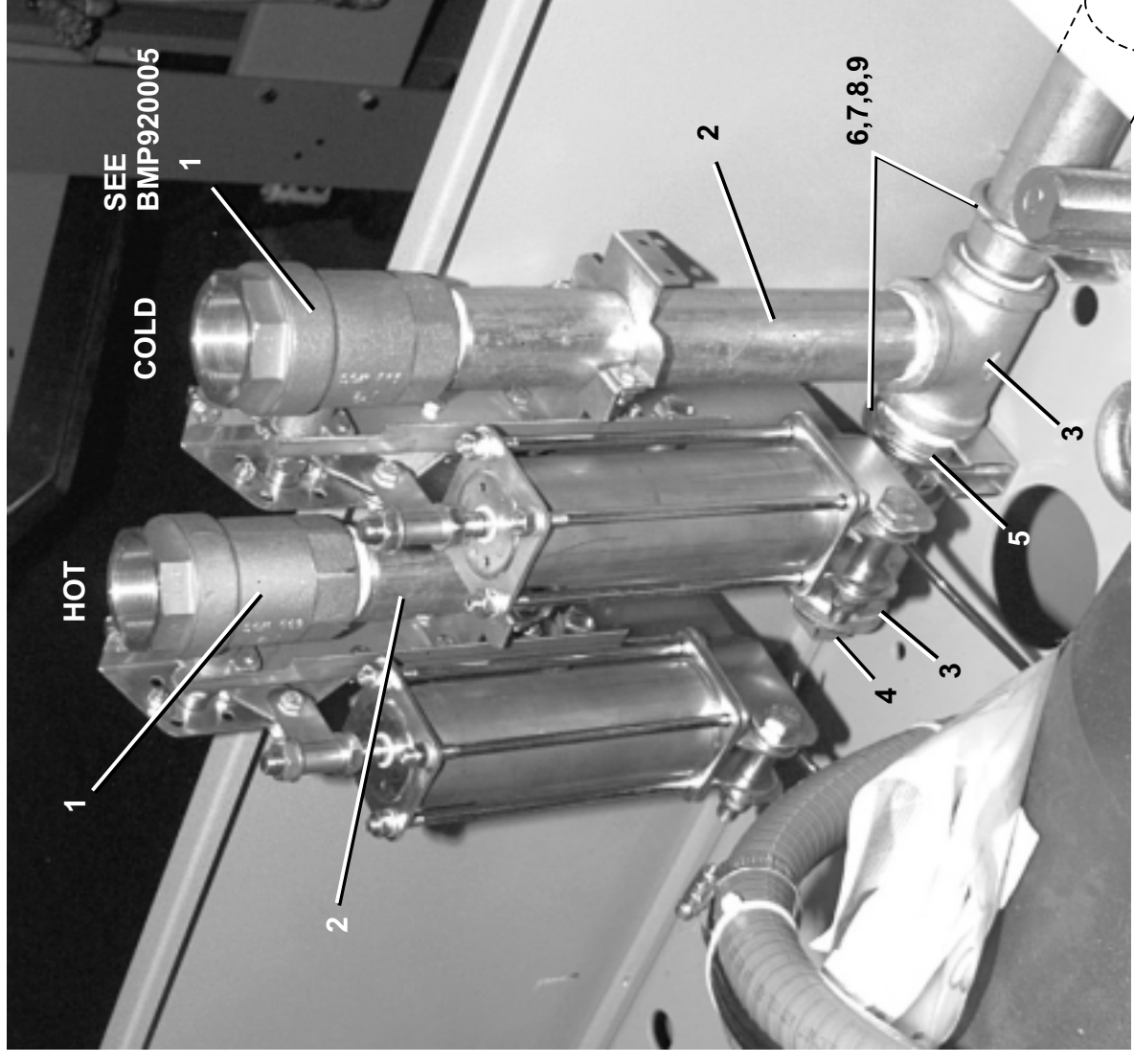
4244WP2/WP3, 4244WP2 SM, 4244SP2/SP3, 4244SP2 SM

BMP030031/2006402B
(Sheet 1 of 2)

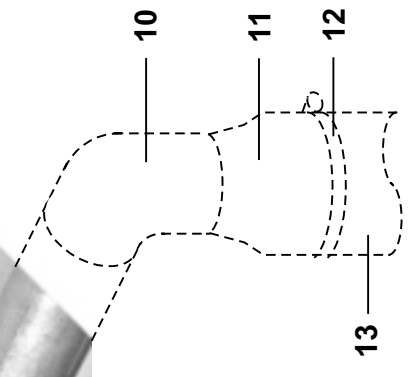


Pellerin Milnor Corporation
P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

Litho in U.S.A.



(4244SP2/SP3 MODELS SHOWN)



Water Inlets

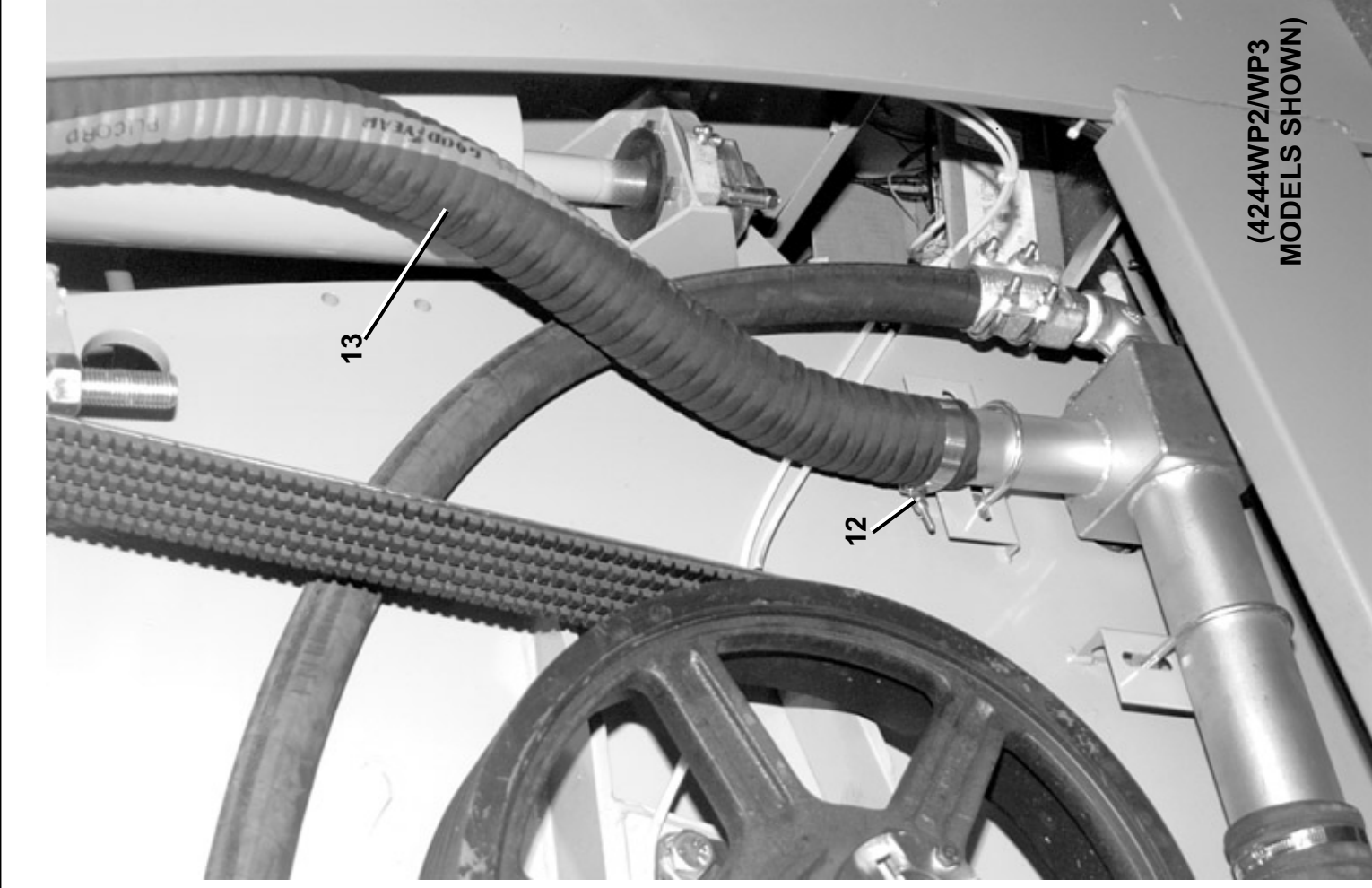
4244WP2/WP3, 4244WP2 SM, 4244SP2/SP3, 4244SP2 SM



Pellerin Milnor Corporation
P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

BMP030031/2006402B
(Sheet 2 of 2)

Litho in U.S.A.



Parts List—Water Inlets

Find the correct assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to assemblies are referred to in the "Used In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration.

| Used In | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
|---------|------|-------------|--------------------------------|----------|
| | | | ASSEMBLIES | |
| | A | G15 15900B | WATER INSTALLED H+C | |
| | B | AVW15003W | *VALVEASSY=1.5 AIROP COLD WTS | |
| | C | AVW15004W | *VALVEASSY=1.5 AIROP H+3RD WT | |
| | D | AVW15005 | * INLET PIPING SUBASSY 42 WEH | |
| | E | AVW15007 | * INLET PIPING SUBASSY 42SGH | |
| | | | COMPONENTS | |
| all | 1 | 96D087BCSR | 1.50WAT BVAL+ACT/BR/NC/ST/RH | |
| all | 2 | 5N1K13AG42 | NPT NIP 1.5X13 TBE GALSTL SK40 | |
| all | 3 | 5S1KNFA | NPT TEE 1.5" GALMAL 150# | |
| all | 4 | 51P055 | NPTPLUG 1.5 SQCORED GALCI 125# | |
| all | 5 | 5N1K03AG42 | NPT NIP 1.5X3 TBE GALSTL SK40 | |
| all | 6 | 02 16306 | CLAMP=1+1/2" PIPE | |
| all | 7 | 27A032 | UBOLT 1.5"PIPE 3/8-16X3-3/4LEG | |
| all | 8 | 15G205 | HXNUT 3/8-16UNC2B ZINC GR2 | |
| all | 9 | 15U255 | LOCKWASHER MEDIUM 3/8 ZINCPL | |
| all | 10 | 5SL1KNFA | NPT ELBOW 90DEG 1.5" GALMAL 15 | |
| all | 11 | W2 15847A | *RED1.5NPT-MALEX2.5S/S TUBE | |
| all | 12 | 27A075 | T-BOLT HOSECLAMP 2.78-3.09" | |
| all | 13 | 60E301A43A | *HOSE=2.5"ID PE X 43" | |

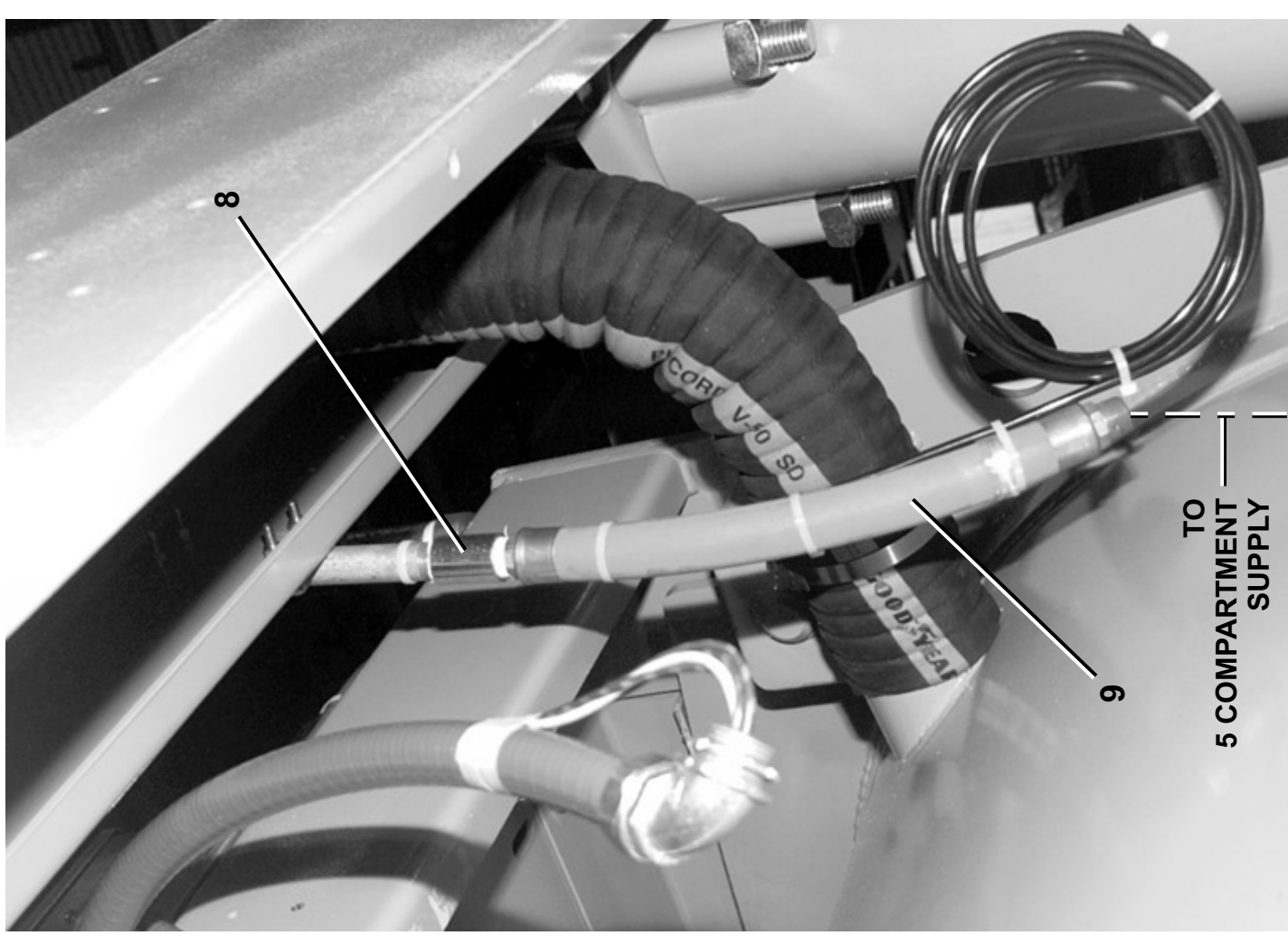
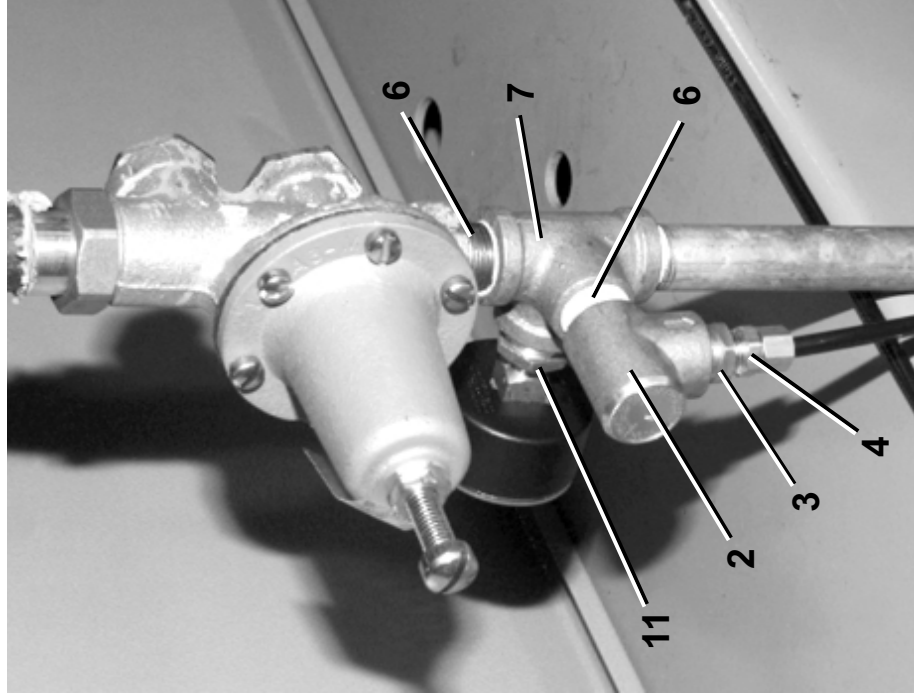
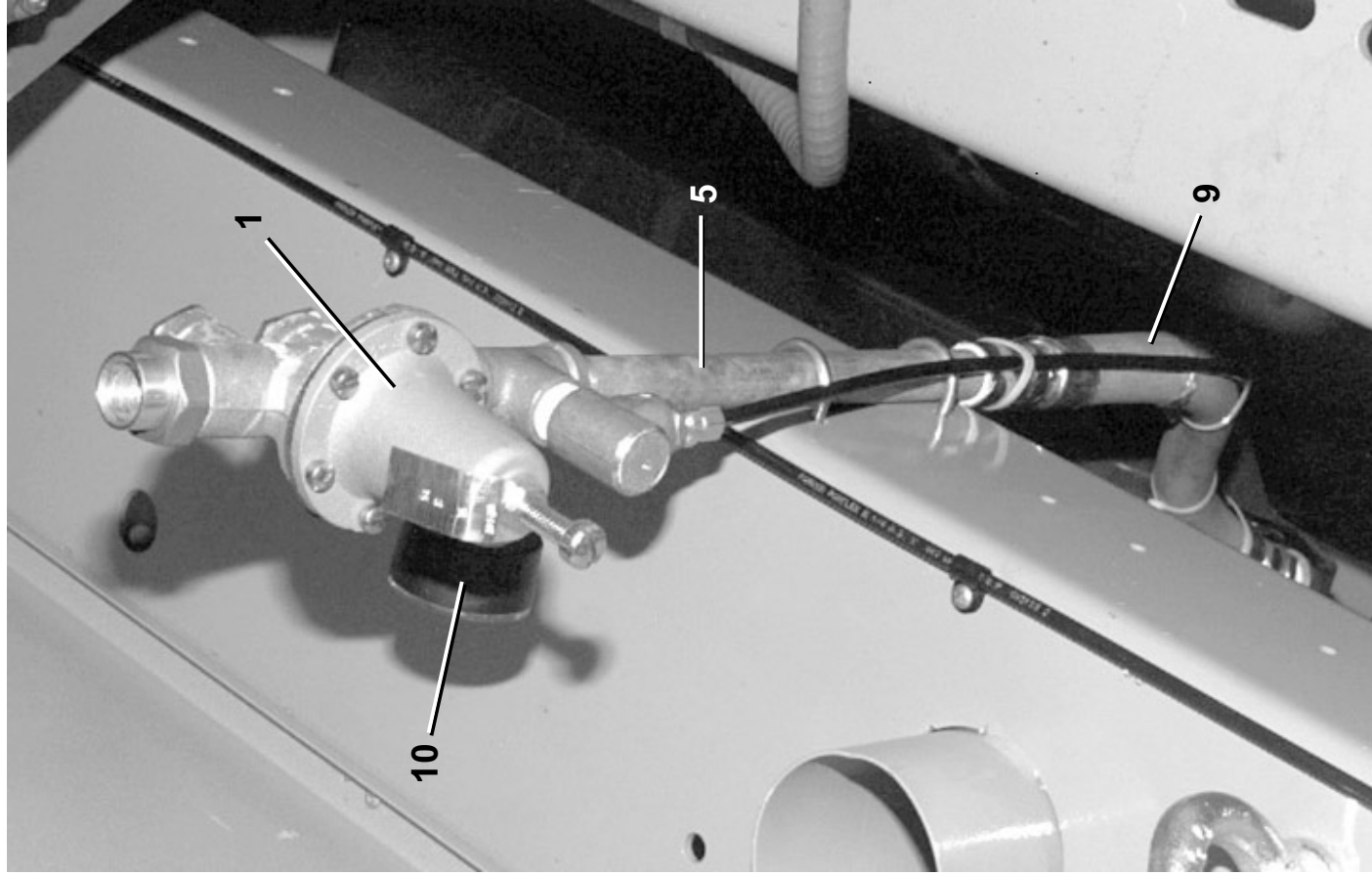
Flushing Water Supply
4244WP2/WP3, 4244WP2 SM, 4244SP2/SP3, 4244SP2 SM

BMP030033/2006402B
 (Sheet 1 of 2)



Pellerin Milnor Corporation
 P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

Litho in U.S.A.





Pellerin Milnor Corporation
P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

Litho in U.S.A.

Parts List—Flushing Water Supply

Find the correct assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to assemblies are referred to in the "Used In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration.

| Used In | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
|----------------------|------|-------------|--------------------------------|-------------|
| -----ASSEMBLIES----- | | | | |
| | A | SA 15 080H | \$INLET=FLUSHSUP 42HYDRO | 4244WP2/WP3 |
| | B | SA 15 080I | \$INLET=FLUSHSUP 42SG | 4244SP2/SP3 |
| -----COMPONENTS----- | | | | |
| all | 1 | 96J030D | 1/2"PRESSREG SET28# FEMXUN | |
| all | 2 | 96M001 | 1/2X3/8" RELIEF VALVE SET31# | |
| all | 3 | 5SB0G0EDEO | NPTHEXBUSH 3/8X1/4 GALCI 125# | |
| all | 4 | 53A008B | BODYMALECON.25X.25COMP#B68A-4B | |
| all | 5 | 5N0K10AG42 | NPT NIP 1/2X10 TBE GALSTL SK40 | |
| all | 6 | 5N0KCLSG42 | NPT NIP 1/2XCLS TBE GALSTLSK40 | |
| all | 7 | 5S0KNFB | NPT SIDEOUT TEE 1/2" GALMAL | |
| all | 8 | 5SCC0KNF | NPT COUP 1/2 GALMAL 150# | |
| A | 9 | 60E086K14A | 3/4X14 WATER HOSE W/1/2ENDS | |
| B | 9 | 60E086K28A | 3/4X28 WATER HOSE W/1/2ENDS | |
| all | 10 | 30N100 | PRESSGAUGE 1/8"BACKCN.0-30PSI | |
| all | 11 | 5SB0K0CDEO | NPTHEXBUSH 1/2X1/8 GALCI 125# | |

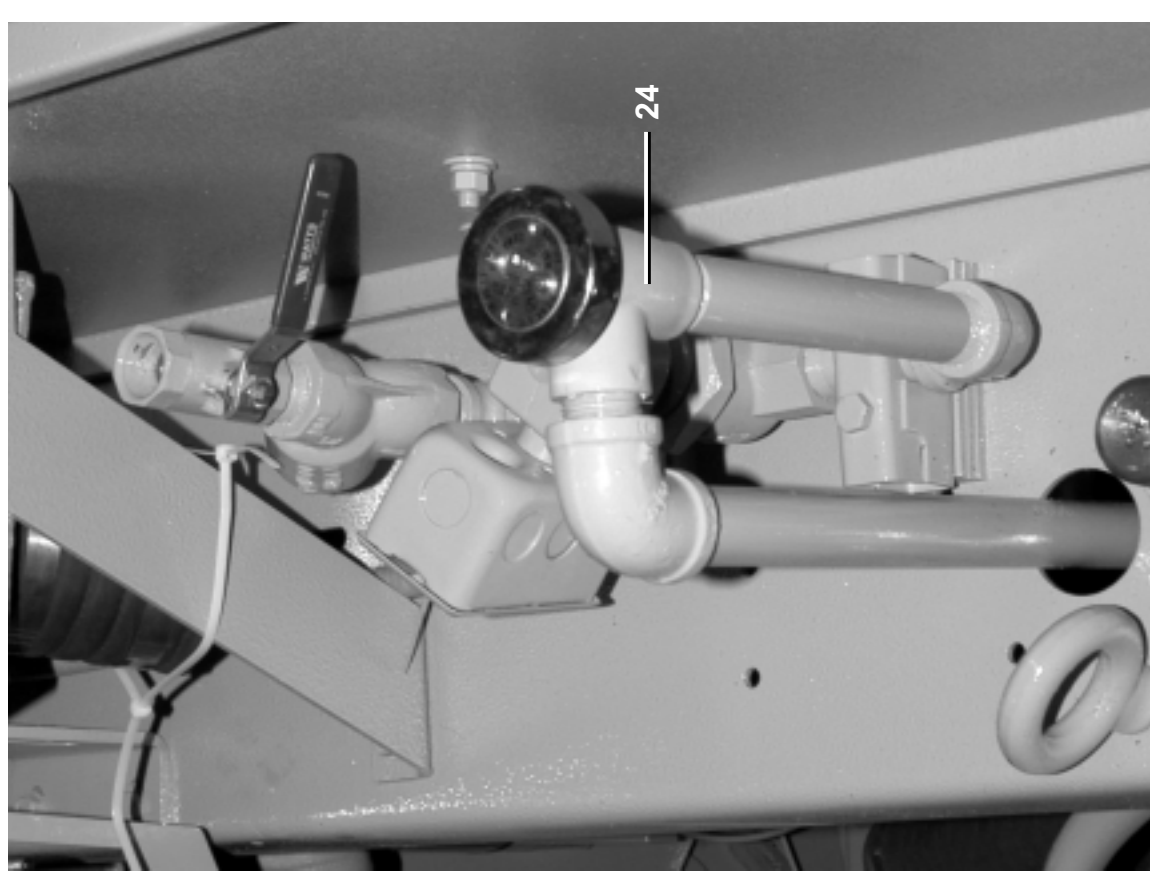
Cooldown
4244SP2, 4244SP2 SM



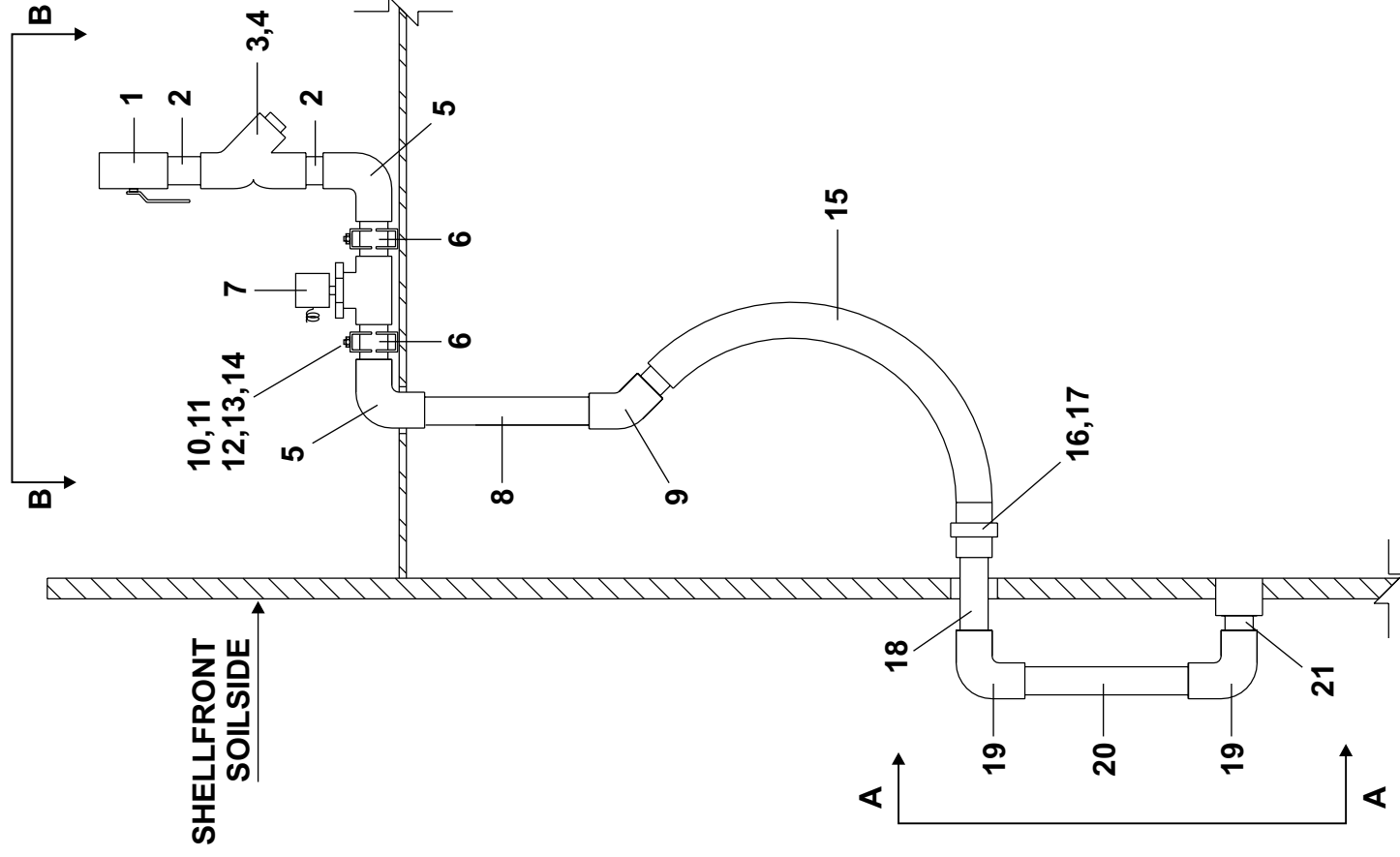
Pellerin Milnor Corporation
 P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

BMP060049/2006363B
 (Sheet 1 of 2)

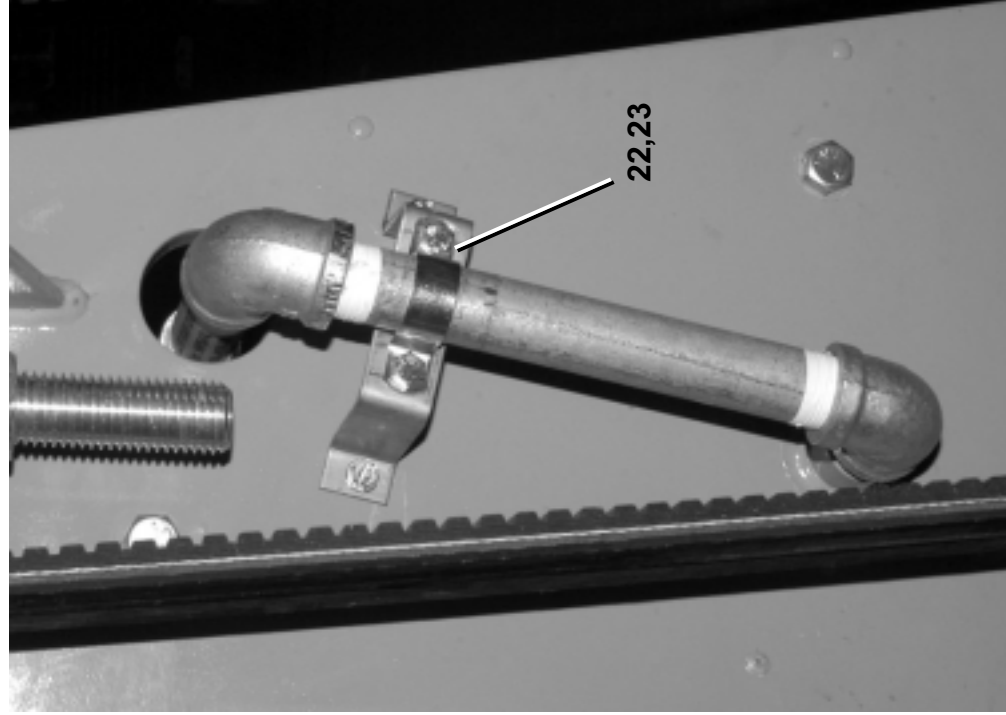
Litho in U.S.A.



VIEW B-B
OPTIONAL SIPHON BREAKER



VIEW A-A





Pellerin Milnor Corporation
P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

Litho in U.S.A.

Parts List—Cooldown

Find the correct assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to assemblies are referred to in the "Used In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration.

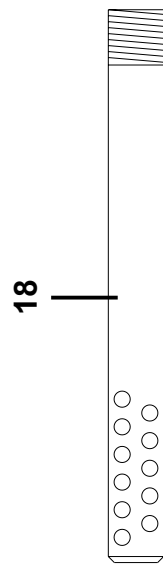
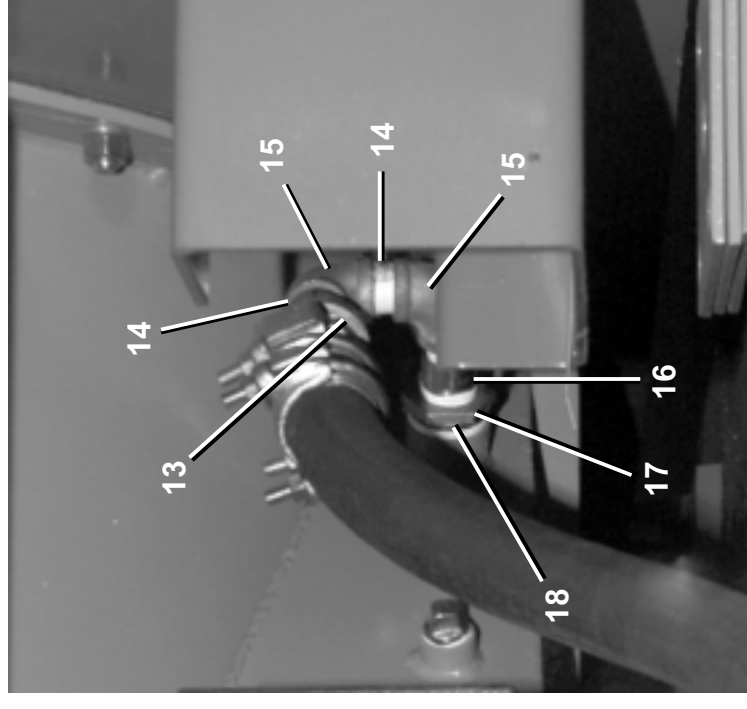
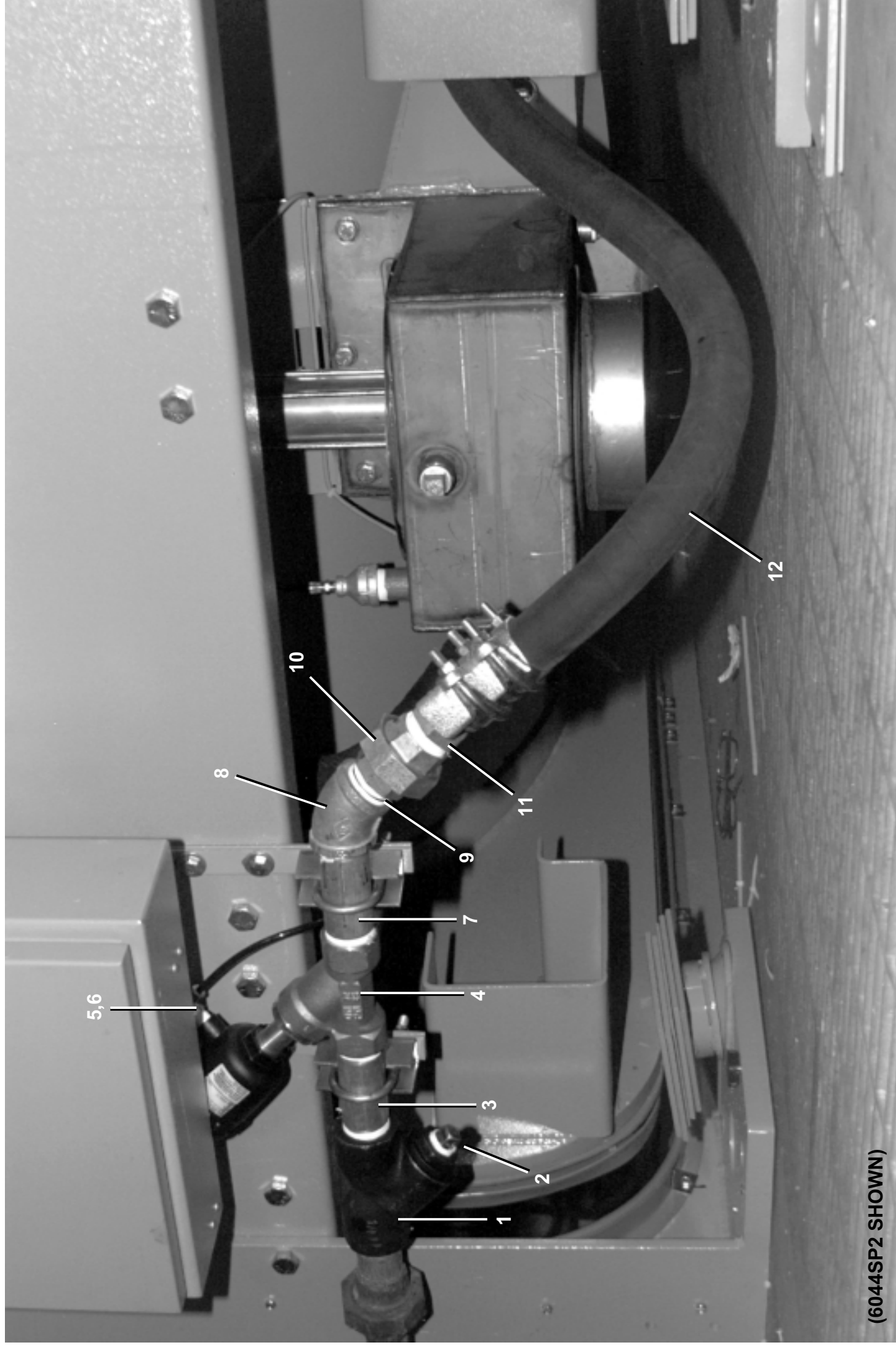
| Used In | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
|----------------------|------|-------------|--------------------------------|----------|
| -----ASSEMBLIES----- | | | | |
| | A | G15 15800B | INLET=COOLDN 42SP(FRT) WO/SB | |
| | B | A15 15500B | *INLET=COOLDWN-42"SP W/O SIPH | |
| -----COMPONENTS----- | | | | |
| all | 1 | 96D050A | 3/4"BALLVALVE BRZ WATTS#B6100 | |
| all | 2 | 5N0PCLSG42 | NPT NIP 3/4XCLS TBE GALSTL S40 | |
| all | 3 | 51T030 | Y-STRAINER 3/4" CAST IRON | |
| all | 4 | 5SP0KGFSS | NPT PLUG 1/2 SOSOLID GALSTL | |
| all | 5 | 5SLOPNFA | NPTLNB 90DEG 3/4 GALMAL 150# | |
| all | 6 | 5N0P02KG42 | NPT NIP 3/4X2.5 TBE GALSTL S40 | |
| all | 7 | 96P053A37 | 3/4"VAL 110V HAYS#6-2110IS-120 | |
| all | 8 | 5N0P05AG42 | NPT NIP 3/4X5 TBE GALSTL SK40 | |
| all | 9 | 5SLOPNFK | NPTLNB 45DEG 3/4 GALMAL 150# | |
| all | 10 | 02 15680 | PIPECLAMP 3/4"ZINC OR CAD | |
| all | 11 | 15G185 | HXNUT 5/16-18UNC2B SAE ZINC GR | |
| all | 12 | 15K060 | HXCAPSCR 5/16-18UNCAX3/4 GR5 Z | |
| all | 13 | 15U210 | LOKWASHER MEDIUM 5/16 ZINCPL | |
| all | 14 | 02 10539 | SPACER FOR PIPE ZINC PLATED | |
| all | 15 | 60E086C22K | *WATERHOSE 3/4"=22.5"LG+ENDS | |
| all | 16 | 51X019 | UNIONSTRADT 3/4"#0107-12-12 | |
| all | 17 | 5SCC0PNF | NPT COUP 3/4 GALMAL 150# | |
| all | 18 | 5N0P05AG42 | NPT NIP 3/4X5 TBE GALSTL SK40 | |
| all | 19 | 5SLOPNFA | NPTLNB 90DEG 3/4 GALMAL 150# | |
| all | 20 | 5N0P08AG42 | NPT NIP 3/4X8 TBE GALSTL SK40 | |
| all | 21 | 5N0PCLSG42 | NPT NIP 3/4XCLS TBE GALSTL S40 | |
| all | 22 | 02 14170 | SUPPORT=PIPE SUPPLEMNT STEAM | |
| all | 23 | 27A018A | 3/4"PIPESTR 2HOLE STAMPGAL PRO | |
| all | 24 | 96M022 | 3/4" VAC BREAKER #288A | |

Steam Inlet & Sparger
4244SP2, 4244SP2 SM, 6044SP2/SP3, 6044SP2 SM

BMP040089/2006363B
 (Sheet 1 of 2)

MILNOR
 Pellerin Milnor Corporation
 P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

Litho in U.S.A.



(6044SP2 SHOWN)



Pellerin Milnor Corporation
P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

Litho in U.S.A.

Parts List—Steam Inlet & Sparger

Find the correct assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to assemblies are referred to in the "Used In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration.

| Used In | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
|----------------------|------|-------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|
| -----ASSEMBLIES----- | | | | |
| | A | AVS03001 | *1+1/4BURKERT +STRAINER | 4244SP2,6044SP2/SP3 |
| | B | AVS28002 | \$1.25 BURKERT STEAM=60SG2+3 | 6044SP2/SP3 |
| | C | GVS28002 | INSTALL=1.25STEAM 6044SG2+3 | 6044SP2/SP3 |
| | D | AVS04001 | \$1.25 BURKERT STEAM=42+72SG23 | 4244SP2 |
| | E | GVS15001 | INSTALLATION=1+1/4STEAM 42SG | 4244SP2 |
| -----COMPONENTS----- | | | | |
| A | 1 | 51T060 | Y-STRAINER 1+1/4" CAST IRON | |
| A | 2 | 5SP0PHFSS | NPT PLUG 3/4 SQ SOLID STL/ZINC | |
| A | 3 | 5N1E05AG42 | NPT NIP 1.25X5 TBE GALSTL SK40 | |
| A | 4 | 96D0011E | 1.25"NPTBRZ N/C STEAMVALANGBD | |
| A | 5 | 96H018 | ANGLE NEEDLE VLV 1/4"T X 1/8MP | |
| A | 6 | 5SB0E0CBEO | NPTHEXBUSH 1/4X1/8 BRASS 125# | |
| B,D | 7 | 5N1E05AG42 | NPT NIP 1.25X5 TBE GALSTL SK40 | |
| B | 8 | 5SL1ENFK | NPT ELB 45DEG 1.25 GALMAL 150# | |
| D | 8 | 5SL1EMFK | NPT ELB 45DEG 1.25 BLKMAL 150# | |
| B,D | 9 | 5N1ECLSF42 | NPT NIP 1.25XCLS TBE BLKSTLS40 | |
| B,D | 10 | 5SU1EMH | NPT UNION 1.25" BLKMAL 150# | |
| B,D | 11 | 51E096C | MALESTEM 1.25"CADPL CAMP#IMS5 | |
| C | 12 | 60E096C35A | STEAMH*OSE=1.25"X35"+2ENDS=(NO | |
| E | 12 | 60E096C22A | STEAMH*OSE=1.25"X22="+2ENDS=(NO | |
| C,E | 13 | 5SR1E0PNF | NPT RED 1.25X3/4 GALMAL 150# | |
| C,E | 14 | 5N0PCLSG42 | NPT NIP 3/4XCLS TBE GALSTL S40 | |
| C,E | 15 | 5SL0PNFA | NPT ELB 90DEG 3/4 GALMAL 150# | |
| C,E | 16 | 5N0PCLSG42 | NPT NIP 3/4XCLS TBE GALSTL S40 | |
| C,E | 17 | 5SB1K1ADEO | NPTHEXBUSH 1.5X1 GALCI 125# | |
| C,E | 18 | W2 18801 | *LMT=STEAM NOZZLE | |

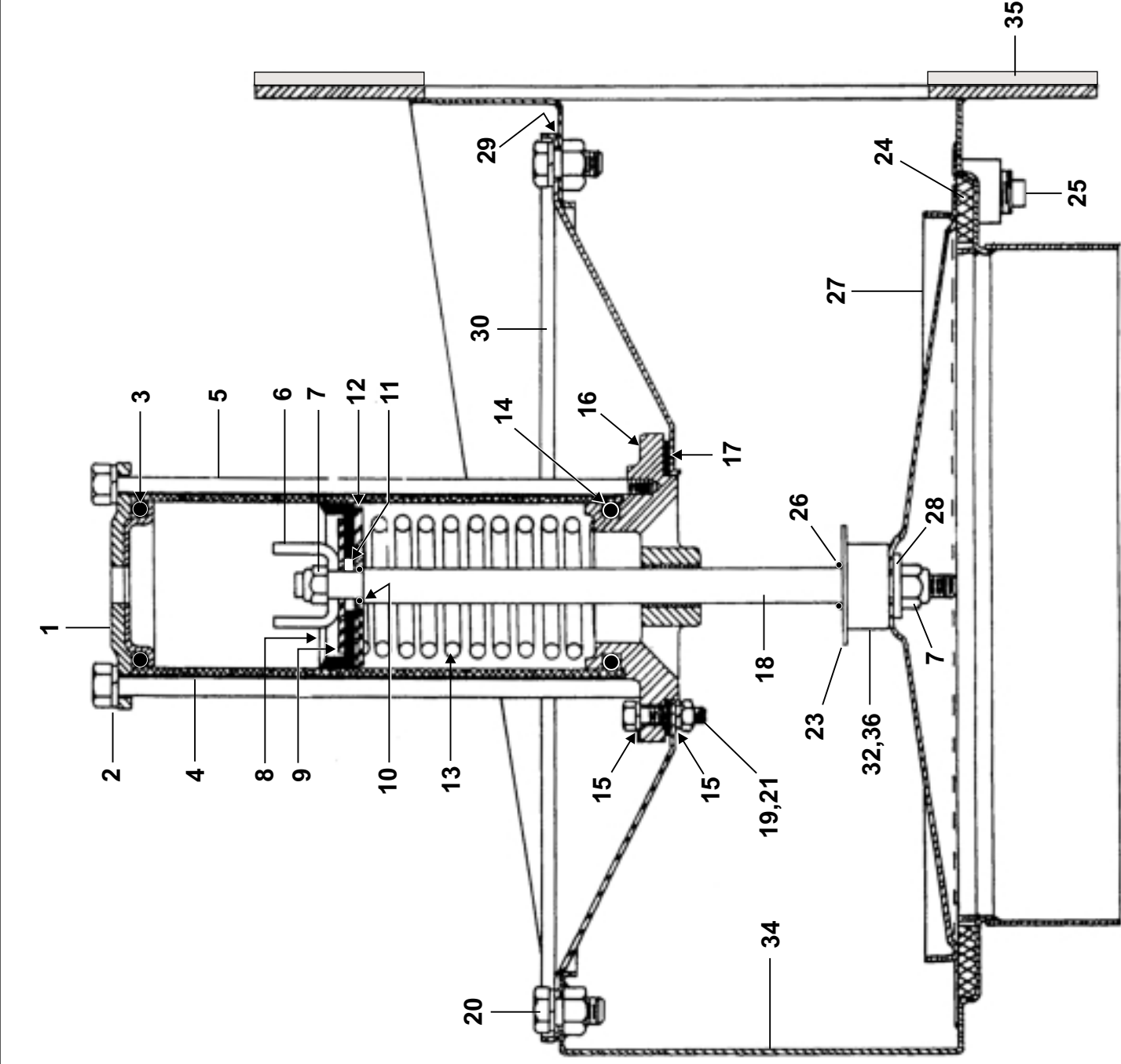
8" & 10" Stainless Dump Valve
42044WP2/CP2/SP2/SP3/NP2 52038WP1 60044WP2/WP3/SP2/SP3
72044WP1/D5N 72058SP2

BMP780095/2006363B
 (Sheet 1 of 1)



Pellerin Milnor Corporation
 P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

Litho in U.S.A.



Parts List—8" & 10" Stainless Dump Valve
 Find the correct assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to assemblies are referred to in the "Used In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration.

| Used In | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
|---------|------|-------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| A | | SA 28 124 | *8" SGL DUMP VALVE 4244+52+60 | 42044WP2/CP2/SP2/SP3/NP2 52038WP1 |
| B | | SA 36 015 | 10" SGL DUMP VALVE 72WE+SG+WT | 60044WP2/WP3/SP2/SP3 |
| C | | SA 28 158 | * BONNET+AIRCYL=8"SS DUMPVALV | 72044WP1/SP2, 72058D5N |
| D | | SA 36 044 | * BONNET+AIRCYL=10"SS DUMPVALV | 8" DUMP VALVE 10" DUMP VALVE |
| | | | COMPONENTS | |
| CD | 1 | 02 02101 | CYL HEAD W/TAPPED HOLE | |
| CD | 2 | 15U210 | LOK WASHER MEDIUM 5/16 ZINCPL | |
| CD | 3 | 60C132 | ORING 2"IDX3/16CS BUNA70 #329 | |
| CD | 4 | 02 02068 | AIRCYL-STAINLESS=DUMPVALVE | |
| CD | 5 | 02 10585D | TIE BOLT=5/16-18X7.875 PLTD | |
| CD | 6 | 03 01313 | STOP=AIR CYL W/2+11/16STROKE | |
| CD | 7 | 15G220 | LTHX THIN LOKNUT 3/8-24 SSNTE | |
| CD | 8 | 02 02194 | PISTON CUP=DUMPVALVE 2+3/8" | |
| CD | 9 | 02 02085 | UP WASHER=2"OD=PISTON CUP | |
| CD | 10 | 60C106 | ORING 5/16ID 1/16CS BUNA70#011 | |
| CD | 11 | 02 02185 | WASHER=PISTON CUP COMP LIMIT | |
| all | 12 | 02 02105B | XXXX | |
| CD | 13 | 03 06429 | SPRING=2.11ODX6.5FL 64#" | |
| CD | 14 | 60C132 | ORING 2"IDX3/16CS BUNA70 #329 | |
| CD | 15 | 24G020N | ROLLED WASH.252ID NYLTITE 25W | |
| CD | 16 | X2 02743 | BONNET=2"DUMP VALVE | |
| CD | 17 | 02 18931F | GASKET=DUMPVALVE-1/60+72WEHU | |
| CD | 18 | 02 16021I | DUMPVALV STEM-4"+8"316SS | |
| CD | 19 | 15G168 | SQ Nut 1/4-20UNC2 SS18-8 | |
| all | 20 | 15K086 | HXCAPSCR 3/8-16NCX3/4 SS18-8 | |
| CD | 21 | 15K041S | HEXCAPSCR 1/4-20UNC2AX1 SS18-8 | |
| CD | 23 | 02 16021E | WASHER 3/8IDX1.250D DUMPVALV | |
| A | 24 | 02 18068 | 9 SEAT-RESILIENT=8"DUMPVALVE | |
| B | 24 | 03 06084 | SEAT-RESILIENT=10"DUMPVALVE | |
| A | 25 | 5SP0KGFSS | NPT PLUG 1/2 SOSOLID GALSTL | |
| CD | 26 | 60C106 | ORING 5/16ID 1/16CS BUNA70#011 | |
| AC | 27 | 02 18796 | DISC-8" DUMP VALVE S/S | |
| BD | 27 | 03 06083 | DISC-10"DUMP VALVE S/S | |
| all | 28 | 15U245 | FLT WASH 3/8 STD COMM 18-8 SS | |
| A | 29 | 02 18104 | GASKET=8"DUMP VALVE BONNET | |
| B | 29 | 03 06086G | GASKET=10" DUMP VALVE BONNET | |
| A | 30 | 02 18931E | BONNET=8"DUMP VALVE | |
| B | 30 | 03 06086F | BONNET=10"DUMP VALVE | |
| CD | 32 | 02 16021C | BUMPER=DUMP VALVE BONNET | |
| CD | 33 | 02 16021D | DUMP VALVE BUMPER RETAINER | |
| A | 34 | W2 18931 | *BODY=8"DUMPVALV=4244.60.52 | 8" DUMP VALVE 10" DUMP VALVE |
| B | 34 | W3 06086 | *BODY=10"DUMP VALVE 72WE,SG,T | 8" DUMP VALVE 10" DUMP VALVE |
| A | 35 | 02-18107 | GASKET=8"FLANGED DUMP VALVE | |
| B | 35 | 03 06085D | GASKET=10"FLANGED DUMP72D 8050 | |

Air Chamber Pressure Switch

BMP060046/2006363B
(Sheet 1 of 1)



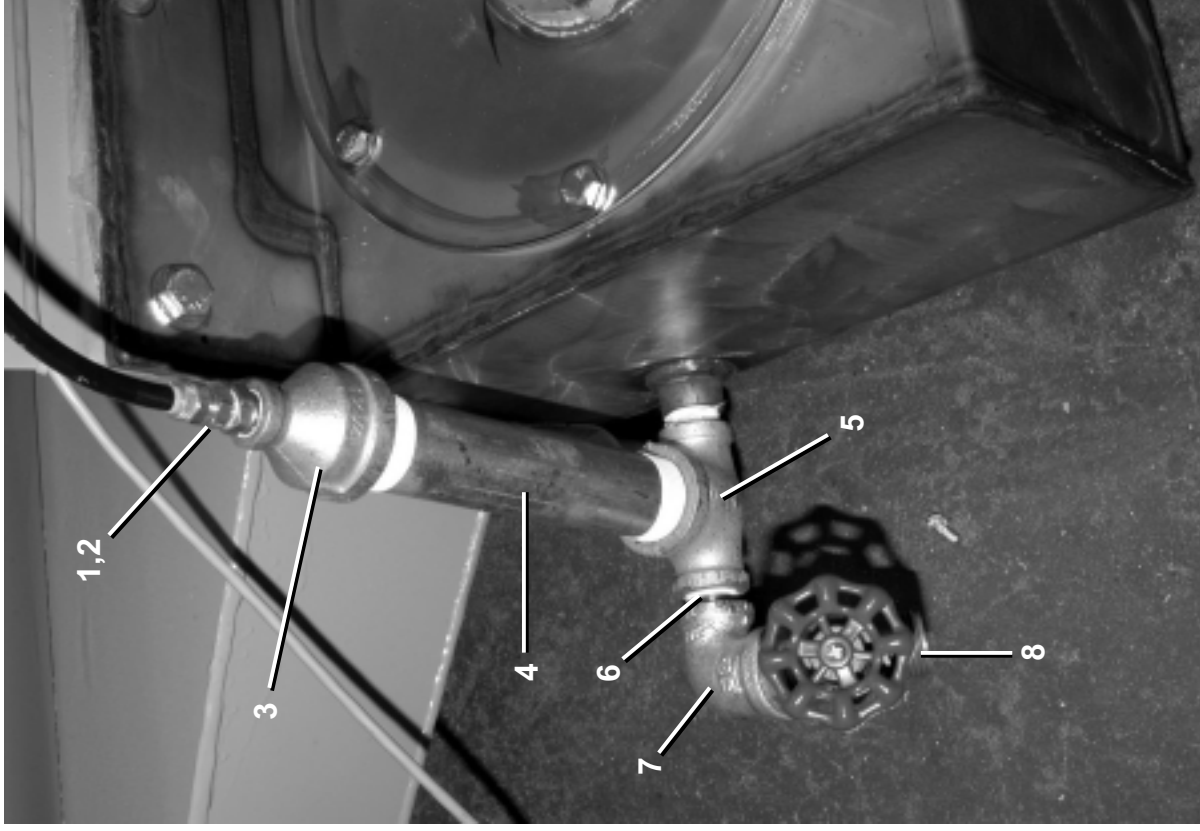
Pellerin Milnor Corporation
P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

Litho in U.S.A.

Parts List—Air Chamber Pressure Switch

Find the correct assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to assemblies are referred to in the "Used In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration.

| Used In | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
|---------|------|-------------|--------------------------------|----------|
| | A | AD 15 090A | AIRCHAMBER PRESWITCH INSTALL | |
| | | | -----ASSEMBLIES----- | |
| | | | -----COMPONENTS----- | |
| | 1 | 5SB0E0CBEO | NPTHEXBUSH 1/4X1/8 BRASS 125# | |
| all | 2 | 53A047H | MALCON 5/16X1/8POLY PH#68P-5-2 | |
| all | 3 | 5SR1A0ENF | NPT RED 1X1/4 GALMAL 150# | |
| all | 4 | 5N1A07AG42 | NPT NIP 1X7 TBE GALSTL SK40 | |
| all | 5 | 5S0KNFA1A | NPT TEE 1/2X1/2X1" GALMAL 150# | |
| all | 6 | 5N0KCLSG42 | NPT NIP 1/2XCLS TBE GALSTLSK40 | |
| all | 7 | 5SL0PNFC0K | NPT 90D STREET 3/4X1/2 GAL150# | |
| all | 8 | 96DB0PNA | HOSEBIBB 3/4" MALEINLT CELCON | |



Universal Actuators & Mounting Hardware for Watts Ball Valves - New Pivot

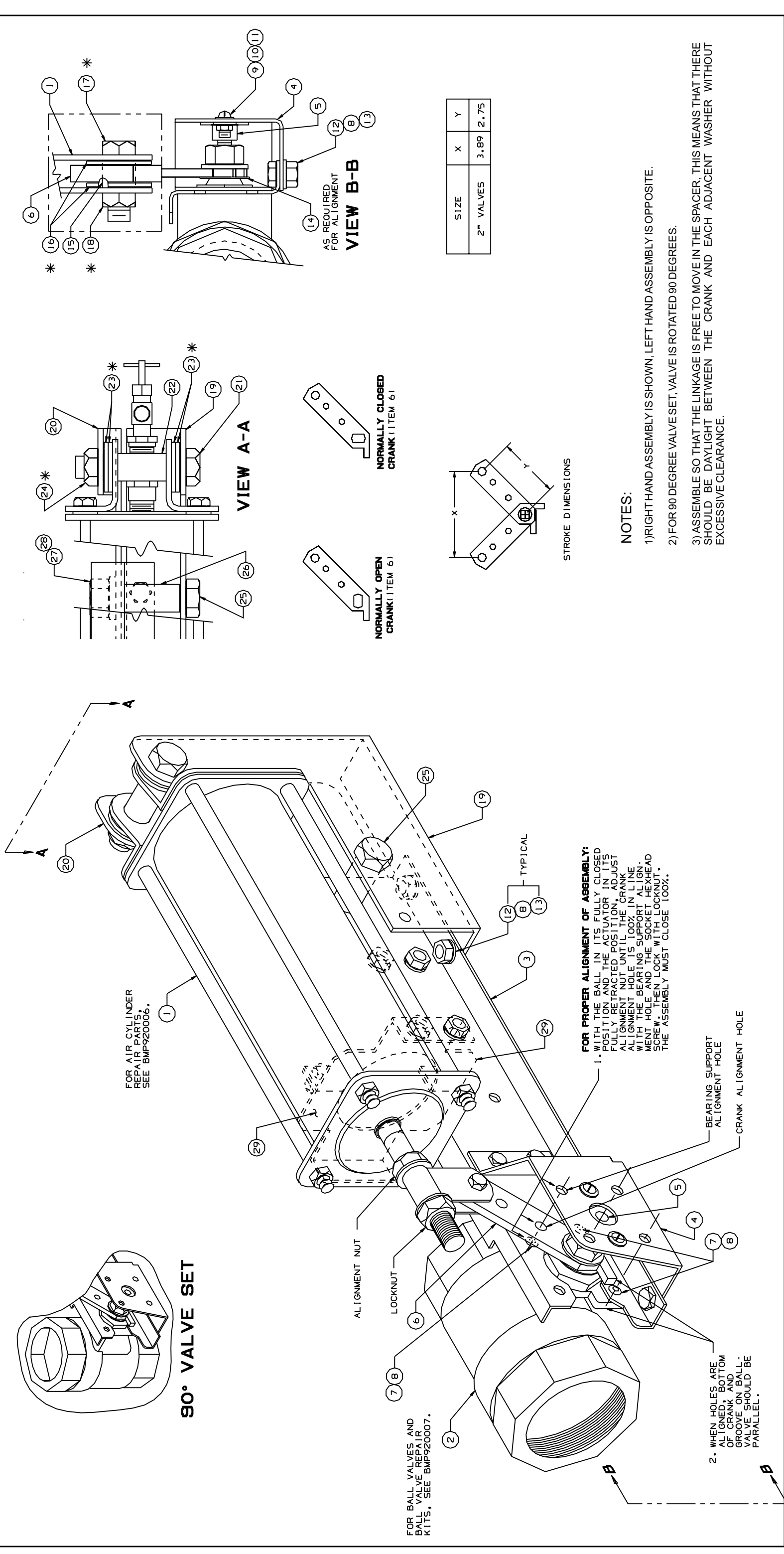
BMP920005/96067V
(Sheet 1 of 3)



Pellerin Milnor Corporation
P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

BMP920005/96067V (1 of 3)

Litho in U.S.A.





Pellerin Milnor Corporation
P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

BMP920005/96067V (2 of 3)

BMP920005/96067V
(Sheet 2 of 3)

Litho in U.S.A.

Parts List—Actuators & Mounting Hardware for Watts Ball Valves
Find the correct assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to assemblies are referred to in the "Used In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration.

| Used In | | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
|---------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|---------------------------------|----------|
| -----ASSEMBLIES----- | | | | | |
| AA | 96D085BCSL | 92000Z | 1.00WAT | BVAL+ACT/BR/NC/ST/LH | |
| AB | 96D085BCSR | 93513S | 1.00WAT | BVAL+ACT/BR/NC/ST/RH | |
| AC | 96D085BOSL | 93513S | 1.00WAT | BVAL+ACT/BR/NO/ST/LH | |
| AD | 96D085BOSR | 93513S | 1.00WAT | BVAL+ACT/BR/NO/ST/RH | |
| AE | 96D085SOSR | 92000Z | 1.00WAT | BVAL+ACT/SS/NO/ST/RH | |
| AF | 96D085SCSR | 92000Z | 1.00WAT | BVAL+ACT/SS/NC/ST/RH | |
| BA | 96D086BCSL | 93513S | 1.25WAT | BVAL+ACT/BR/NC/ST/LH | |
| BB | 96D086BCSR | 93513S | 1.25WAT | BVAL+ACT/BR/NC/ST/RH | |
| BC | 96D086BOSL | 93513S | 1.25WAT | BVAL+ACT/BR/NO/ST/LH | |
| BD | 96D086BOSR | 93513S | 1.25WAT | BVAL+ACT/BR/NO/ST/RH | |
| BE | 96D086SCNR | 92000Z | 1.25WAT | BVAL+ACT/SS/NC/90/RH | |
| BF | 96D086CSL | 92000Z | 1.25WAT | BVAL+ACT/SS/NC/ST/LH | |
| BG | 96D086CSR | 92000Z | 1.25WAT | BVAL+ACT/SS/NC/ST/RH | |
| BH | 96D086SOSL | 92000Z | 1.25WAT | BVAL+ACT/SS/NO/ST/LH | |
| BJ | 96D086SOSR | 92000Z | 1.25WAT | BVAL+ACT/SS/NO/ST/RH | |
| CA | 96D087BCSL | 93513S | 1.50WAT | BVAL+ACT/BR/NC/ST/LH | |
| CB | 96D087BCSR | 93513S | 1.50WAT | BVAL+ACT/BR/NC/ST/RH | |
| CC | 96D087BOSR | 92000Z | 1.50WAT | BVAL+ACT/BR/NO/ST/RH | |
| CD | 96D087SCNR | 92000Z | 1.50WAT | BVAL+ACT/SS/NC/90/RH | |
| CE | 96D087SCSR | 92000Z | 1.50WAT | BVAL+ACT/SS/NC/ST/RH | |
| CF | 96D087SOSR | 92000Z | 1.50WAT | BVAL+ACT/SS/NO/ST/RH | |
| DA | 96D088BCSR | 92177S | 2.00WAT | BVAL+ACT/BR/NC/ST/RH | |
| DB | 96D088BCNR | 92177S | 2.00WAT | BVAL+ACT/BR/NC/90/RH | |
| DC | 96D088BCSL | 92177S | 2.00WAT | BVAL+ACT/BR/NC/ST/LH | |
| DD | 96D088BOSR | 92177S | 2.00WAT | BVAL+ACT/BR/NO/ST/RH | |
| DE | 96D088SCNR | 92177S | 2.00WAT | BVAL+ACT/SS/NC/90/RH | |
| DF | 96D088SCSR | 92177S | 2.00WAT | BVAL+ACT/SS/NC/ST/RH | |
| DG | 96D088SOSR | 92177S | 2.00WAT | BVAL+ACT/SS/NO/ST/RH | |
| DH | 96D088BCNL | 92177S | 2.00WAT | BVAL+ACT/BR/NC/90/LH | |
| DJ | 96D088BOSL | 92177S | 2.00WAT | BVAL+ACT/BR/NO/ST/LH | |
| DK | 96D088CSL | 92177S | 2.00WAT | BVAL+ACT/SS/NC/ST/LH | |
| DL | 96D088SOSL | 92177S | 2.00WAT | BVAL+ACT/SS/NO/ST/LH | |
| -----COMPONENTS----- | | | | | |
| AA-AD, BA-BD, CA-CC | 1 | SA 10 056F | 92000Z | AIRCYL=2.38ODX2.70STX20.5#CD | |
| AE-AF, BE-BJ, CD-CF | 1 | SA 10 056G | 92000Z | *AIRCYL=2.38ODX2.70STX20.5#SS | |
| DA-DD, DH-DJ | 1 | SA 10 057C | 95222D | AIRCYL=3.00DX3.89ST171/176CD | |
| DE-DG, DH-DJ, DK-DL | 1 | SA 10 057D | 95222# | AIRCYL=3.00DX3.89ST171/176SS | |
| AA-AE AF | 2 | 96D085WEXS | 07Z | BALVAL 1" BRZ WATTS#B6400SSZ107 | |
| BA-BD | 2 | 96D085WSS | 07Z | BALVAL 1" SS WATTS S8000-Z107 | |
| BE-BJ | 2 | 96D086WEXS | 08Z | BAVAL 1+1/4BRZ WATS#B6400SSZ107 | |
| CA-CC | 2 | 96D086WSS | 08Z | BAVAL 1+1/4"SS WATTS S8000-Z107 | |
| | 2 | 96D087WEXS | 09Z | BAVAL 1+1/2BRZ WATS#B6400SSZ107 | |

| Used In | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
|--|------|--------------------------|------------------|--|
| CD-CF | 2 | 96D087WSS | 08Z | BAVAL 1+1/2"SS WATTS S8000-Z107 |
| DA-DD, DH-DJ | 2 | 96D088WEXS | 09Z | BALVAL 2" BRZ WATTS#B6400SSZ107 |
| DE-DG, DK-DL | 2 | 96D088WSS | 09Z | BALVAL 2" SS WATTS S8000-Z107 |
| AA,AC AB,AD,AE, AF | 3 | 03 01634A 03 01634 | 94053# 94053C | ACTUATOR CHANNL SUPPORT-LEFT ACTUATOR CHANNL SUPPORT 1.0" |
| BA,BC,BF, BH,CA | 3 | 07 20700L | 88512# | ACTUATOR ZEE SUPPORT-LEFT |
| BB,BD,BE, BG,BJ,CB, CC,CE,CF | 3 | 07 20700 | 88512D | ACTUATOR ZEE SUPPORT |
| CD | 3 | 03 01633 03 01628 | 92651C 92126D | ACTUATOR SUPPORT BRKT 1.0" ACTUATOR ZEE SUP 3"AIRCYL |
| DA,DB, DD-DG | 3 | 03 01628L | 92126# | ACT ZEE SUP 3" AIRCYL-LEFT |
| DC,DH-DL | 3 | 03 01632A 03 01632 | 90507# 90507C | ACTUATOR BEARING SUPPRT-LEFT ACTUATOR BEARING SUPPORT-1" |
| AA,AC AB,AD-AF, CD | 4 | 07 20702L | 88512# | ACTUATOR BEARING SUPPORT-LFT |
| BA,BC,BF, BH,CA | 4 | 07 20702A | 88512C | ACTUATOR BEARING SUPPORT |
| BB,BD,BE, BG,BJ,CB, CC,CE,CF | 4 | 03 01629 | 92023C | ACTUATOR BEARING SUPPORT 3 |
| DA,DB, DD-DG | 4 | 03 01629L | 92023# | ACT BEARING SUPPORT 3"-LEFT |
| DC,DH-DL | 4 | 54E001PABA 54E002PABA | 89281B 89281B | ASSY=1/4"PRESSBEARING ASSY=5/16"PRESSBEARING |
| AA,AB,AF, CD | 6 | 03 01631 | 91507B+VALVE | CRANK N.C.WATTS 1.0" |
| AC-AE BA,BB,BE, BF,BG,CA, CB,CE | 6 | 03 01631A 07 20703A | 88381B 91507B | VALVE CRANK N.O.WATTS-1.0" VALVE CRANK N.C.WATTS 1.5" |
| BC,BD,BH, BJ | 6 | 07 20703B | 88153B | VALVE CRANK N.O.WATTS 1.5" |
| DA,DC,DF, DK | 6 | 03 01624B | 92061B | CRANK=NC 2"BALVAL .626 STEM |
| DB,DD,DE, DG,DH,DJ, DL | 6 | 03 01624C | 92061B | CRANK=NO 2"BALVAL .626 STEM |
| all except CC,CD | 7 | 15K031 | BUTSOKCAPSCR | 1/4-20X1/2 SS18-8 |
| CC,CD | 7 | 15N117 | RDMACSCR | 10-24UNC2X3/8SS18-8 |
| all | 8 | 15U181 | LOCKWASHER | MEDIUM 1/4 SS18-8 |
| all | 9 | 15N130 | RDMACHSCR | 10-24UNC2A X 1/2 SS18-8 |
| all | 10 | 15U135 | FLATWASH#10 | .4370DX.203IDX.04TSS188 |



Pellerin Milnor Corporation
P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

Litho in U.S.A.

Parts List, cont.—Universal Actuators & Mounting Hardware for Watts Ball Valves

| Used In | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
|--------------------------------------|------|-------------|-------------------------------------|----------|
| all | 11 | 15G126 | 01Z HXLOCKNUT NYLON 10-24 UNC SS NM | |
| all | 12 | 15N159 | HEXCAPSCR 1/4-20UNC2AX7/16 18-8SS | |
| all | 13 | 15G170 | HEXNUT 1/4-20UNC2 SS18-8 | |
| AA-AF, BE, CD, DA-DL | 14 | 07 20703D | 89354B WASHER=2.00"WATTS CRANK | |
| BA-BD, BF-BJ, CA-CC, CE, CF | 14 | 07 20703C | 89354B WASHER=1.25-1.50 WATTS CRANK | |
| all | 15 | 02 15893 | 92683B SPACER=BALL VALVE CRANK STEM | |
| all | 16 | 15U188 | 01Z FLTWASH 1/4 STD COMM SS18-8 | |
| all | 17 | 15N186 | HXCAPSCR 1/4-20UNC2X3/4SS18-8 | |
| all | 18 | 15G164 | 01Z HX THIN LOCKNUT NYL1/4-20 SS | |
| BA, BB, BE, BJ, CE | 19 | 03 01661A | 92271B BRKT=RHT AIR CYL SUPT-S/S | |
| DA, DB, DD-DG | 19 | 03 01625A | 92271B 3" AIR-CYL SPT BRK R-SIDE RT | |
| DC, DH-DL | 19 | 03 01625B | 92271# 3" AIR-CYL SPT BRK R-SIDE LT | |
| BE, BG, BJ, CE-CF | 20 | 03 01662A | 92271B BRKT=LFT AIR CYL SUPT-S/S | |
| DA, DB, DD-DG | 20 | 03 01625C | 92271B 3" AIR-CYL SPT BRK L-SIDE RT | |
| DC, DH, DJ-DL | 20 | 03 01625D | 92271# RIGHT=3"AIR CYL SUPT BRKT | |
| all | 21 | 15K190S | HXCAPSCR 1/2-13UNC2AX2.5 FLTHRD SS | |
| all | 22 | 27B24S0K1P | SPACER ROLL.5ID1.75L.062T 304 SS | |
| all | 23 | 15U318S | FLATWASH 1.12ODX.656IDX.09T 304 SS | |
| AB, DA-DL | 24 | 15G234NS | HXLOCKNUT NYL 1/2-13UNC2 SS18-8 | |
| all | 25 | 15K180S | HXCAPSCR 1/2-13UNCAX2 18-8SS | |
| all | 26 | 27B24SSK1F | SPACER ROLL.5ID1.25L.062T S/S | |
| all | 27 | 15U310 | LOKWASHER REGULAR 1/2 SS18-8 | |
| all | 28 | 15G231S | HXFINJAMNUT 1/2-13UNC2B SS18-8 | |
| AA-AF | 29 | 03 01633 | 92651C ACTUATOR SUPPORT BRKT 1.0" | |
| BA-BJ | 29 | 07 20771 | 88407C ACTUATOR SUPPORT BRKT 1.25" | |
| CA-CF | 29 | 07 20770 | 88243B ACTUATOR SUPPORT BKT 1+1/2" | |
| DA-DL | 29 | 03 01626 | 89473B ACTUATOR SUPPORT BRKT 2"VAL | |

Watts Ball Valves and Repair Kits

BMP920007/96067V
(Sheet 1 of 2)

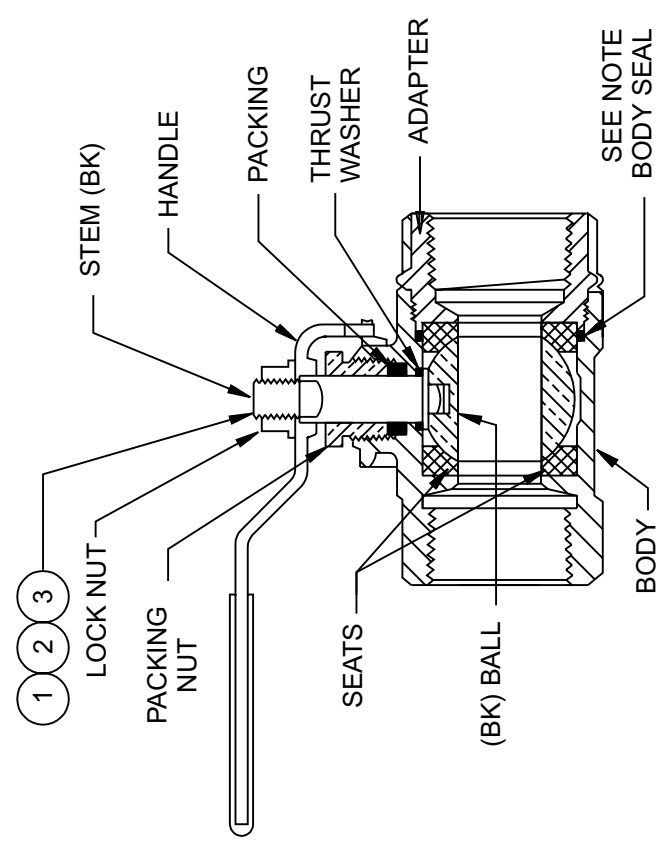


Pellerin Milnor Corporation
P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

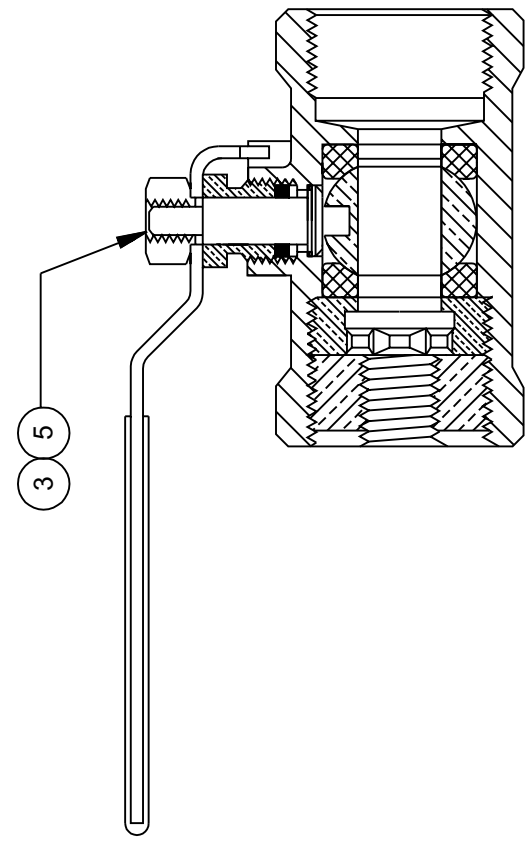
BMP920007/96067V (1 of 2)

Litho in U.S.A.

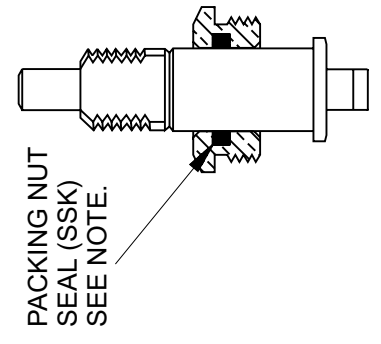
BALL VALVES WITHOUT ACTUATOR PADS FOR MANUAL OPERATION



1/2" BRONZE OR 1/2", 3/4" STAINLESS
NO REPAIR KITS

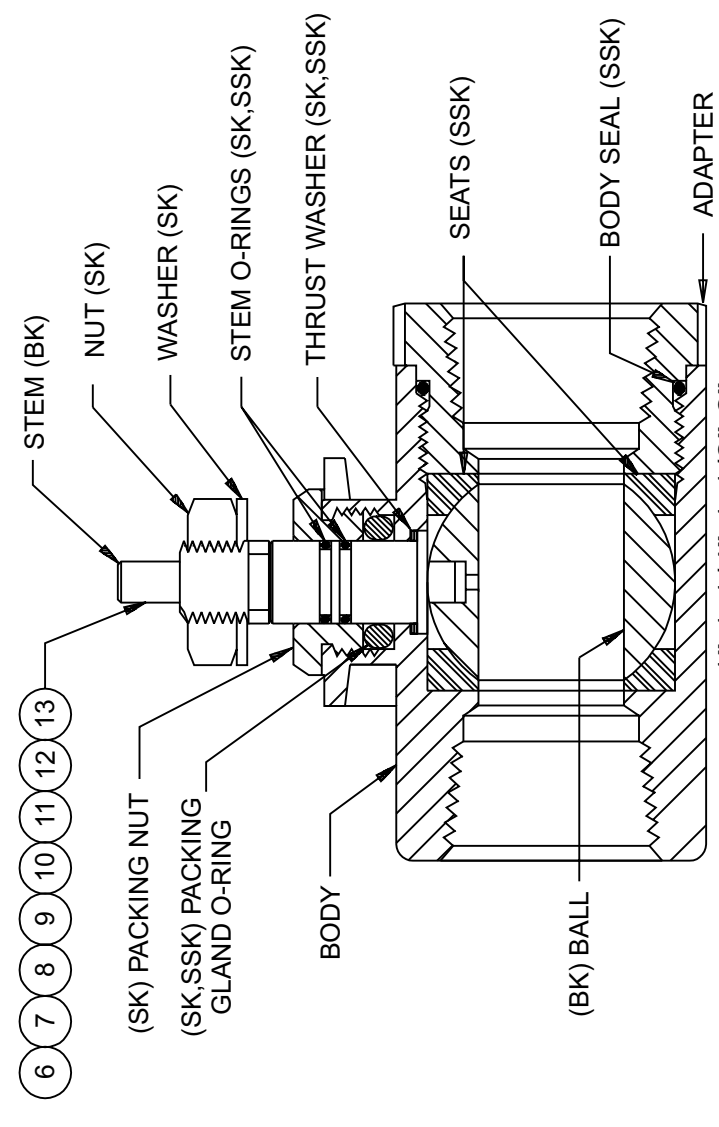


3/4", 1"
BRONZE
NO REPAIR KITS



DETAIL
OLD STYLE STEM

AIR OPERATED BALL VALVES



1", 1-1/4", 1-1/2", 2"
BRONZE & STAINLESS

(For Bracketry and Mounting Hardware, See BMP920005. For Air Cylinders that Operate Watts Ball Valves, See BMP920006.)

HOW TO USE THIS DRAWING:

The ball valves are separated by size, material, and type of operation. Find the cross section which shows your ball valve (example 1-1/2" bronze air operated). See the parts list for the item number which represents your ball valve (1-1/2" bronze air operated would be item 10 on the parts list). For valves that offer repair kits the internal parts are labeled and marked as to which kit they are found in:

- (BK) part of Ball Kit
- (SK) part of Stem Kit
- (SSK) part of Seat/Seal Kit

For the part number of the Seat/Seal Kit for item 10 (1-1/2" bronze air operated valve) see the parts list and look for item 10SSK, likewise the Stem Kit will be 10SK.

NOTE:

AIR OPERATED VALVES: (SSK) kits for air operated ball valves include all parts required to repair either our old style or new style stems. A packing nut seal is provided to repair our old style stems which had a seal in the packing nut (see Detail). Our new style stem uses a double o-ring design.



| Used In | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
|---------|--------|-------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | | | ASSEMBLIES | |
| | | | none | |
| | | | COMPONENTS | |
| all | 1 | 96D034 | 04Z BALLVALVE 1/2" WATTS #6400-SS | 1/2"BRONZE-MANUAL, NO KITS |
| all | 2 | 96D040WSS | 01Z 1/2" BALLVALVE S/S WATTS#S-8000 | 1/2"STAINLESS-MANUAL |
| all | 002BK | 96V040BK | BALL KIT WATTS #BV4SSA6 | |
| all | 002SSK | 96V040SSK | 01Z REPKIT 1/2"VAL WATTS#3SSK-02-RK | |
| all | 3 | 96D050A | 01Z 3/4"BALLVALVE BRZ WATTS#B6100 | 3/4"BRONZE-MANUAL, NO KITS |
| all | 4 | 96D055WSS | 01Z 3/4"BALLVALVE S/S WATTS#S-8000 | 3/4"STAINLESS-MANUAL |
| all | 004BK | 96V055BK | BALL & STEM KIT WATTS #4BSK-SSRK | |
| all | 004SSK | 96V055SSK | 01Z REPKIT 3/4"VAL WATTS#4SSK-02-RK | |
| all | 5 | 96D084 | 01Z BALL VALVE 1" WATTS#B6100 BRZ | 1" BRONZE-MANUAL , NO KITS |
| all | 6 | 96D085WEXS | 07Z BALVAL 1" BRZ WATTS#B6400SSZ107 | 1" BRONZE-AIR OPERATED |
| all | 006BK | 96V085BK | BALL KIT WATTS #1-BALL-RK-Z107 | |
| all | 006SK | 96V085SK | 02Z STEM KIT 1" WATTS#1-ST-RK-Z107 | |
| all | 006SSK | 96V085SSK | 02Z REPKIT 1"BALVAL#1SSK-02-KK-Z107 | |
| all | 7 | 96D085WSS | 07Z BALVAL 1" SS WATTS S8000-Z107 | 1" STAINLESS-AIR OPERATED |
| all | 007BK | 96V085BK | BALL KIT WATTS #1-BALL-RK-Z107 | |
| all | 007SK | 96V085SK | 02Z STEM KIT 1" WATTS#1-ST-RK-Z107 | |
| all | 007SSK | 96V085SSK | 02Z REPKIT 1"BALVAL#1SSK-02-KK-Z107 | |
| all | 8 | 96D086WEXS | 08Z BAVAL 1+1/4BRZ WATTS#B6400SSZ107 | 1-1/4"BRONZE-AIR OPERATED |
| all | 008BK | 96V086BK | BALL KIT WATTS #1.25-BALL-RK-Z107 | |
| all | 008SK | 96V086A7SK | 02Z STEMKIT 1.25-1.5-ST-RK-Z107 | |

| Parts List, cont.—Watts Ball Valves and Repair Kits | | | | |
|---|--------|-------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Used In | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
| all | 008SSK | 96V086SSK | 02Z REPKIT 1.25BALVALSSK-02-RK-Z107 | |
| all | 9 | 96D086WSS | 08Z BAVAL 1+1/4"SS WATTS S8000-Z107 | 1-1/4"STAINLESS-AIR OPER. |
| all | 009BK | 96V086BK | BALL KIT WATTS #1.25-BALL-RK-Z107 | |
| all | 009SK | 96V086A7SK | 02Z STEMKIT 1.25-1.5-ST-RK-Z107 | |
| all | 009SSK | 96V086SSK | 02Z REPKIT 1.25BALVALSSK-02-RK-Z107 | |
| all | 10 | 96D087WEXS | 09Z BAVAL 1+1/2BRZ WATTS#B6400SSZ107 | 1-1/2"BRONZE-AIR OPERATED |
| all | 010BK | 96V087BK | BALL KIT WATTS #1.5-BALL-RK-Z107 | |
| all | 010SK | 96V086A7SK | 02Z STEMKIT 1.25-1.5-ST-RK-Z107 | |
| all | 010SSK | 96V087SSK | 02Z REPAIR KIT 1.5" BALL VALVE | |
| all | 11 | 96D087WSS | 08Z BAVAL 1+1/2"SS WATTS S8000-Z107 | 1-1/2"STAINLESS-AIR OPER. |
| all | 011BK | 96V087BK | BALL KIT WATTS #1.5-BALL-RK-Z107 | |
| all | 011SK | 96V086A7SK | 02Z STEMKIT 1.25-1.5-ST-RK-Z107 | |
| all | 011SSK | 96V087SSK | 02Z REPAIR KIT 1.5" BALL VALVE | |
| all | 12 | 96D088WEXS | 09Z BALVAL 2" BRZ WATTS#B6400SSZ107 | 2"BRONZE-AIR OPERATED |
| all | 012BK | 96V088BK | BALL KIT WATTS #2-BALL-RK-Z28 | |
| all | 012SK | 96V088SK | 03Z STEM KIT 2" WATTS#2-ST-RK-Z107 | |
| all | 012SSK | 96V088SSK | 02Z REPKIT 2"VAL WAT2SSK-02-RK-Z107 | |
| all | 13 | 96D088WSS | 09Z BALVAL 2" SS WATTS S8000-Z107 | 2"STAINLESS-AIR OPERATED |
| all | 013BK | 96V088BK | BALL KIT WATTS #2-BALL-RK-Z28 | |
| all | 013SK | 96V088SK | 03Z STEM KIT 2" WATTS#2-ST-RK-Z107 | |
| all | 013SSK | 96V088SSK | 02Z REPKIT 2"VAL WAT2SSK-02-RK-Z107 | |

Hays Electric Inlet Valves

BMP700710/96081V
(Sheet 1 of 2)

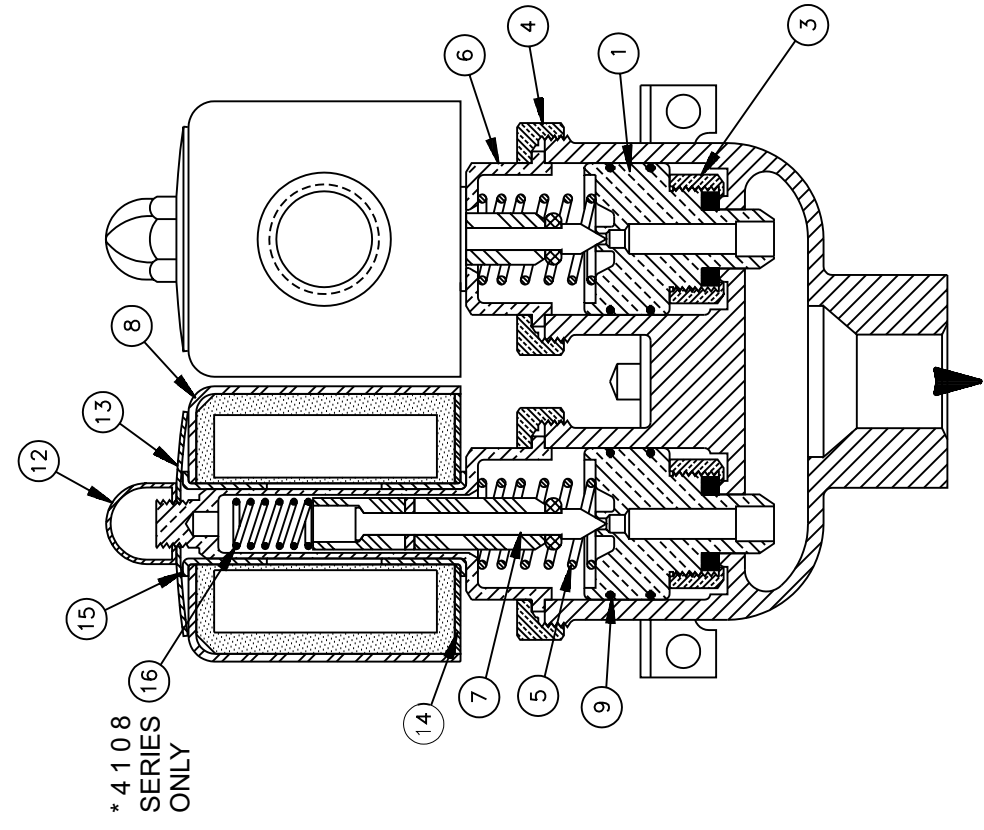


Pellerin Milnor Corporation
P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

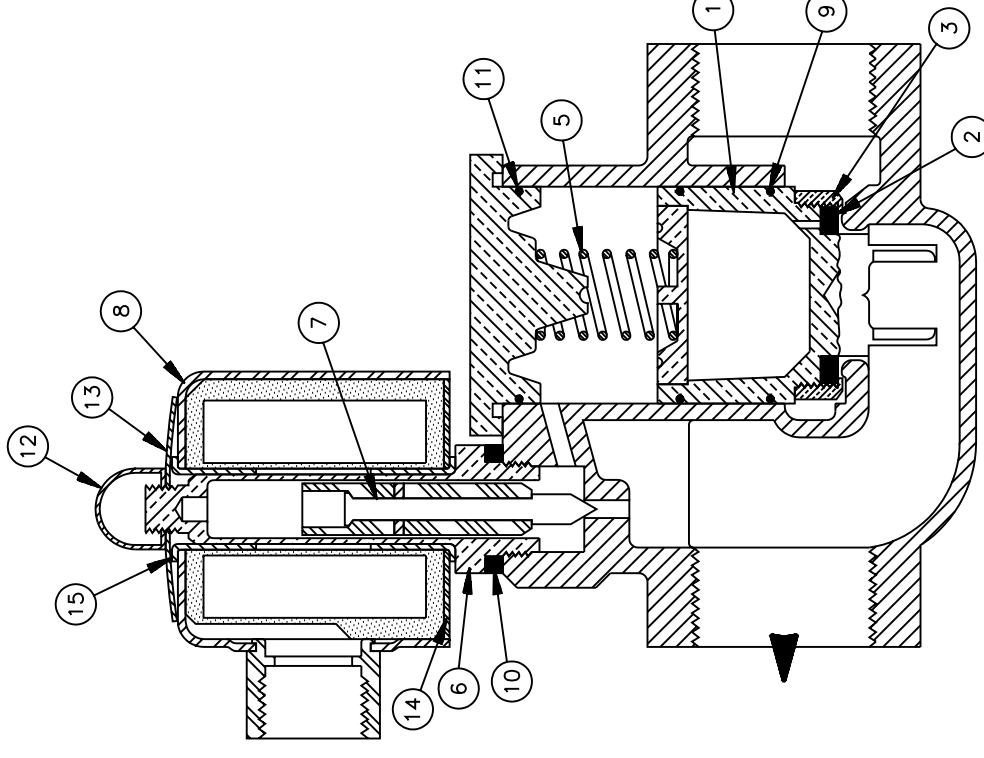
BMP700710/96081V (1 of 2)

Litho in U.S.A.

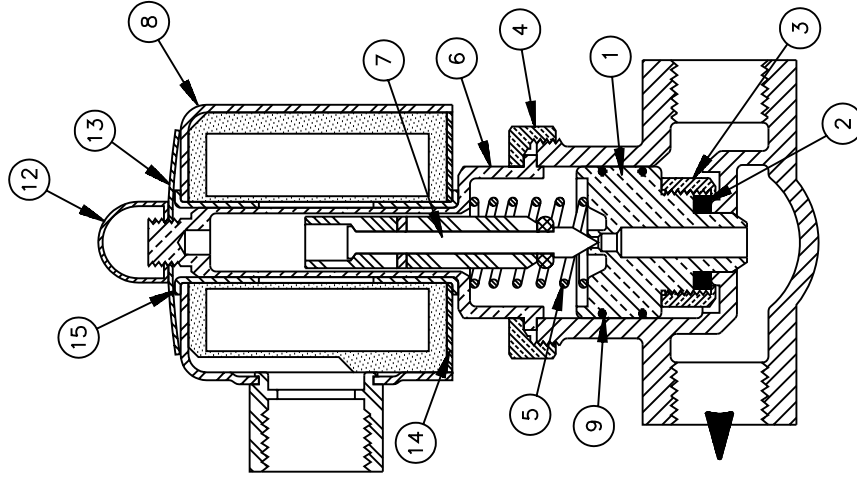
NOTE:
HAYS 4108 SERIES DUOVALVE IS
REPLACED BY THE 3108 SERIES(SHOWN).
IF REPLACEMENT PARTS ARE NEEDED FOR
THE OBSOLETE 4108 SERIES SEE PARTS
LIST ON REVERSE SIDE.



00T,00U,00V
1/2" DUO VALVES



00Y,00Z,00ZZ
1-1/4" VALVES



00S,00W,00X,00XX
3/8" BALANCING & 3/4" VALVES

GENERAL MAINTENANCE:

- 1) THOSE VALVES WITH COUPLING NUTS MUSTY NOT BE EXCESSIVELY TIGHTENED. USE A STEADY PULL WITH A 14" OR SMALLER WRENCH. DO NOT HAMMER ON NUT OR WRENCH. LIMIT MAXIMUM TORQUE ON COUPLING NUT TO 600 LB/INCH. EXCESSIVE TIGHTENING OF COUPLING NUT WILL DISTORT VALVE BODY CAUSING THE PISTON BODY TO JAM AND THE VALVE WILL NOT SHUT OFF.
IF THE VALVE LEAKS BETWEEN THE BODY AND BONNET, LOOSEN THE COUPLING NUT AND TURN THE BODY SLIGHTLY, THEN TIGHTEN THE COUPLING NUT. IF THE VALVE STILL LEAKS, REPEAT THE OPERATION. IN NO CASE MUST THE NUT BE TIGHTENED EXCESSIVELY.
- 2)



Pellerin Milnor Corporation
P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

BMP700710/96081V (2 of 2)

Litho in U.S.A.

BMP700710/96081V
(Sheet 2 of 2)

| Used In | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
|--|------|-------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <p>Parts List—Hays Electric Inlet Valves Find the correct assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to assemblies are referred to in the "Used In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration.</p> | | | | |
| | | | ASSEMBLIES | |
| S | | 96P014 | 02Z 3/8" VALVE 120V HAYS 2195-0055 | |
| T | | 96P016 | 10Z 1/2" DUOVAL 120V HAYS3108-6021 | |
| U | | 96P016A24 | 08Z 1/2" DUOVAL 24V HAYS3108-6421 | |
| V | | 96P016A71 | 05Z 1/2" DUOVAL 240V HAYS3108-6121 | |
| W | | 96P053 | 05Z 3/4"VAL 24V HAYS 2110-6421IS | |
| X | | 96P053A37 | 06Z 3/4"VAL 110V HAYS #2110-6021IS | |
| XX | | 96P053A71 | 3/4" HAYS VALVE 240V60/50C FACTMADE | |
| Y | | 96P151 | 09Z 1+1/4" VAL 24V HAYS 2110-6421IS | |
| Z | | 96P151A37 | 05Z 1+1/4" VAL 110V HAYS2110-6021IS | |
| ZZ | | 96P151A71 | 1.25" HAYSVALVE 240V60/50C FACTMADE | |
| COMPONENTS | | | | |
| S | 1 | 96V245 | PISTON ASSY HAYS #7735505 | |
| T-V | 1 | 96V216 | PISTON-TEFLON FOR HAYS STYLE 3108 | |
| W-XX | 1 | 96V222 | PISTON ASSY HAYS 7730004 FOR 96P053 | |
| Y-ZZ | 1 | 96V224B | PISTON ASSY HAYS #7643101=96P151 | |
| all | 1 | 96V216A | PISTON-TEFLON FOR HAYS STYLE 4108 | OBSOLETE 4108 DUOVALVE |
| S-V, | 2 | 96V247 | SEATWASHER HAYS #8222301 96P014+16 | OBSOLETE 4108 DUOVALVE ALSO |
| W-XX | 2 | 96V225 | SEAT WASHER HAYS #8249801 | |
| Y-ZZ | 2 | 96V225A | SEAT WASHER HAYS #84048 FOR 96P151 | |
| S-V, | 3 | 96V248 | SEATWASHER NUT HAYS#82222 96P014+16 | OBSOLETE 4108 DUOVALVE ALSO |
| W-Z | 3 | 96V226 | SEAT WASHER NUT HAYS #86030 =96P053 | |
| S-V | 4 | 96V246 | COUPLING NUT HAYS #76303 96P014+16 | |
| W-Z | 4 | 96V254 | COUPLING NUT HAYS #76028 = 96P053 | |
| S-V,Y-ZZ | 5 | 96V244 | PISTON SPRING FOR HAYS STYLE 3108 | |
| W-XX | 5 | 96V222A | PISTON SPRING HAYS 82488 | |
| all | 5 | 96V244A | PISTON SPRING HAYS 4108 HAYS #88108 | OBSOLETE 4108 DUOVALVE |
| S-V | 6 | 96V242 | BONNET FOR HAYS 3108 HAYS#83021 | |
| W-XX | 6 | 96V258 | BONNET HAYS #73026 FOR 96P053 | |
| Y-Z | 6 | 96V260 | BONNET HAYS #83192 FOR 96P151 | |
| S only | 7 | 96V243 | PLUNGER ASSY TEFLON TIP HAYS #74327 | |
| T-ZZ | 7 | 96V223 | PLUNGER HAYS #7319503 | |
| all | 7 | 96V223A | PLUNGER ASSY FOR HAYS STYLE 4108 | OBSOLETE 4108 DUOVALVE |

| Parts List, cont.—Hays Electric Inlet Valves | | | | |
|--|------|-------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Used In | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
| S-T,X,Z | 8 | 96V211 | COIL 120V50/60C FOR HAYS STYLE 3108 | |
| U,W,Y,ZZ | 8 | 96V210 | COIL 24V50/60C FOR HAYS STYLE 3108 | |
| V,XX | 8 | 96V212 | COIL 240V50/60C FOR HAYS STYLE 3108 | |
| S-V, | 9 | 96V217 | TEFLON SPLIT RING 1/2" HAYS#8502901 | OBSOLETE 4108 DUOVALVE ALSO |
| W-XX | 9 | 96V222T | TEFLON SPLIT RING HAYS #8503002 | |
| Y-ZZ | 9 | 96V224T | TEFLON SPLITRING 1 1/4"HAYS#8503102 | |
| Y-ZZ only | 10 | 96V229 | BONNET GASKET HAYS #82224= 96P151 | |
| Y-Z only | 11 | 96V261 | O-RING (SEAL CAP) HAYS#87407=96P151 | |
| all | 12 | 96V250 | PALNUT HAYS #3069-PC | |
| all | 13 | 96V251 | SPRING WASHER HAYS #83600 | |
| all | 14 | 96V264 | BOTTOM PLATE (COIL) HAYS#8223601 | |
| all | 15 | 96V262 | FERRULE (COIL SLEEVE) HAYS #82239 | OBSOLETE 4108 DUOVALVE ONLY |
| all | 16 | 96V244PS | PLUNGER SPRING FOR HAYS STYLE 4108 | |
| all | 17 | 96V250A | COIL RETAINER HAYS4108 HAYS #82958 | (NOT SHOWN) OBSOLETE 4108 DUOVALVE |

Pressure Regulators

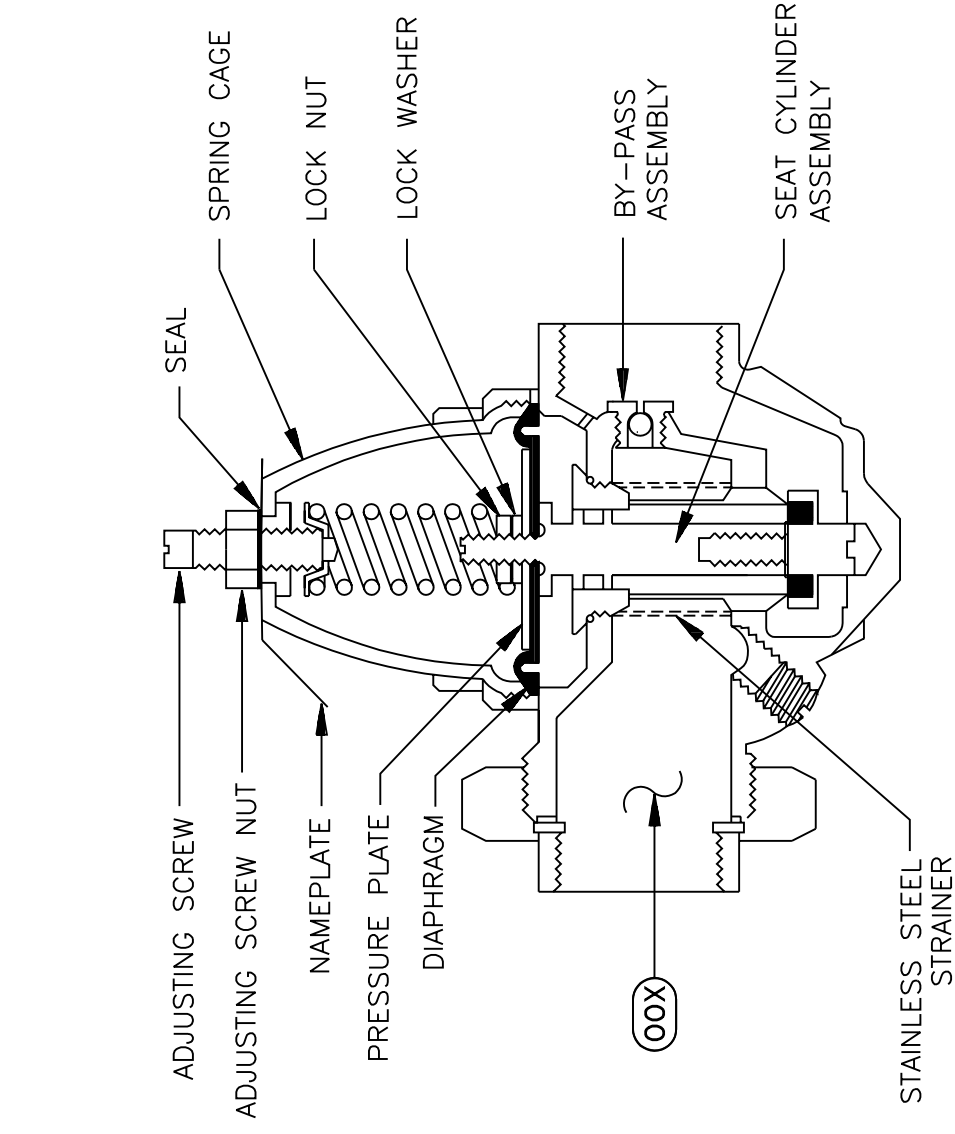
BMP900031/96081V
(Sheet 1 of 2)



Pellerin Milnor Corporation
P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

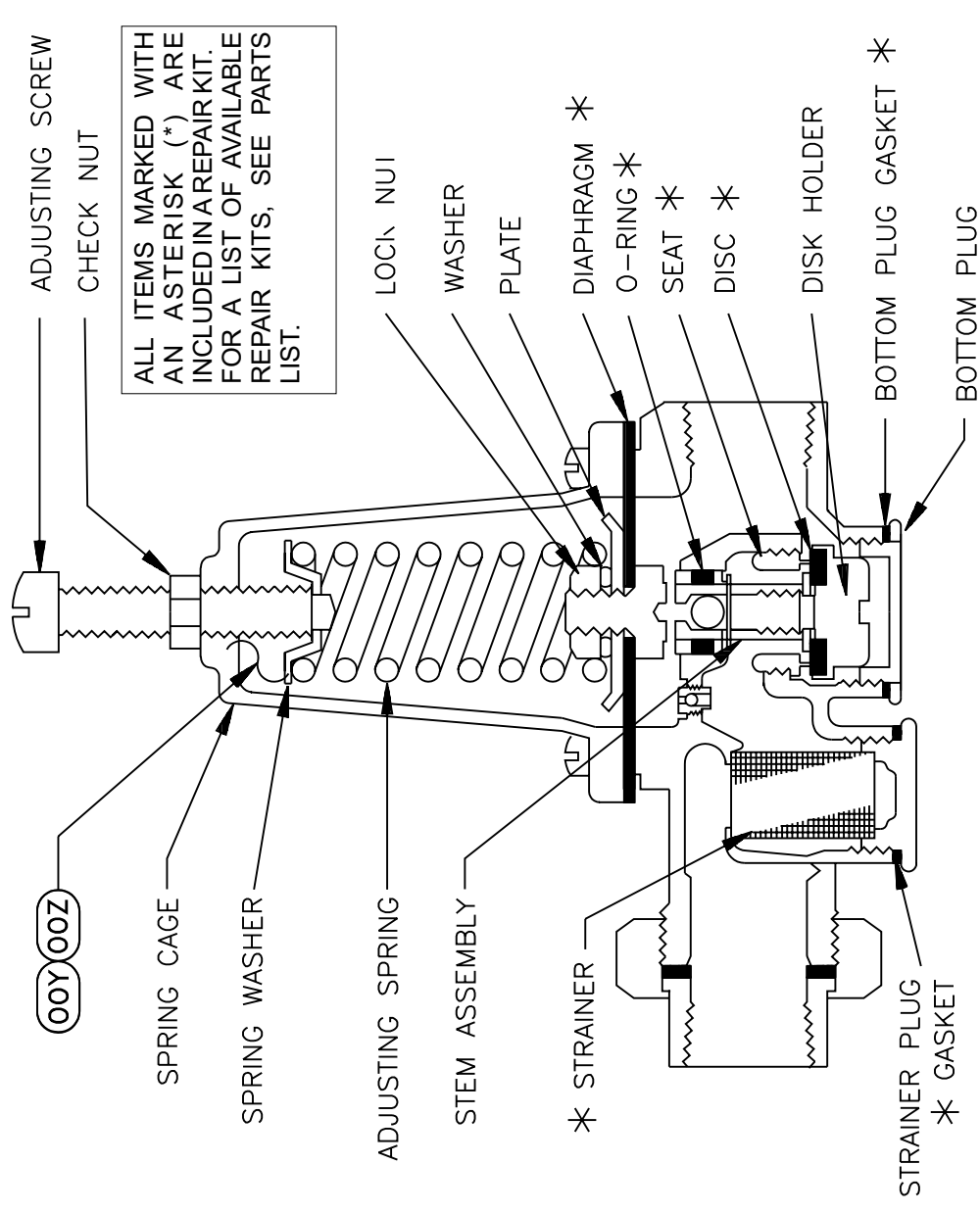
BMP900031/96081V (1 of 2)

Litho in U.S.A.



TO CLEAN OR REPLACE PARTS:

1. Remove spring cage and all parts above diaphragm.
2. Loosen and remove diaphragm lock nut, lock washer, pressure plate, and diaphragm from valve stem.
3. Unscrew seat cylinder from body and remove entire assembly.
4. While disassembled open gate valve to flush out collected sediment.



TO CLEAN OR REPLACE PARTS:

1. Remove bottom plug and gasket.
2. Loosen disc holder with screwdriver or socket wrench.
3. Inspect disc and clean or replace.
4. Seat can be removed, if necessary, with an allen wrench or socket wrench.
5. Unscrew and remove adjusting screw, check nut, and spring cage screws. Lift off spring cage, spring washer and adjusting spring.
6. Loosen and remove lock nut, washer, plate, and diaphragm.
7. Lift stem assembly upwards to remove from body.
8. To reassemble valve follow above instructions in reverse. Tighten or loosen adjusting screw for the required pressure of 28 P.S.I.



Pellerin Milnor Corporation
P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

Litho in U.S.A.

Parts List—Pressure Regulators

Find the correct assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to assemblies are referred to in the "Used In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration.

| Used In | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
|----------------------|------|-------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| -----ASSEMBLIES----- | | | | |
| | X | 96J030FF | 01Z 1/2"PRESS REG SET 28# FEM X FEM | (NO REPAIR KIT) |
| | Y | 96J030D | 01Z 1/2" PRESREGULTR SET 28# FEM-UN | (FOR KIT, SEE BELOW) |
| | Z | 96J031D | 01Z 3/4" PRESREGULTR SET 28# FEM-UN | (FOR KIT, SEE BELOW) |
| -----COMPONENTS----- | | | | |
| all | 1 | 96V158B | REPAIRKIT #14510=1/2 PRESSREG EB86 | (KIT/DISCONT.VLV1/2 EB72) |
| all | 2 | 96V158C | REPAIRKIT #10341 FOR E24U (96J030C) | (KIT/DISCONT.VLV1/2 E24U) |
| Y | 3 | 96V158D | REP.KIT #14649FOR 1/2"E72U& E86U | |
| all | 4 | 96V159B | REPAIRKIT C/A#14511=3/4PRESREG EB72 | (KIT/DISCONT.VLV3/4 EB72) |
| Z | 5 | 96V159D | REP KIT #14648 FOR 3/4"E72U +E86U | |

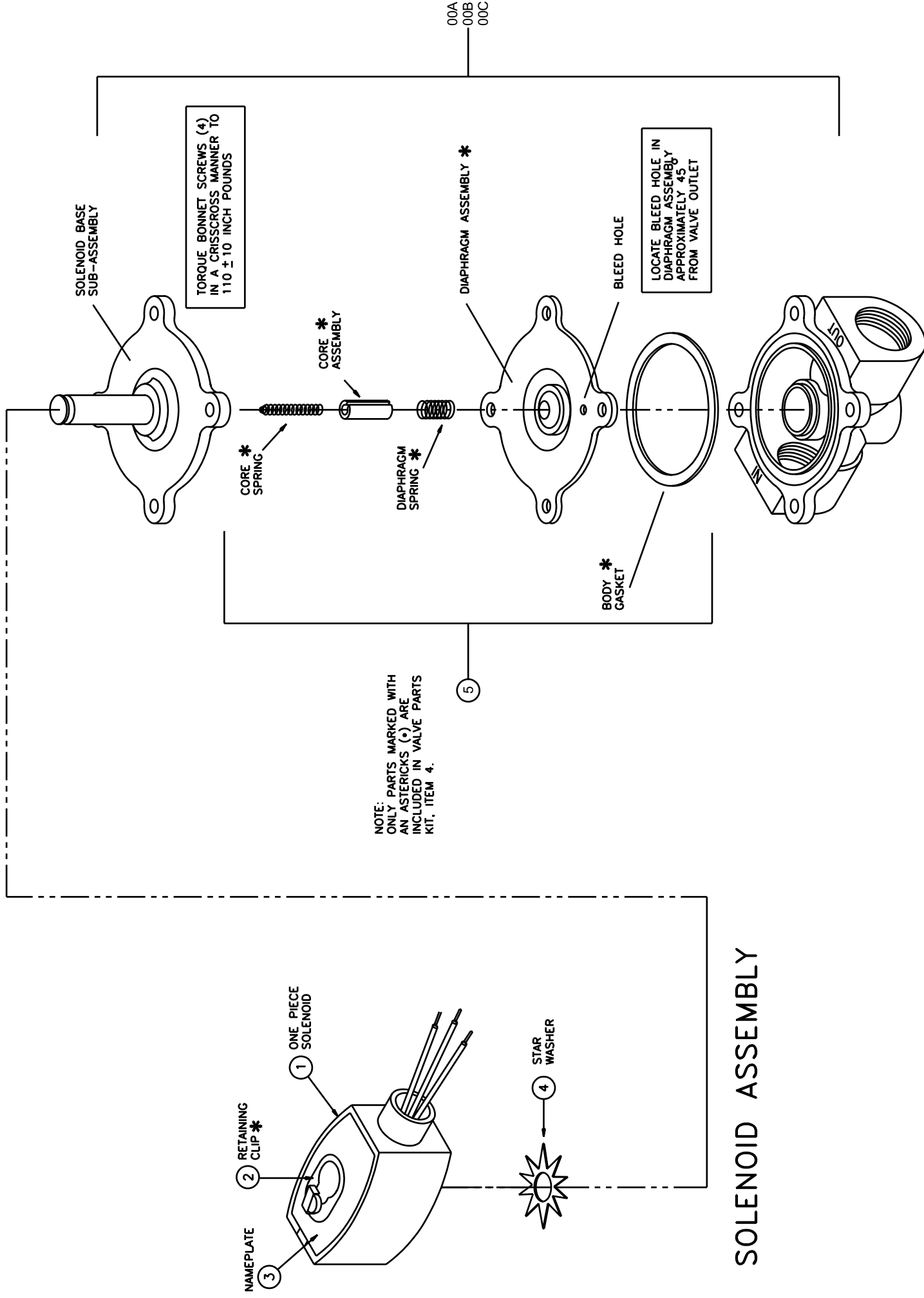
2-Way Electric Water Valve

BMP920029/98443V
(Sheet 1 of 2)



Pellerin Milnor Corporation
P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

Litho in U.S.A.



Identification and Description

Check nameplate for correct catalog number, pressure, voltage, and service.

Safety Instructions

⚠ DANGER ⚠

SHOCK HAZARD will cause death or severe injury.

Lock OFF and tag out power at wall disconnect before servicing. Power switches on machine and control box disable only control circuit power in electrical boxes.

⚠ WARNING ⚠

EXPLOSION HAZARD may cause serious injury.

Release pressure to valve before disassembly.

⚠ CAUTION ⚠

BURN HAZARD Solenoid enclosures become too hot to touch when energized for a long period. This will not damage the solenoid, but may cause a painful burn.

Allow solenoids to cool before servicing the valves.

Maintenance

READ ALL SAFETY STATEMENTS ABOVE BEFORE PROCEEDING ANY FURTHER!

Coil Replacement

1. Remove retaining clip. NOTE: When metal retaining clip disengages, it springs upwards.
2. Slip yoke containing coil and sleeves off solenoid base sub-assembly.
3. Replace coil.
4. Reassemble in reverse order.

Valve Disassembly and Reassembly

1. Remove retaining clip.
2. Slip entire solenoid enclosure off the solenoid base sub-assembly.
3. Remove solenoid base sub-assembly, core assembly and core spring.
4. Remove diaphragm spring, diaphragm assembly and gasket.
5. Replace all worn or damaged parts.
6. Reassemble in reverse order.

Troubleshooting

Control Circuit: Listen for a metallic click when energizing the solenoid. Absence of the click indicates loss of power to the solenoid. Check for loose connections, blown fuses, open or grounded coil circuit, and broken lead wires.

Faulty coil: Check for open circuit in coil. Replace coil if necessary.

Low voltage: Voltage across coil leads must be at least 85% of nameplate rating for proper operation.

Incorrect pressure: Pressure to valve must be within range specified on nameplate.

Excess leakage: Disassemble valve and clean all parts. Replace all worn parts for best results.



Pellerin Milnor Corporation
 P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

Litho in U.S.A.

Parts List—2-Way Electric Water Valve

| Used In | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
|---------|------|-------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| | 00A | 96TDC2AA24 | 03Z 1/2" N/C 2WAY 24V50/60C VALVE | VALVE ASSEMBLY |
| | 00B | 96TDC2AA37 | 03Z 1/2" N/C 2WAY 120V50/60C VALVE | VALVE ASSEMBLY |
| | 00C | 96TDC2AA71 | 03Z 1/2" N/C 2WAY 240V50/60C VALVE | VALVE ASSEMBLY |
| | 001A | 96T1001A24 | SOLENOID 24V50/60C ASCO#260283-001 | USED WITH 00A |
| | 001B | 96T1001A37 | SOLENOID 120V50/60C ASCO#260283-002 | USED WITH 00B |
| | 001C | 96T1001A71 | SOLENOID 240V50/60C ASCO#260283-003 | USED WITH 00C |
| | 002 | 96V1001CLP | METAL CLIP M6 | USED IN 00A, 00B, 00C |
| | 003 | 96V1001PLT | NAMPLATE, BLANK REDHAT II COIL M6 | USED IN 00A, 00B, 00C |
| | 004 | 96V1001WSH | STAR WASHER REDHAT II COIL M6 | USED IN 00A, 00B, 00C |
| | 005 | 96V235B | PARTKIT ASCO #K258-120 FOR 8210D2 | REPAIRS 00A, 00B, 00C |

Burket Steam Valve

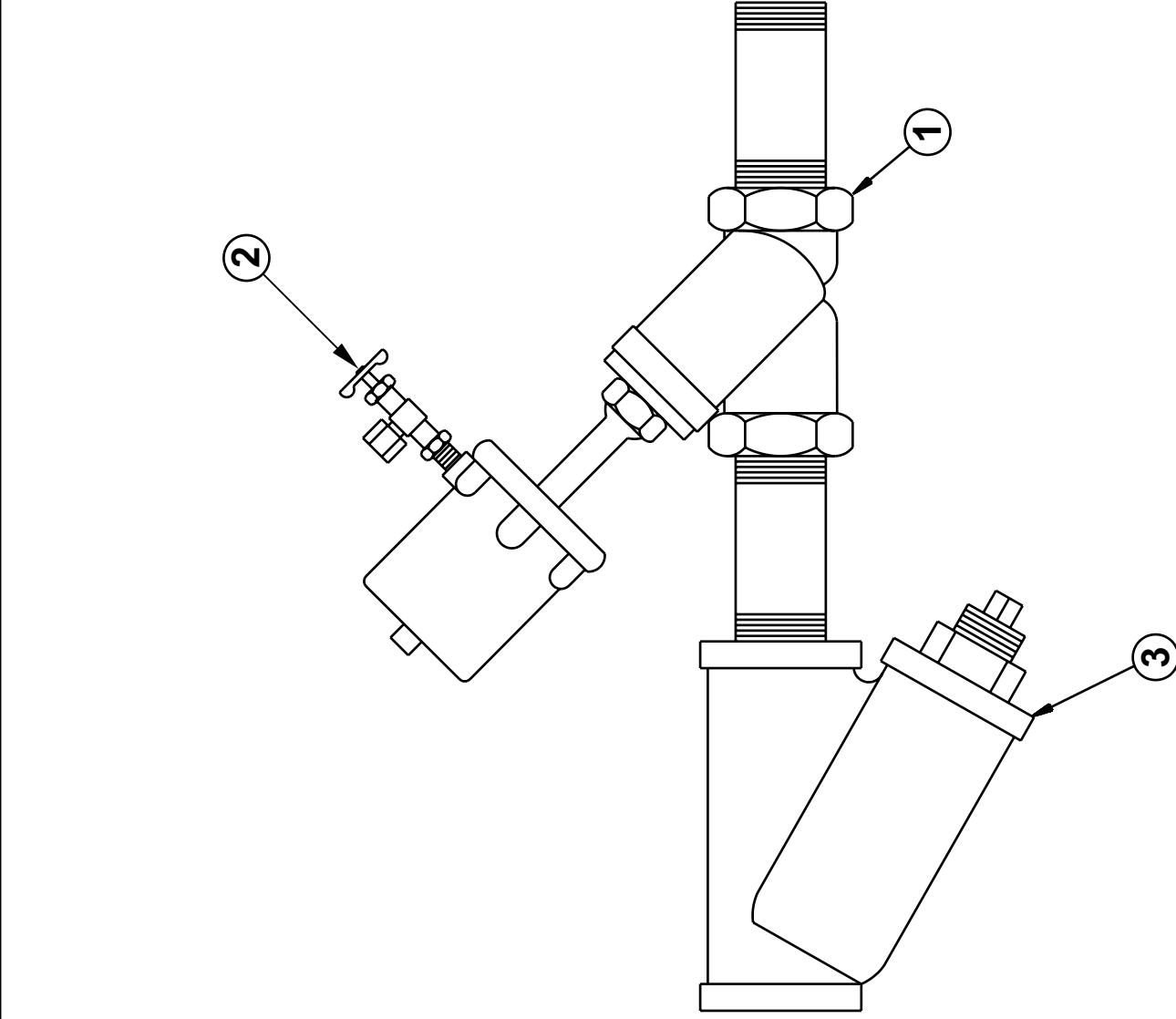


Pellerin Milnor Corporation
P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

BMP800020/96066V (1 of 1)

Litho in U.S.A.

BMP800020/96066V
(Sheet 1 of 1)



Parts List—Burket Steam Valve
Find the correct assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to assemblies are referred to in the "Used In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration.

| Used In | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
|---------|------|-------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|
| | | | ASSEMBLIES | |
| | W | 96D0009ER1 | 02Z REPAIRKIT 3/4" STEAM VALVE | KIT FOR 001A |
| | X | 96D0011ER1 | 02Z REPAIR KIT 1.25" STEAM VALVE | KIT FOR 001B |
| | Y | 96D0011ER2 | ACTUATOR HOUSING FOR BURKET #251 | KIT FOR 001B |
| | Z | 96D0011ER3 | REPAIR KIT MULLER 1.25 VALVE #554 | KIT FOR 001B |
| | | | COMPONENTS | |
| all | 1 | 96D0009E | 03Z 3/4"NPT N/C STEAMVAL ANGLE BODY | 3/4" |
| all | 1 | 96D0011E | 08Z 1/25"NPT N/C STEAMVAL ANGLEBODY | 1-1/4" |
| all | 2 | 96H018 | NEEDLE VALVE | |
| all | 3 | 51T030 | 01Z Y-STRAINER 3/4" CAST IRON | USED WITH 001A |
| all | 3 | 51T060 | 01Z Y-STRAINER 1+1/4" CAST IRON | USED WITH 001B |

Section

9

**Pneumatic Piping and
Assemblies**

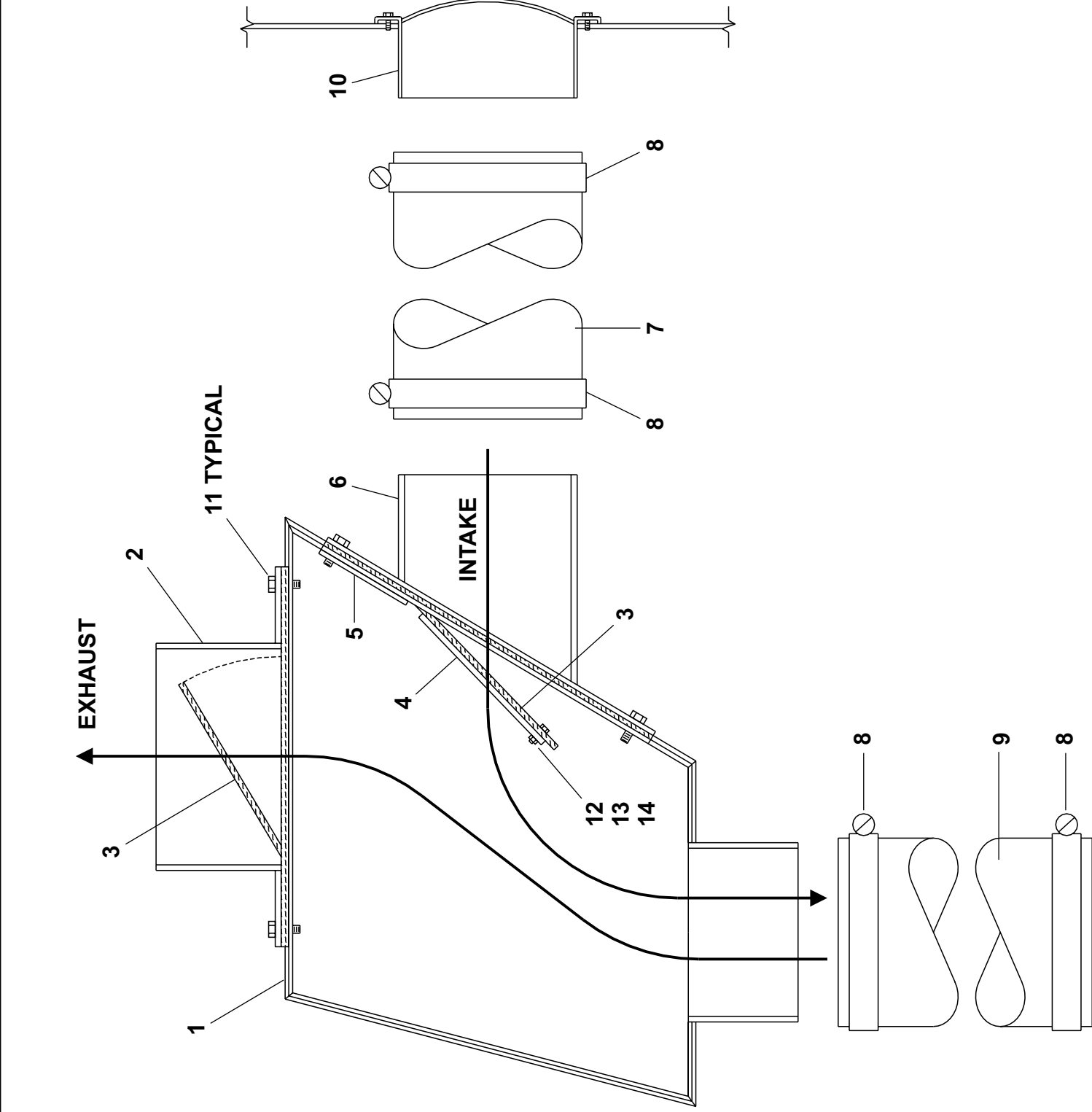
Staphairtrol 4244SP2, 4244SP2 SM



Pellerin Milnor Corporation
P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

BMP701309/2007072B
(Sheet 1 of 1)

Litho in U.S.A.



Parts List—Staphairtrol
Find the correct assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to assemblies are referred to in the "Used In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration.

| Used In | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
|---------|------|-------------|--------------------------------|----------|
| | A | SA 15 106 | * STAPHAIRTROL 4" =42SGU | |
| | | | -----ASSEMBLIES----- | |
| | | | -----COMPONENTS----- | |
| all | 1 | W2 15842 | * WLMT,AIRTROL BODY =42SGU | |
| all | 2 | W2 15843 | * WLMT,AIRTROL EXHAUST=42SGU | |
| all | 3 | 02 15386 | FLAPPER-AIRTROL 7.5X6=42SGH | |
| all | 4 | 02 15837 | PLATE-AIRTROL FLAPPER | |
| all | 5 | 02 15862 | PLATE-BACKUP AIRTROL 42SGH | |
| all | 6 | W2 15844 | * WLMT,AIRTROL INTAKE =42SGU | |
| all | 7 | 60E306A12A | HOSE *3.5"ID GATES PE X12" | |
| all | 8 | 27A084 | HOSECLAMP 3+9/16-4.5CADSC#HS64 | |
| all | 9 | 60E306A06A | HOSE= *3.5 ID PE X6" | |
| all | 10 | W2 15892A | * WLMT,AIRTROL INSCREEN=42SGU | |
| all | 11 | 15P010 | TRDCUT PHILPANHDSR 10-24X1/2S | |
| all | 12 | 15N050 | RDMACSCR 6-32UNC2X1/2 SS18-8 | |
| all | 13 | 15G071 | MACHSCRLOKNUJ 6-32 NM SER ZINC | |
| all | 14 | 15U060 | FLAT WASHER#6 ANSI TYPEB BRASS | |

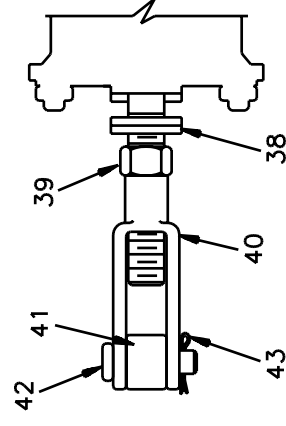
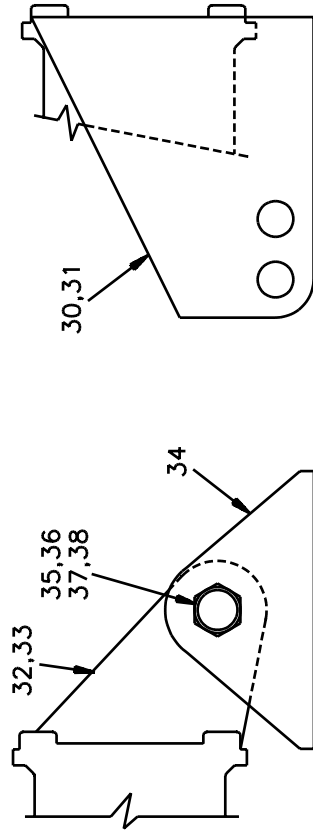
Air Cylinder Assemblies

BMP830078/2005525B
(Sheet 1 of 3)



Pellerin Milnor Corporation
P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

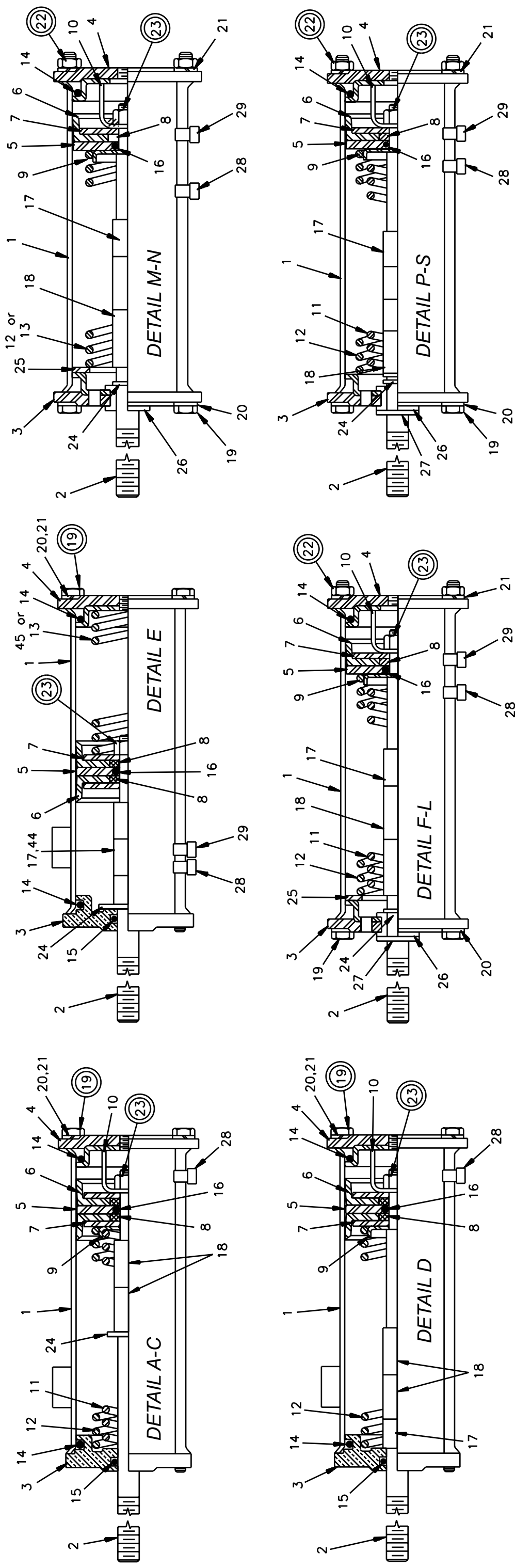
Litho in U.S.A.



A WARNING

EXPLOSION HAZARD - Air cylinder can burst apart with great force.
Circled items are under high spring tension.
Follow maintenance instructions MSSM0130AE carefully.

AIR CYLINDER MOUNTING HARDWARE





Pellerin Milnor Corporation
P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

Litho in U.S.A.

| Used In | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
|-----------------------|------|-------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| ASSEMBLIES | | | | |
| A | | SA 36 035 | 89483V* AIRCYL=BRAKE ASSY | 72WP2,WP3,WE3 |
| B | | SA 28 128 | 89483T* BRAKE AIRCYL 2-WAY 60+72SGU | 60+72SP2,SP3 |
| C | | SA 28 152 | 89483V* BRAKE AIRCYL 2-WAY 60WE2+3 | 60WP2,WP3,D3A,DA3 |
| D | | SA 10 019A | 89483U* BRAKE AIRCYL,2-WAY=42WE+DAU | 4231/4244 WP2/WP3 CP2/CP3 NP2/NP3 SP2/SP3 |
| F | | A52 00200 | 89463U* BRAKE AIRCYL=7244 TILT ONLY | 72DA1/L/N,DBN, WTL/N,WP1 |
| G | | SA 10 019Q | 89483T*BRAKE CYL ASSY=4226QWE+DYA | 4226DP1,DA1,DYPD5P |
| H | | AAC14001A | 90000Z AIRCYL-LONG= 4256PFG | 3621+26Q6X 4226Q4X,Q6X |
| I | | A76AC001A | 89463T AIR CYL.2-3/8 BORE 2"STROKE | 5840TG2,TS1,TT1 |
| J | | A76AC001B | 89463@ AIR CYL.2-3/8 BORE 3"STROKE | 5840TG2,TS1,TT1 |
| K | | A75 01200 | 89463T*AIR CYL. DAMPER = 3"STROKE | 5858+80TG1/2,TS1,TT1 |
| L | | A75 01300 | 89463U*AIR CYL. DAMPER = 2"STROKE | 5858+80TG1/2,TS1,TT1 |
| M | | SA 10 019 | 89497U* BRAKE AIRCYL=BALCOM+DIVCYL | 3621F8P |
| N | | AAC14001 | 90041U*AIRCYL=RATE 50-91 STRK 2.09 | 52LWN/H,WTL/N,WP/E1,DYA |
| P | | A25 00600 | 89457V* BRAKE AIRCYL=52WE1 +52TILT | 64BTL,BTN,BHP, DA1,DAL,DAN |
| Q | | AAC64001 | 894613*AIRCYL=BRAKE ASSY 6442 | 6446,7246,7258,M7E 4244SP2 SM 7258J2N |
| R | | AAC65001 | 93481B AIRCYL=BRAKE ASSY 6446E6N | |
| S | | AAC58001 | 95000Z AIRCYL=BRAKE ASSY 7258J2N | |
| COMPONENTS | | | | |
| A-D | 1 | W2 18646 | 93344L*CYLINDER-AIR=DOUBLEACT BRAKE | |
| F-S | 1 | 02 02068 | 94266A AIRCYL-STAINLESS=DUMPPALVE | |
| A-D,F-G,S, I-K,M-Q | 2 | 02 18650 | 96431B STEM=2 WAY AIRCYLINDER BRAKE | |
| H | 2 | 03 06313A | 96431# STEM=AIR CYL 304SS | |
| L | 2 | 02 18650A | 96417B STEM-AIRCYL UPLOCK PRESS | |
| R | 2 | 02 18650B | 97362B STEM=2WAY AIRCYL BRAKE 7.88L | |
| A-D | 3 | 02 18660 | CYLHEAD-BRASS=2WAY AIRCYL | |
| F-Q | 3 | 02 02546 | CYLHEAD=SLIDESTEM | |
| R | 3 | 06 20702E | 91227B FLOW NOT ACTUATOR CYL HEAD | |
| S | 4 | 02 02101 | 71334A CYLHEAD W/TAPPED HOLE | |
| ALL | 5 | 02 02105 | 91522A PISTON CUP WASHER STNLS STL | |
| S | 5 | 02 02105B | 92253B 2.38"ACYL BRASS PISCUP WASHR | |
| ALL | 6 | 02 02194 | 93217B PISTONCUP=DUMPPALVE 2+3/8" | |
| ALL | 7 | 02 02085 | 75161A UP WASHER=2"OD=PISTONCUP | |

| Parts List, cont.—Air Cylinder Assemblies | | | | |
|---|------|-------------|-------------------------------------|----------|
| Used In | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
| ALL | 8 | 02 02185 | 79237A WASHER=PISTON CUP COMP LIMIT | |
| A-D,F-Q,S | 9 | 02 18651 | 73171A WASHER=2WAY BRAKECYL | |
| A-D,F-Q,S | 10 | 03 01313 | 70219A STOP=AIR CYL W/2+11/16STROKE | |
| A-C,F-L,P-Q S | 11 | 02 15880 | 96471B SPRING=BRAKE1.5OD10.3FL17#" | |
| A,D,F-M,Q,S | 12 | 02 15881 | 96471# SPRING=BRAKE2.1OD11FL15.5#" | |
| N | 13 | 02 17023 | 83392B SPRING-SS=DUMP 1.5OD8FL21#" | |
| ALL | 14 | 60C132 | ORING 2"IDX3/16CS BUNA70 #329 | |
| A-D | 15 | 60C110 | ORING 1/2IDX3/32CS BUNA70 #112 | |
| ALL | 16 | 60C106 | ORING 5/16ID 1/16CS BUNA70#011 | |
| D,G-J,L-N Q,S | 17 | 27B240 | SPCRROLL.5ID.813L.062T STLZNC | |
| A,C-D,F-Q,L S | 18 | 27B250 | SPCRROLL.5ID1.5L.062T STLZNC | |
| S | 19 | 02 10585E | 91142# TIE BOLT=5/16-18X8.25LG PLTD | |
| ALL | 19 | 02 10585E | 91142# TIE BOLT=5/16-18X8.25LG PLTD | |
| R ONLY | 19 | W6 20702F | 90293B*FLOW NOT VLV=AIR-CYL ROD WLD | |
| ALL | 20 | 15U200 | FLATWASHER(USS STD) 5/16"ZNC PLT | |
| ALL | 21 | 15U210 | LOKWASHER MEDIUM 5/16 ZINCPL | |
| F-Q | 22 | 15G185 | HXNUT 5/16-18UNC2B SAE ZINC GR2 | |
| ALL | 23 | 15G220 | 02Z LTHX THIN LOKNUT 3/8-24 SSNTE | |
| A,C,F-G,I-J L,Q,S | 24 | 15U243 | FLAWASHER 7/8ODX33/64IDX16GA ZINCPL | |
| F-N | 25 | 15U520 | FLAT WASHER 2+3/8X1+4/164X12GA ZINC | |
| F-Q,S | 26 | 54E220 | NYLNR 8L2FF BUSH 1/2X9/16X.140 | |
| F,K,I-J,Q,S | 27 | 17B012 | EXTRETRING IND#1000-50-ST-ZD ZINC | |
| A | 28 | 20L601R | ID TAG NAT'L #1614 ALUM EMB LET "R" | |
| B | 28 | 20L601U | ID TAG NAT'L #1614 ALUM EMB LET "U" | |
| C | 28 | 20L601P | ID TAG NAT'L #1614 ALUM EMB LET "P" | |
| D | 28 | 20L601X | ID TAG NAT'L #1614 ALUM EMB LET "X" | |
| S | 28 | 20L601J | ID TAG NAT'L #1614 ALUM EMB LET "J" | |
| F,H,Q,S | 28 | 20L601A | ID TAG NAT'L #1614 ALUM EMB LET "A" | |
| G | 28 | 20L601Q | ID TAG NAT'L #1614 ALUM EMB LET "Q" | |
| M | 28 | 20L601F | ID TAG NAT'L #1614 ALUM EMB LET "F" | |
| N | 28 | 20L601D | ID TAG NAT'L #1614 ALUM EMB LET "D" | |
| P | 28 | 20L601V | ID TAG NAT'L #1614 ALUM EMB LET "V" | |
| K | 28 | 20L601V | ID TAG NAT'L #1614 ALUM EMB LET "V" | |
| I-J,L | 28 | 20L601E | ID TAG NAT'L #1614 ALUM EMB LET "E" | |
| F,I-L | 29 | 20L601A | ID TAG NAT'L #1614 ALUM EMB LET "A" | |
| G-H | 29 | 20L601F | ID TAG NAT'L #1614 ALUM EMB LET "F" | |

Parts List—Air Cylinder Assemblies
Find the correct assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to assemblies are referred to in the "Used In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration.



Pellerin Milnor Corporation
P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

Litho in U.S.A.

Parts List, cont.—Air Cylinder Assemblies

| Used In | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
|---------|------|-------------|-------------------------------------|----------|
| N | 29 | 20L601C | ID TAG NAT'L #1614 ALUM EMB LET "C" | |
| Q | 29 | 20L601D | ID TAG NAT'L #1614 ALUM EMB LET "D" | |
| ALL | 30 | 03 06309 | 70310C RIGHTMOUNT=BRAKE CYL ZNC | RIGHT |
| ALL | 31 | 03 06308 | 70310C LEFTMOUNT=BRAKE CYL ZINC | LEFT |
| ALL | 32 | 02 02550 | 97437ABRKT=AIRCYL-RIGHT ZINC/CAD | RIGHT |
| ALL | 33 | 02 02547 | LT BRACKET=AIRCYL CAD | LEFT |
| ALL | 34 | 02 02556 | SUPPORT=AIRCYL CADSTL | |
| ALL | 35 | 27B2750LOT | 01Z SPC RROLL.562ID.937L.048T ZNK | |
| ALL | 36 | 15K206 | HEXCAPSCR M5-.8X40MM 18-8SS | |
| ALL | 37 | 15G235F | HXFNJAMNUT 9/16-12UNC2B ZINC GR2 | |
| ALL | 38 | 15U280 | 01Z FL+WASHER(USS STD)1/2 ZNC PL+D | |
| ALL | 39 | 15G230 | HXNUT 1/2-13UNC2B SAE ZINC GR2 | |
| ALL | 40 | 17A020 | ADJ CLEVIS MACHINED 1/2-13 ZINC PLT | |
| ALL | 41 | 17A065 | 01Z EYEEND 1/2-13 X2.25 ZINC | |
| ALL | 42 | 17A040 | CLEVISPIN 1/2"X1+3/8" DRILLED | |
| ALL | 43 | 15H030 | STDCOTTERPIN 3/32X3/4 ZINCPL | |
| ALL | 44 | 27B34010SZ | SPCRROLL.512ID.625L.062T STLZC | |
| ALL | 45 | 02 17024 | 94302B SPRING-SS=DUMP 1.5OD4FL40#" | |

3-Way Pilot Valves

BMP900032/91182V
(Sheet 1 of 1)



Pellerin Milnor Corporation
P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

BMP900032/91182V (1 of 1)

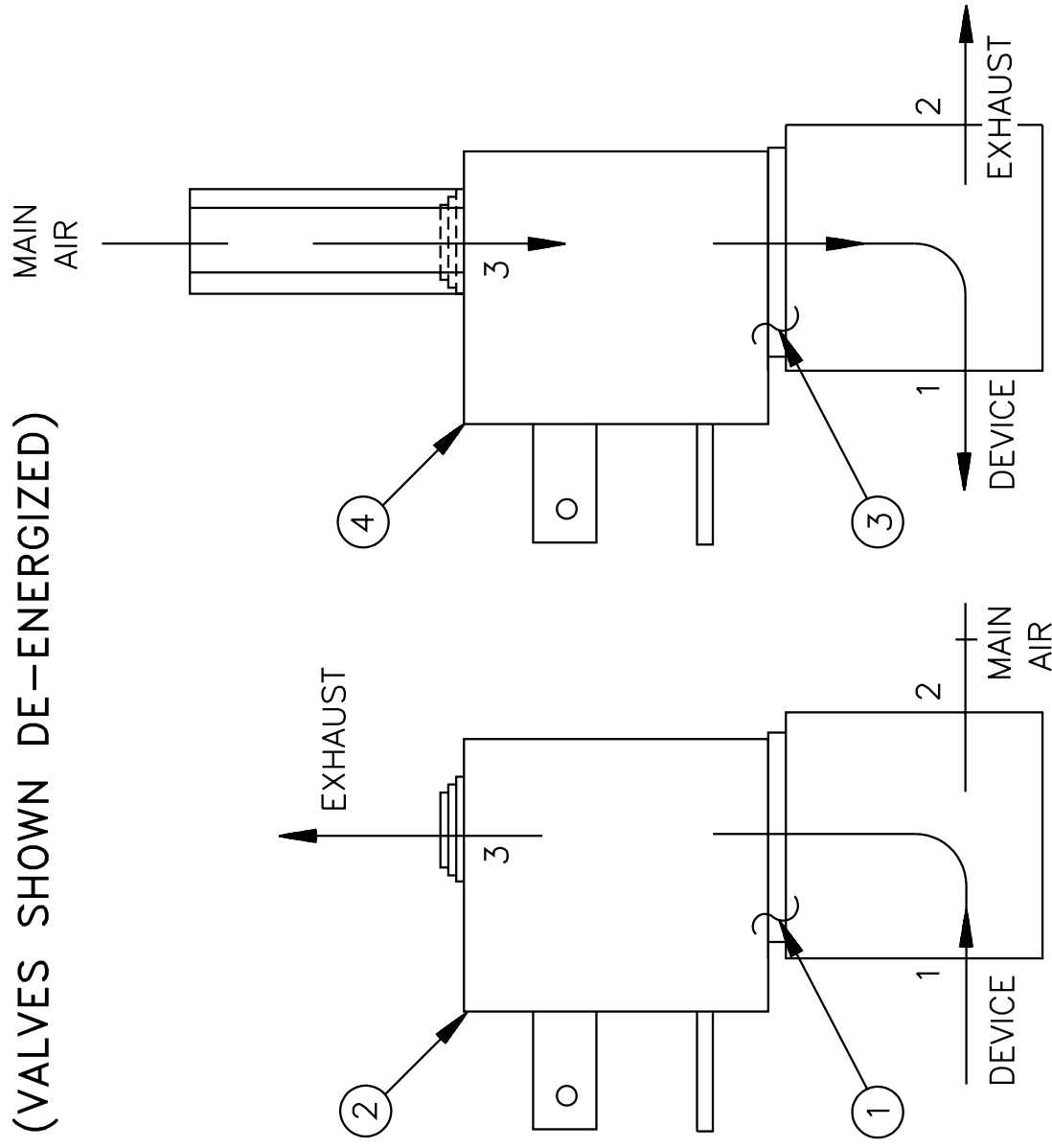
Litho in U.S.A.

(VALVES SHOWN DE-ENERGIZED)

Parts List—3-Way Pilot Valves

Find the correct assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to assemblies are referred to in the "Used In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration.

| Used In | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
|---------|------|-------------|------------------------------------|----------|
| | | | ASSEMBLIES | |
| | | | none | |
| | | | COMPONENTS | |
| all | 1 | 96R301A37 | 05Z 1/8" AIRPILOT 3W NC 120V/50/60 | |
| all | 1 | 96R301A24 | 06Z 1/8" AIRPILOT 3W NC 24V/50/60 | |
| all | 3 | 96R302A37 | 06Z 1/8" AIRPILOT 3W NO 120V/50/60 | |
| all | 3 | 96R302A24 | 07Z 1/8" AIRPILOT 3W NO 24V/50/60 | |



NORMALLY
CLOSED

NORMALLY
OPEN

FOR REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT PARTS FOR PILOT VALVES
USED ON WASHER EXTRACTORS GENERALLY PRIOR TO
JUNE 1, 1985, SEE BMP701359.

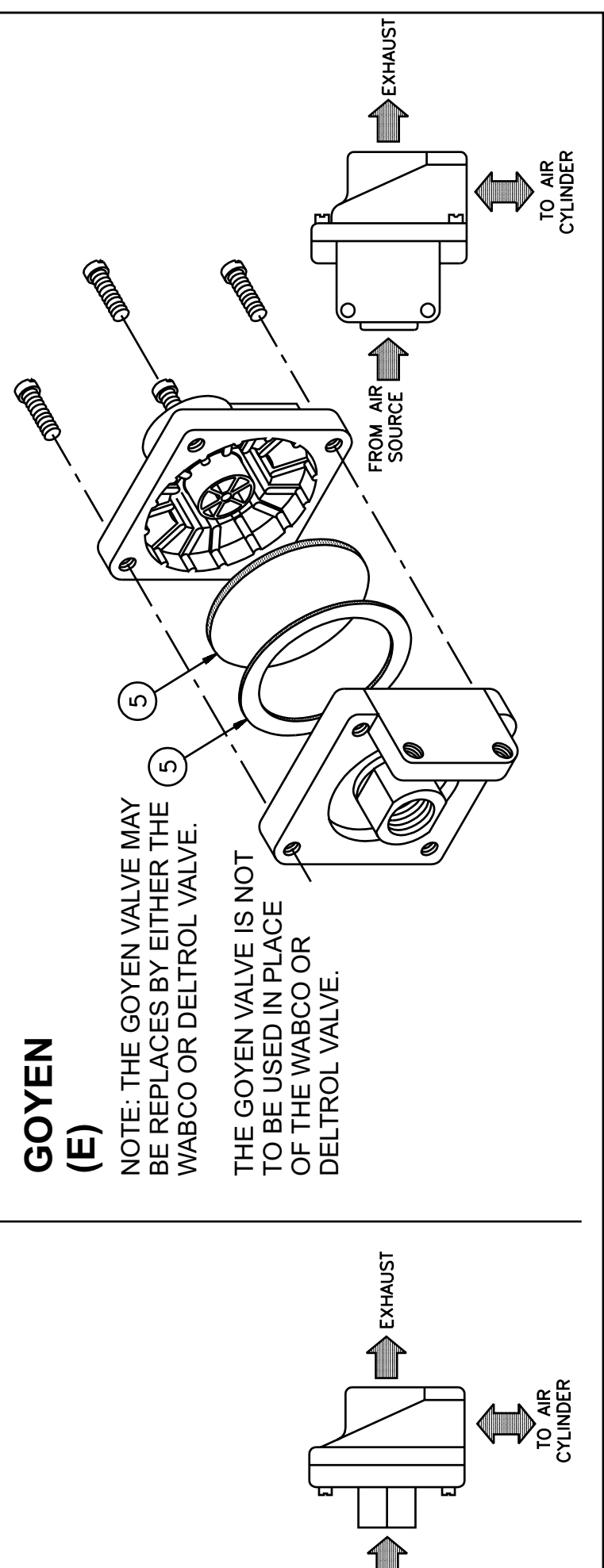
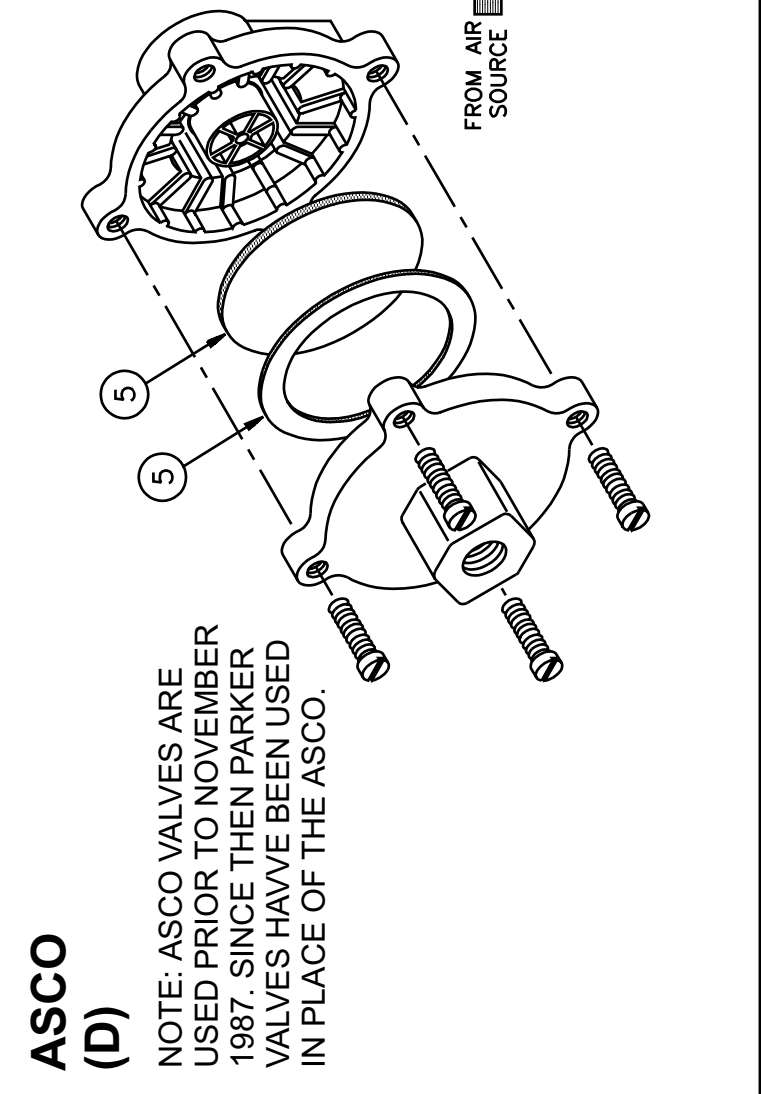
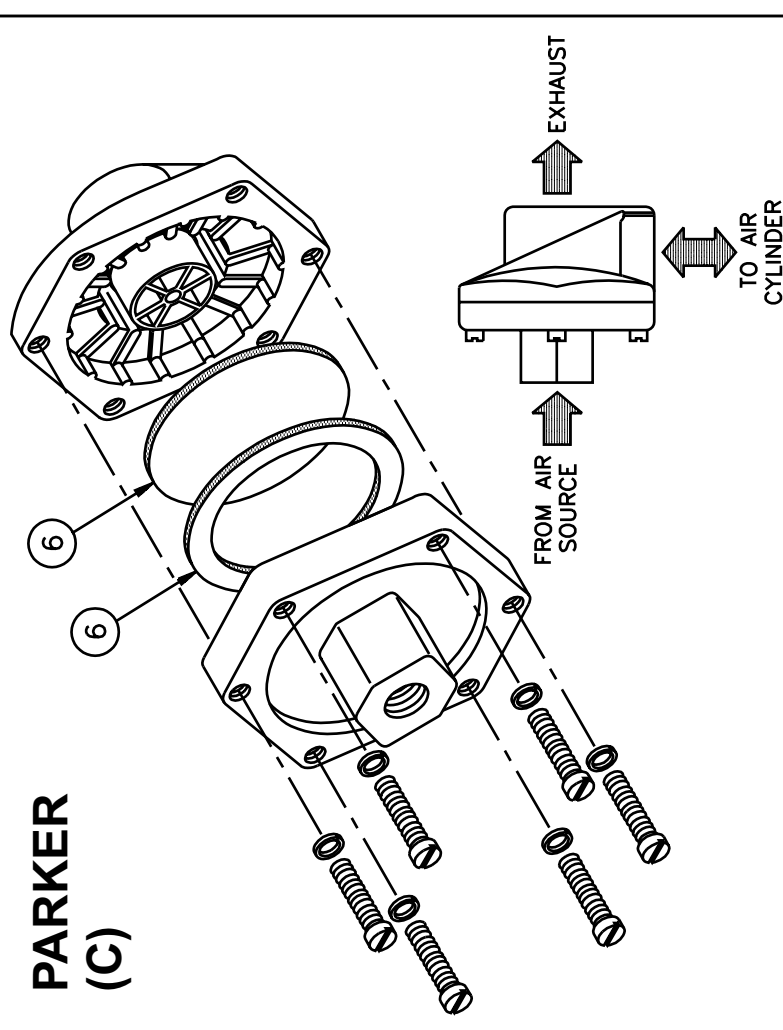
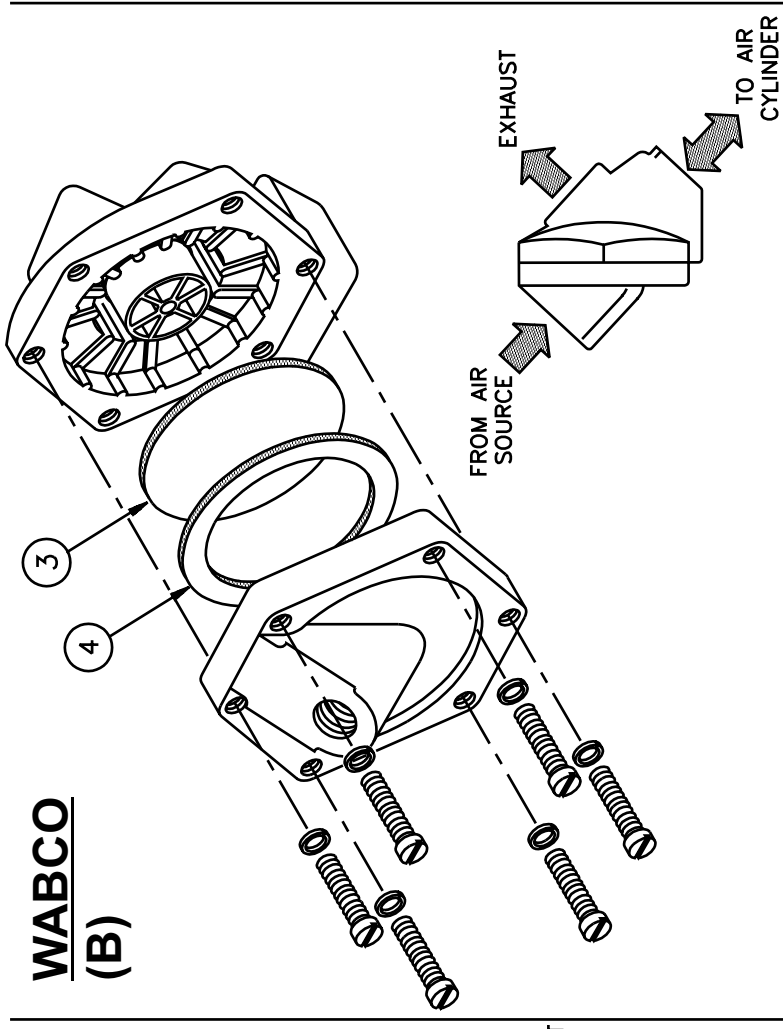
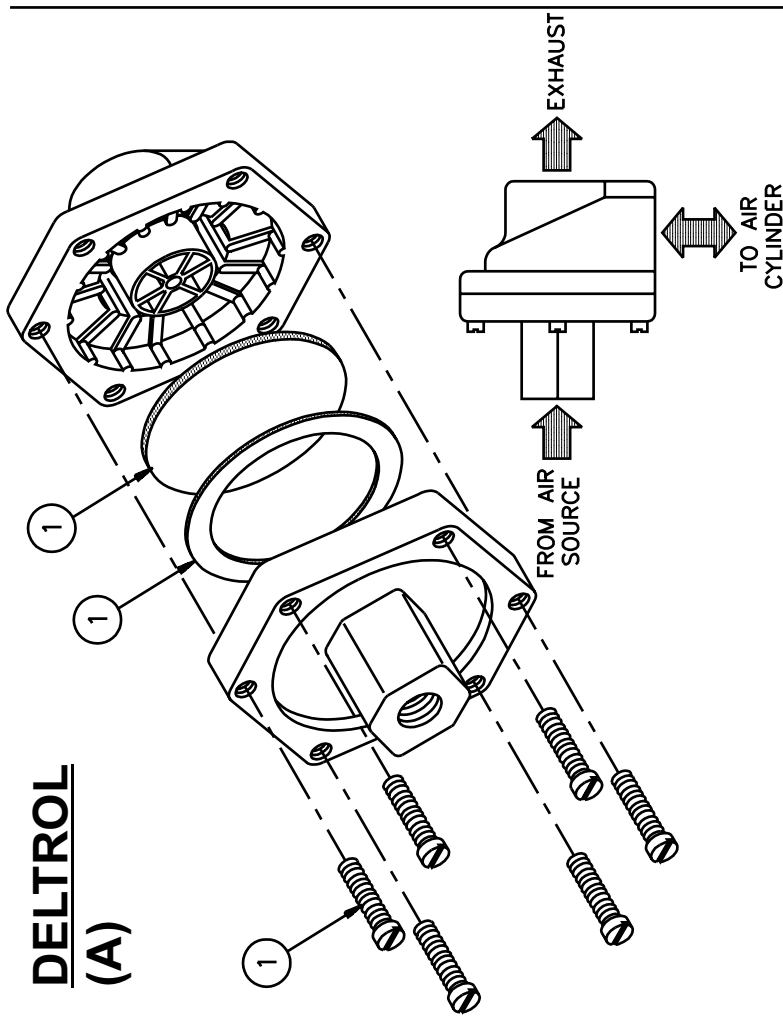
Quick Exhaust Valves

BMP701406/2002382V
(Sheet 1 of 2)



Pellerin Milnor Corporation
P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

Litho in U.S.A.





Pellerin Milnor Corporation
P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

Litho in U.S.A.

Parts List—Quick Exhaust Valves

Find the correct assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to assemblies are referred to in the "Used In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration.

| Used In | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
|----------------------|------|-------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|
| -----ASSEMBLIES----- | | | | |
| | A | MESSAGE B2 | REPAIR KITS ONLY <> | DELTROL |
| | B | 96M051 | USE KZK5B00100 | WABCO |
| | C | 96M054 | QWIKEXHAUSTVLV 3/4"URETHANE | PARKER |
| | D | MESSAGE B1 | PARTS NO LONGER SOLD | ASCO |
| | E | MESSAGE B2 | REPAIR KITS ONLY <> | GOYEN |
| | F | 96M055 | QUICK EXHAUST VALVE 1/4" | DELTROL |
| -----COMPONENTS----- | | | | |
| all | 1 | 96M053A | KIT,QWIKRELVLV EV20A#10091-18 | DELTROL VALVE ONLY |
| all | 3 | 96M051B | DIAPHRAM,QWIKREL WAB#PS112-12 | WABCO VALVE ONLY |
| all | 4 | 96M051A | GASKET,WABCO QUICK EXHAUST VLV | WABCO VALVE ONLY |
| all | 5A | 96M052A | REPKIT,QES#M1319 (FOR 96M052) | GOYEN VALVE ONLY |
| all | 5B | 96M055A | REPAIR KIT FOR 96M055# 10128-99 | DELTROL VALVE ONLY |
| all | 6 | 96M054K | REPKIT 3/4"QWIKEXHAUSTVLV | PARKER VALVE ONLY |